PROVINCE OF THE NORTHERN CAPE



PROCUREMENT DOCUMENTS FOR CONSTRUCTION OF GALESHEWE LIBRARY FOR DEPARTMENT OF SPORT, ARTS & CULTURE IN NORTHERN CAPE

ARCHICTECTS & PRINCIPAL AGENTS

NALKO ENGINEERING AND PROJECTS 89 PROFIT STREET NORTHGATE 2169

CIVIL & STRUCTURAL ENGINEERS

KING AND ASSOCIATES 63 SMIT AVENUE FLAMWOOD KLEKSDORP 2571

QUANTITY SURVEYORS

KVS AND ASSOCIATES 234 GLOVER AVENUE WATERFORD COURT LYTTELTON 0157

ELECTRICAL & MECHANICAL ENGINEERS

ZCES CONSULTANTS 33 RHONA CLOSE NORTHVIEW KIMBERLEY 8300

DEPARTMENT OF ROADS & PUBLIC WORKS

TEBOGO LEON TUME COMPLEX 9-11 STOCKROOS STREET SQUARE HILL PARK KIMBERLEY 8301

BID NR: DRPW 008/2023

CLOSING DATE: As per Advert CLOSING TIME: As per Advert

REFERENCED INDEX TO PARTS OTHER THAN BILLS OF QUANTITIES

The following index has been included for ease of paginating the document.

FORM OF OFFER AND ACCEPTANCE	۷ ک
PART T1: TENDERING PROCEDURES	9
T1.1- Notice and Invitation to Tender	10
T 1.2 - Tender Data	14
PART T2: RETURNABLE DOCUMENTS	19
T2.1- List of Returnable Documents	20
Resolution of Board of Directors	22
Resolution of Board of Directors to Enter into Consortia or Joint Ventures	24
Special Resolution of Consortia or Joint Ventures	27
Schedule of Proposed Subcontractor	31
Capacity of Tenderer	33
Preference Certificate	37
Site Inspection Meeting Certificate	49
Bidders Disclosure	51
Record of Addenda to Tender Documents	54
Particulars of Electrical Contractor	56
Special Conditions Of Contract For Subcontracting	58
Local Content Declaration	61
Compulsory Enterprise Questionnaire	71
PART C1 : CONTRACT DATA	75
Contract Data: JBCC 2000 Principal Building Agreement	76
Fixed Construction Guarantee – JBCC	91
Variable Construction Guarantee – JBCC	94
PART C3: SCOPE OF WORKS	98
Scope of Works – JBCC	99
Health and Safety Specification	101
PART C4: SITE INFORMATION	111
Site Information – JBCC	112
C2.2- Bills of Quantities	115



FORM OF OFFER AND ACCEPTANCE



PROJECT: CONSTRUCTION OF GALESHEWE LIBRARY

DRPW 008/2023

Rand (in words):

FORM OF OFFER AND ACCEPTANCE

OFFER

The Employer, identified in the acceptance signature block, has solicited offers to enter into a contract for the procurement of:

CONSTRUCTION OF GALESHEWE LIBRARY

The Tenderer, identified in the offer signature block, has examined the documents listed in the tender data and addenda thereto as listed in the returnable schedules, and by submitting this offer has accepted the conditions of tender.

By the representative of the Tenderer, deemed to be duly authorized, signing this part of this form of offer and acceptance, the Tenderer offers to perform all of the obligations and liabilities of the Contractor under the contract including compliance with all its terms and conditions according to their true intent and meaning for an amount to be determined in accordance with the conditions of contract identified in the contract data.

THE OFFERED TOTAL OF THE PRICES <u>INCLUSIVE</u> OF VALUE ADDED TAX IS:

Rand in figures:	R			
This offer may be accepte returning one copy of this whereupon the Tenderer I contract data.	d by the Employer to document to the Te pecomes the party	by signing the nderer before named as the	the end of the period of valid	of offer and acceptance and dity stated in the tender data, s of contract identified in the
Company or Close Corporat			Natural Person or Partnership	,
And: Whose Registration Nu	mber is:	OR	Whose Identity Number(s) is/a	are:
And: Whose Income Tax Re	ference Number is:		Whose Income Tax Referenc	
L		AND WHO IS (if applicable):	
Trading under the name and	l style of:			
		AND WI	HO IS:	
Represented herein, and who is duly authorised to do so, by: Mr/Mrs/Ms: In his/her capacity as:		o do so, by:	Note: A Resolution / Power of Attorney, signed by all the Directors / Members / Partners of the Legal Entity must accompany this Offer, authorising the Representative to make this offer.	
SIGNED FOR THE TENDERER:				
Name of represe	ontativo		Signaturo	Data



	Name of witness	Signature		Date
The The	s Offer is in respect of: (Please indicate we official documents		(N.B.: Separate	e Offer and Acceptance forms npleted for the main and for re offer)
		SECURITY OFFERED:	-	
(a)	the Tenderer accepts that in respect of context (excluding VAT) will be applicable and will be			•
(b)	in respect of contracts above R 500 000, the	e Tenderer offers to provide securit	ty as indicated be	elow:
	(1) cash deposit of 10 % of the Contract Sur	ım (excluding VAT)		Yes 🗌 No 🗌
	(2) variable construction guarantee of 10 %	of the Contract Sum (excluding VA	AT) (DPW 10.3)	Yes 🗌 No 🗌
	(3) payment reduction of 10% of the value	ue certified in the payment cert	tificate (exclud	ling VAT) Yes □ No □
	(4) cash deposit of 5% of the contract s certified in the payment certificate		yment reductio	n of 5% of the value Yes No
	(5) fixed construction guarantee of 5% the value certified in the payment ce		$_{ ext{1g}}$ VAT) and a $_{ ext{1}}$	payment reduction of 5% of Yes No
	Guarantees submitted must be issued by			
	urance Act, 1998 (Act 35 of 1998) or by a pro-forma referred to above. No alteration			•
	e Tenderer elects as its domicilium citano	•	c of South Afri	ica, where any and all legal
	Other t	Contact Details of the Tender	er are:	
Tele	ephone No	Cellular Phone	No.	
Fax	No	Other contact N	10.	
Pos	stal address:	'		
Mai	in or Principal Place of Business:			



E-mail Address :
Registered Place of Business:
Banker Branch
Registration No of Tenderer at Department of Labour
CIDB Registration Number:
(Attach copy of certificate)



ACCEPTANCE

By signing this part of this form of offer and acceptance, the Employer identified below accepts the Tenderer's offer. In consideration thereof, the Employer shall pay the Contractor the amount due in accordance with the conditions of contract identified in the contract data. Acceptance of the Tenderer's offer shall form an agreement between the Employer and the Tenderer upon the terms and conditions contained in this agreement and in the contract that is the subject of this agreement.

The terms of the contract, are contained in:

- Part 1 Agreement and contract data, (which includes this agreement)
- Part 2 Pricing data (refer
- Part 3 Scope of work
- Part 4 Site information

and drawings and documents or parts thereof, which may be incorporated by reference into Parts 1 to 4 above.

Deviations from and amendments to the documents listed in the tender data and any addenda thereto as listed in the tender schedules as well as any changes to the terms of the offer agreed by the Tenderer and the Employer during this process of offer and acceptance, are contained in the schedule of deviations attached to and forming part of this agreement. No amendments to or deviations from said documents are valid unless contained in this schedule.

The Tenderer shall within one week after receiving a completed copy of this agreement, including the schedule of deviations (if any), contact the Employer's agent (whose details are given in the contract data) to arrange the delivery of any bonds, guarantees, proof of insurance and any other documentation to be provided in terms of the conditions of contract identified in the contract data. Failure to fulfil any of these obligations in accordance with those terms shall constitute a repudiation of this agreement.

Notwithstanding anything contained herein, this agreement comes into effect, if delivered by hand on the day of delivery, or if delivered by courier within two working days after submission by the Employer to the courier services for a door-to-door delivery to the Tenderer, provided that the Employer notifies the Tenderer of the tracking number within 24 hours of such submission, or if delivered by telefax, one working day after transmission, or if delivered byemail, one working day after transmission.

For the Employer:				
Name of signatory	Signature	Date		
	·	•		

Name of Organisation:	Department of Roads and Public Works	
Address of Organisation:	Tebogo Leon Tume Complex 9-11 Stockroos Street Squarehill Park Kimberley 8301	

Name of witness Signature Date



Schedule of Deviations

1.1.1. Subject:
Detail:
1.1.2. Subject:
1.1.2. Gubject.
Detail:
1.1.3. Subject:
Detail:
1.1.4. Subject:
Detail:
1.1.5. Subject:
Detail:
1.1.6. Subject:
Detail:

By the duly authorized representatives signing this agreement, the Employer and the Tenderer agree to and accept the foregoing schedule of deviations as the only deviations from and amendments to the documents listed in the tender data and addenda thereto as listed in the tender schedules, as well as any confirmation, clarification or changes to the terms of the offer agreed by the Tenderer and the Employer during this process of offer and acceptance.

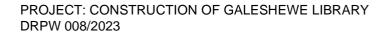
It is expressly agreed that no other matter whether in writing, oral communication or implied during the period between the issue of the tender documents and the receipt by the Tenderer of a completed signed copy of this Agreement shall have any meaning or effect in the contract between the parties arising from this agreement.



THE TENDER



PART T1: TENDERING PROCEDURES





T1.1- Notice and Invitation to Tender



PROJECT: CONSTRUCTION OF GALESHEWE LIBRARY

DRPW 008/2023

NOTICE AND INVITATION TO TENDER THE DEPARTMENT OF ROADS & PUBLIC WORKS INVITES TENDERS FOR:

Project Title:	CONSTRUCTION OF GALESHEWE LIBRARY			
Bid No:	DRPW 008/2023	Closing Time:	As per advert	
Closing Date:	As per advert	Validity Period:	90 days	

RESPONSIVENESS CRITERIA				
V	Only those tenderers who are registered with the CIDB, or are capable of being so prior to the evaluation of submission, in a contractor grading designation equal to or higher than a contractor grading designation determined in accordance with the sum tendered for the specified CLASS and RANGE of construction works are eligible to submit tenders.			
V	Joint ventures are eligible to submit tender provided that: 1. every member of the joint venture is registered with the CIDB 2. The lead partner has a contractor grading designation in the value one grade lower than the required overall tender grading. 3. The combined contractor grading designation calculated in accordance with the Construction Industry Development Regulations is equal to or higher than a contractor grading designation determined in accordance with the sum tendered for this project. 4. A Joint Venture Agreement must be submitted with the tender in the case of a joint venture offer.			
√	Tender offer must be properly received on the closing date and time specified on the invitation, fully completed and signed in ink (All as per Standard Conditions of Tender).			
√	Submission of applicable: Resolution by the Legal Entity or Consortium / joint venture, authorising a dedicated person(s) to sign documents on behalf of the Firm / Consortium / joint venture.			
V	Submission of (NCP 4) DECLARATION OF INTEREST.			
√	Submission of other compulsory returnable schedules / documents as per LIST OF RETURNABLE DOCUMENTS.			
√	Submission of SITE INSPECTION CERTIFICATE as proof for attendance of compulsory site meeting.			
V	Submission of valid ORIGINAL VALID TAX CLEARANCE CERTIFICATE			
√	Submission of PRICED BILL OF QUANTITIES WITH THE TENDER			
√	Submission of PREFERENCE CERTIFICATE			
√	Submission of BIDDERS DISCLOSURE			

Tender will be evaluated according to the price and specific goals:

The 80/20 system for requirements with a Rand value of up to R50 000 000; OR

The 90/10 system for requirements with a Rand value above R50 000 000.

Where the financial value inclusive of VAT of one or more responsive tenders received equals or is less than R 50 000 000, the 80/20 system shall be applicable.

Where the financial value inclusive of VAT of all responsive tenders received has a value in excess of R 50 000 000, the 90/10 system shall be applicable.

Price / Preference / Functionality:					
Requirement	≤ R50 000 000	> R50 000 000			
Price	80	90	Total must squal	100	
Preference	20	10	Total must equal	100	
Functionality	0 of 80	0 of 90			

Table1: Specific goals for the tender and points claimed are indicated per table below.

(Note to organ of state: Where either the 90/10 or 80/10 goals point system is applicable, corresponding points must be indicated as such.

Notes to tenderers: The tenderer must indicate how they claim points for each preference system.)

The specific goals allocated points in terms of this tender	Number of points allocated (90/10 system) (To be completed by the organ of state)	Number of points allocated (80/20 system) (To be completed by the organ of state)	Number of points claimed (90/10 system) (To be completed by the tenderer)	Number of points claimed (80/20 system) (To be completed by the tenderer)



Collection of tender documents:

INSPECTION	AS PER ADVERT
DEPOSIT	N/A
PLACE	Tender document may be collected during working hours at the following address: Tebogo Leon Tume Complex 9-11 Stockroos Street Squarehill Park Kimberley 8301

Enquiries related to tender documents may be addressed to:

Dept Project Leader:	Lindubuhle Ngaba	Telephone no:	053 839 5100
Cell no:	079 811 6454	Fax no:	
E-mail:	lindubuhle@gmail.com		

Deposit / RETURN of tender documents:

	Tender document may be posted to:
	THE HEAD OF SCM 9-11 Stockroos Street Squarehill Park Kimberley 8301
POSTED TO	Attention : MR. V. SIDUMO
	OR
	Tender documents may be posted in the tender box outside the main entrance:
	9-11 Stockroos Street Squarehill Park Kimberley 8301

Telegraphic, telephonic, telex, facsimile, electronic and / or late tenders will not be accepted.

Requirements for sealing, addressing, delivery, opening and assessment of tenders are stated in the TENDER DATA (T 1.2)



T 1.2 - Tender Data



PROJECT: CONSTRUCTION OF GALESHEWE LIBRARY

DRPW 008/2023

T1.2- TENDER DATA

The department of roads & public Works invites tender FOR:

Project Title:	CONSTRUCTION OF GALESHEWE LIBRARY		
Bid No:	DRPW 008/2023	Closing Time:	11:00 AM
Closing Date:	As per advert	Validity Period:	90 days

CLAUSE NUMBER	DETAIL
	The conditions of tender are the Standard Conditions of Tender as contained in Annexure F of the CIDB Standard for Uniformity in Construction Procurement as per Government Notice No 423 Published in Government Gazette No. 42622 of 08 August 2019 and as mended for time to time. (see. www.cidb.org.za)
	The Standard Conditions of Tender make several references to the Tender Data for details that apply specifically to this tender. The Tender Data shall have precedence in the interpretation of any ambiguity or inconsistency between it and the Standard Conditions of Tender.
	Each item of data given below is cross-referenced to the clause marked 'F" in the above-mentioned Standard Conditions of Tender.
F.1.1	The employer is Department of Roads and Public Works in the Northern Cape Province.



F.1.2

For this contract the single volume approach is adopted.

This procurement document has been formatted and compiled under the headings for a single volume approach as contained in table 6 of the CIDB's "Standard Uniformity in Construction Procurement."

The list of Returnable Documents identifies which of the documents a tenderer must complete when submitting a tender offer. The tenderer must submit his tender offer by completing the Returnable Documents including the Fully Priced Activity Schedule/ Bills of Quantities, signing the "Offer" section in the Form of Offer and Acceptance" and delivering the single volume procurement document back to the Department bounded up as it was when it was received.

The single volume procurement document issued by the employer comprises the following:

TENDER

Part 1: Tendering Procedures

T1.1 – Tender notice and invitation to tender (Refer to index)

T1.2 – Tender date (Refer to index)

Part 2: Returnable Documents

T2.1 – List of returnable documents (Refer to index)

T2.2 - Returnable Schedules

CONTRACT

Part 1: Agreement and Contract Data

C1.1 – Form of offer and acceptance (Refer to index)

C1.2 - Contract data (Refer to index)

C1.3 – Form of Guarantee (Refer to index)

Part 2: Pricing Data

C2.1 – Pricing instructions (Refer to index)

C2.2 - Activity schedules / Bills of Quantities

Part 3: Scope of Work

C3 - Scope of work (Refer to index)

Part 4: Site Information

C4 – Site information (Refer to index)

F.1.4

The employer's agent is:

Name	Lindubuhle Ngaba
Capacity	PROJECT MANAGER
Address	9-11 Stockroos Street Squarehill Park Kimberley 8301
Tel:	079 811 6454
Fax	N/A
E-mail	lindubuhle@gmail.com

F.1.5.2

Insert the following:

"..... tender offers, save for all tenders being non responsive, re-issue a tender covering

F .2.1

For eligibility refer to Notice and Invitation to Tender T1.1.

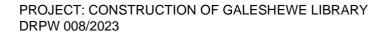
A contract will only be entered into with a tenderer who has in his employment management and supervisory staff satisfying the requirement of the scope of works for labour intensive competencies for supervisory and management staff – *NOT APPLICABLE*.

	Only those tenderers who are registered with the CIDB, or are capable of being so prior to the evaluation of Submissions in a GENERAL BUILDING class of construction, in the grading mentioned in the Notice and Invitation to Tender (T1.1), are eligible to submit tenders.		
	Tender offers scoring less that a minimum of 0. % in respect of the total evaluation points for quality will be regarded as non-responsive. THE PROVISION IS NOT APPLICABLE TO EVALUATION METHOD 1 & 2.		
	Description of quality criteria & sub criteria	Maximum number of tender evolution points	
	NOT APPLICABLE FOR THIS TENDER – CIDB REQUIRMENTS WILL BE ACCEPTED / APPLY		
	TOTAL EVALUATION POINTS FOR QUALITY (MS)	100 POINTS	
F .2.7	For particulars regarding A PRE-TENDER SITE INSPEC Tender T1.1	TION MEETING, see Notice	and Invitation to
F .2.12	If a tenderer wishes to submit an own alternative offer, the only criteria permitted for such alternative tender offer is that if demonstrably satisfies the Employer's standards and requirements. A tender may submit alternative tender offers only if a main tender offer, strictly in accordance with all the requirements of the tender documents, is also submitted. Provided that the tenderer's main tender offer is according to specification and would under normal circumstances be recommended for acceptance, his alternative tender offer may also be considered for the purpose of the award of the contract.		
	Calculations, drawings and all other pertinent technical information and characteristics as well as modified or proposed Pricing Data must be submitted with the alternative tender offer to enable the Employer to evaluate the efficacy of the alternative and its principal elements, to take view on the degree to which the alternative complies with the Employer's standards and requirements and to evaluate the acceptability of the pricing proposals. Calculations must be set out in a clear and logical sequence and must clearly reflect all design assumptions. Pricing Data must reflect all assumptions in the development of the pricing proposal		
	Acceptance of an alternative tender offer will mean acceptance in principle of the offer. It will be a contractual obligation of the tenderer, in the event that the alternative is accepted, to accept full responsibility and liability that the alternative offer complies in all respect with the Employer's standards and requirements.		
	The modification Pricing Data must include an amount equal to 5% of the amount tenderer for the alternative offer to cover the Employer's cost of confirming the acceptability of the detailed design before it is constructed		
	Alternative tender offer permitted:		NO
F .2.12	The EMPLOYERS ADDRESS FOR DELIVERY of tender of each tender offer package are as per Notice and Invitation		s to be shown on
F.2.13.6 F .3.5	A two-envelope procedure will not be followed.		
F.2.15	The CLOSING TIME for submission of tender offers is as pe	er Notice and Invitation to Te	ender T1.1
F.2.16	The tender offer VALIDITY PERIOD is as per Notice and Ir	vitation to Tender T1.1	
F.2.18	The tenderer will be required to submit a fully Priced Bill / Lu	mp Sum tender document, wi	th tender closing.
F.2.19	Access shall be provided for inspection, tests and analysis a	s may be required by the Emp	oloyer.

F.2.22	Not a requirement.
F.3.4.1 F.3.4.2.	The location for opening of the tender offers, immediately after closing time thereof shall be at: 9-11 Stockroos Street Squarehill Park Kimberley 8301
F.3.11.1	The procedure for the evaluation of responsive tender is Method 1: Financial offer Method 2: Financial offer and preferences Method 3: Financial offer and quality Method 4: Financial offer, quality and preferences METHOD 2 - will apply for this tender
F.3.11	Scoring the Financial Offer: Ps = NEP + Wc (calculated separately for each tender offer)
	The score for quality and financial offer is to be combined, before the addition of the score for preference, as follows: $Wc = W_3 \left(1 + \frac{(P - P_m)}{P_m}\right)$
	where W ₃ = The number of tender evaluation points for quality and financial offer and equals: 1) 90 where the financial value inclusive of VAT of all responsive tenders received have a value in excess of R 500 000; or 2) 80 where the financial value inclusive of VAT of one or more responsive tender offers equals or is less than R 500 000. P = The price of the financial offer of the submission under consideration.
	P _m = The price of the financial offer of the submission of the lowest acceptable tender.
	Wc = Points allocated for price of tender under consideration.
	Scoring for Preferences: In terms of the Preferential Procurement Regulations 2011 preferences points for B-BBEE level of contribution are calculated on their B-BBEE Status Level of Contribution in the industry.
	Tender evaluation points will be awarded to tenderers who completes the preferencing schedule and who is found to be eligible for the preference claimed.
	Points for Direct Preference will be calculated according to the B-BBEE Status Level of Contribution of the tender under consideration as a per the points stated in the Notice and Invitation to Tender T1.1 and claimed in this form.
	Calculate Total tender Evaluation Points:
	The point calculated for price will be added to the point scored for preference for each individual tender offer.
F.3.13.1	 Tender offers will only be accepted if: a) The tenderer or any of its directors is not listed on the Register of Tender Defaulters in terms of the Prevention and Combating of Corrupt Activities Act, 2004 (Act 12 of 2004) as a person prohibited from doing business with the public sector; and b) The tenderer has not: abused the Employer's Supply Chain management System; or Failed to perform on any previous contract and has been given a written notice to this effect.
F.3.18	Provide to the successful tender one copy of the signed contract document.



PART T2: RETURNABLE DOCUMENTS





T2.1- List of Returnable Documents



PROJECT: CONSTRUCTION OF GALESHEWE LIBRARY

DRPW 008/2023

LIST OF RETURNABLE DOCUMENTS

2. RETURNABLE SCHEDULES REQUIRED FOR TENDER EVALUATION PURPOSES

(Insert a tick in the "Returnable document" column to indicate which documents must be returned with the tender)

Tender document name		Number of pages issued	Returnable document
C 1 1	Form of Offer and Acceptance (Refer to Index)	4 Pages	⊠Yes
T 2. 2-1	Resolution of Board of Directors (Refer to Index)	1 Page	⊠Yes
T2. 2-2	Resolution of Board of Directors to enter into consortia or JV's (Refer to Index)	2 Pages	⊠Yes
T2 2-3	Special Resolution of Consortia or JV's (Refer to Index)	3 Pages	⊠Yes
T2. 2-4	Schedule of proposed sub-contractors (Refer to Index)	1 Page	⊠Yes
T2. 2-5	Capacity of Tenderer (Refer to Index)	3 Pages	⊠Yes
T2. 2-6	Site Inspection Meeting Certificate (Refer to Index)	1 Page	⊠Yes
T2. 2-7	Bidders Disclosure	3 Pages	⊠Yes
T2. 2-10	Compulsory Enterprise Questionnaire	2 Pages	⊠Yes
	Priced Bill of Quantities	Pages	⊠Yes

3. RETURNABLE SCHEDULES THAT WILL BE INCORPORATED INTO THE CONTRACT

Tender document name		Number of pages issued	Returnable document
T2. 2-6	Preference Certificate (NCP6.1)	6 Pages	⊠Yes
T2. 2-11	Record of Addenda to tender documents(Refer to Index)	1 Pages	⊠Yes
T2. 2-12	Particulars of Electrical Contractor (Refer to Index)	1 Pages	⊠Yes

4. OTHER DOCUMENTS THAT WILL BE INCORPORATED INTO THE CONTRACT

Tender document name	Number of pages issued	Returnable document
Form of construction guarantee (Refer to index)	Pages	⊠Yes

Resolution of Board of Directors



RESOLUTION OF BOARD OF DIRECTORS

RE	ESOLUTION of a meeting of the Board	d of *Directors / Members / Partne	rs of:
(leg	gally correct full name and registration number,	if applicable, of the Enterprise)	
He	eld at	(place)	
On	1	(date)	
RE	SOLVED that:		
1.	The Enterprise submits a Bid / Tende following project:	er to DEPARTMENT OF ROADS A	ND PUBLIC WORKS in respect of the
	(project description as per Bid / Tender Docu	ment)	
	Bid / Tender Number:		(Bid / Tender Number as per Bid / Tend
2.	*Mr/Mrs/Ms:		
in *	*his/her Capacity as: :		(Position in the Enterprise)
and	d who will sign as follows: :		
cor		d / Tender, as well as to sign ar	I other documents and/or correspondence by Contract, and any and all documentation above.
	Name	Capacity	Signature
1			
2			
3			
4			
5			
6			



Resolution of Board of Directors to Enter into Consortia or Joint Ventures



PROJECT: CONSTRUCTION OF GALESHEWE LIBRARY

DRPW 008/2023

RESOLUTION OF BOARD OF DIRECTORS TO ENTER INTO CONSORTIA OR JOINT VENTURES

RE	RESOLUTION of a meeting of the Board of *	Directors / Members / Partners of:
(Le	(Legally correct full name and registration number, if app	licable, of the Enterprise)
He	Held at	(place)
Or	On	(date)
RE	RESOLVED that:	
3.	3. The Enterprise submits a Bid /Tender, in c	onsortium/Joint Venture with the following Enterprises:
	(List all the legally correct full names a Consortium/Joint Venture)	and registration numbers, if applicable, of the Enterprises forming the
	to DEPARTMENT OF ROADS AND PUE	BLIC WORKS in respect of the following project:
	(Project description as per Bid /Tender Document) Bid / Tender Number: Document)	(Bid / Tender Number as per Bid /Tender
4.	4. *Mr/Mrs/Ms:	
	in *his/her Capacity as:	(Position in the Enterprise)
	and who will sign as follows:	
		consortium/joint venture agreement with the parties listed under item nents and/or correspondence in connection with and relating to the project described under item 1 above.
5.		ability with the parties listed under item 1 above for the due fulfilment of the m, and in any way connected with, the Contract to be entered into with the cribed under item 1 above.
6.		citandi et executandi for all purposes arising from this joint venture partment in respect of the project under item 1 above:
	Physical address:	
		(22.42)
		(code)



Postal Address:	
	 (code)
Telephone number:	(code)
Fax number:	(code)

	Name	Capacity	Signature
1			
2			
3			
4			
5			
6			
7			
8			
9			
10			
11			
12			
13			
14			
15			

Note:

- 1. * Delete which is not applicable
- NB. This resolution must be signed by <u>all</u> the Directors / Members / Partners of the Bidding Enterprise
- Should the number of Directors / Members/Partners exceed the space available above, additional names and signatures must be supplied on a separate page

ENTERPRISE STAMP



Special Resolution of Consortia or Joint Ventures



SPECIAL RESOLUTION OF CONSORTIA OR JOINT VENTURES

RESOLUTION of a meeting of the duly authorized representatives of the following legal entities who have entered into a consortium/joint venture to jointly bid for the project mentioned below: (*legally correct full names and registration numbers, if applicable, of the Enterprises forming a Consortium/Joint Venture*)

۱.		
_		<u> </u>
8.		
9.		
10.)	
11.		
12.	2.	
13.	3.	<u> </u>
Hel	eld at(place)	
	n (date)	
RE:	ESOLVED that:	
RE	ESOLVED that:	
A.	The above-mentioned Enterprises submit a Bid in Consortium/Joint Venture to the DEPARTM PUBLIC WORKS in respect of the following project:	ENT OF ROADS &
		_
	(Project description as per Bid /Tender Document)	
	Bid / Tender Number:(Bid / Tender Number as per Bid / Tender Document)	



В.	Mr/Mrs/Ms:		
	in *his/her Capacity	as:	(Position in the Enterprise)
		follows:	
	connection with and		any and all other documents and/or correspondence in any Contract, and any and all documentation, resulting m/Joint Venture mentioned above.
C.	The Enterprises conbusiness under the i		ture, notwithstanding its composition, shall conduct all
D.	obligations of the C		pt joint and several liability for the due fulfilment of the m, and in any way connected with, the Contract entered ed under item A above.
E.	agreement, for wh Notwithstanding suc	atever reason, shall give the D ch decision to terminate, the Ente	ure intending to terminate the consortium/joint venture epartment 30 days written notice of such intention. erprises shall remain jointly and severally liable to the he Consortium/Joint Venture as mentioned under item D
F.	the Consortium/Join	t Venture and of the Department, co	thout the prior written consent of the other Enterprises to ede any of its rights or assign any of its obligations under Contract with the Department referred to herein.
G.		sortium/joint venture agreement and	ecutandi of the Consortium/Joint Venture for all purposes the Contract with the Department in respect of the project
	Physical address:		<u> </u>
			<u> </u>
		(cod	de)
	E-mail address : _		<u> </u>
	Business address:		
		(co	de)
	Postal Address:		_

_ (code)



(code)
(code)

	Name	Capacity	Signature
1			
2			
3			
4			
5			
6			
7			
8			
9			
10			
11			
12			
13			
14			
15			

Note:

- 1. * Delete which is not applicable
- 2. **NB**. This resolution must be signed by <u>all</u> the Duly Authorised Representatives of the Legal Entities to the ConsortiumJoint Venture submitting this Bid
- 3. Should the number of Duly Authorised Representatives of the Legal Entities joining forces in this Bid exceed the space available above, additional names and signatures must be supplied on a separate page
- 4. Resolutions, duly completed and signed, from the separate Enterprises who participate in this Consortium/Joint Venture must be attached to the Special Resolution.



Schedule of Proposed Subcontractor



SCHEDULE OF PROPOSED SUBCONTRACTORS

We notify you that it is our intention to employ the following Subcontractors for work in this contract.

We confirm that all subcontractors who are contracted to construct a house are registered as home builders with the National Home Builders Registration Council and/or with the CIDB (Construction Industry Development Board).

	Name and address of proposed Subcontractor	Nature and extent of work	Previous experience with Subcontractor
1			
2			
3			
4			
5			

Name of representative	Signature	Capacity	Date

Name of organisation:

Capacity of Tenderer

CAPACITY OF TENDERER

6.

S. WORK CAPACITY: (The Tenderer is requested to furnish the following particulars, attach additional pages if more space is required. Failure to furnish the particulars may result in the Tender being disregarded.)

Skilled artisans employed

Categories of artisans

Number

Categories of employees

Number

S.1. Provide full particulars of:

Machinery

Plant

Workshops

CONSTRUCTION OF GALESHEWE LIBRARY DRPW: 008/2023

7. PARTICULARS OF COMMITMENTS WHICH THE TENDERER HAS PREVIOUSLY COMPLETED AND PRESENTLY ENGAGED WITH:

7.1. Current projects:

Project	Place (town)	Reference / Contact person	Contact Tel. No.	Contract amount	Contract period	Date of commencement	Scheduled date of completion
1							
2							
3							
4							
5							
6							
7							
8							
9							
10							
11							

7.2. Previous projects:

Project		Place (town)	Reference / Contact person	Contact Tel. No.	Contract amount	Contract period	Date of commence ment	Scheduled date of completion	Actual date of completion
1									
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									

Name of Tenderer	Signature	Date



Preference Certificate



PREFERENCE POINTS CLAIM FORM IN TERMS OF THE PREFERENTIAL PROCUREMENT REGULATIONS 2022

This preference form must form part of all tenders invited. It contains general information and serves as a claim form for preference points for specific goals.

NB: BEFORE COMPLETING THIS FORM, TENDERERS MUST STUDY THE GENERAL CONDITIONS, DEFINITIONS AND DIRECTIVES APPLICABLE IN RESPECT OF THE TENDER AND PREFERENTIAL PROCUREMENT REGULATIONS, 2022

1. GENERAL CONDITIONS

- 1.1 The following preference point systems are applicable to invitations to tender:
 - the 80/20 system for requirements with a Rand value of up to R50 000 000 (all applicable taxes included); and
 - the 90/10 system for requirements with a Rand value above R50 000 000 (all applicable taxes included).

1.2 To be completed by the organ of state

(delete whichever is not applicable for this tender).

- a) The applicable preference point system for this tender is the 80/20 preference point system.
- b) Either the 90/10 or 80/20 preference point system will be applicable in this tender. The lowest/ highest acceptable tender will be used to determine the accurate system once tenders are received.
- 1.3 Points for this tender (even in the case of a tender for income-generating contracts) shall be awarded for:
 - (a) Price; and
 - (b) Specific Goals.

1.4 To be completed by the organ of state:

The maximum points for this tender are allocated as follows:

	POINTS
PRICE	80
SPECIFIC GOALS	20
Total points for Price and SPECIFIC GOALS	100

- 1.5 Failure on the part of a tenderer to submit proof or documentation required in terms of this tender to claim points for specific goals with the tender, will be interpreted to mean that preference points for specific goals are not claimed.
- 1.6 The organ of state reserves the right to require of a tenderer, either before a tender is adjudicated or at any time subsequently, to substantiate any claim in regard to preferences, in any manner required by the organ of state.



2. DEFINITIONS

- (a) "tender" means a written offer in the form determined by an organ of state in response to an invitation to provide goods or services through price quotations, competitive tendering process or any other method envisaged in legislation;
- (b) "price" means an amount of money tendered for goods or services, and includes all applicable taxes less all unconditional discounts;
- (c) "rand value" means the total estimated value of a contract in Rand, calculated at the time of bid invitation, and includes all applicable taxes;
- (d) "tender for income-generating contracts" means a written offer in the form determined by an organ of state in response to an invitation for the origination of income-generating contracts through any method envisaged in legislation that will result in a legal agreement between the organ of state and a third party that produces revenue for the organ of state, and includes, but is not limited to, leasing and disposal of assets and concession contracts, excluding direct sales and disposal of assets through public auctions; and
- (e) "the Act" means the Preferential Procurement Policy Framework Act, 2000 (Act No. 5 of 2000).

3. FORMULAE FOR PROCUREMENT OF GOODS AND SERVICES

3.1. **POINTS AWARDED FOR PRICE**

3.1.1 THE 80/20 OR 90/10 PREFERENCE POINT SYSTEMS

A maximum of 80 or 90 points is allocated for price on the following basis:

80/20 or 90/10

$$Ps = 80\left(1 - \frac{Pt - Pmin}{Pmin}\right)$$
 or $Ps = 90\left(1 - \frac{Pt - Pmin}{Pmin}\right)$

Where

Ps = Points scored for price of tender under consideration

Pt = Price of tender under consideration
Pmin = Price of lowest acceptable tender

3.2. FORMULAE FOR DISPOSAL OR LEASING OF STATE ASSETS AND INCOME GENERATING PROCUREMENT

3.2.1. POINTS AWARDED FOR PRICE

A maximum of 80 or 90 points is allocated for price on the following basis:

$$Ps = 80\left(1 + rac{Pt-P\,max}{P\,max}
ight)$$
 or $Ps = 90\left(1 + rac{Pt-P\,max}{P\,max}
ight)$

Where

Ps = Points scored for price of tender under consideration

Pt = Price of tender under consideration

Pmax = Price of highest acceptable tender



4. POINTS AWARDED FOR SPECIFIC GOALS

- 4.1. In terms of Regulation 4(2); 5(2); 6(2) and 7(2) of the Preferential Procurement Regulations, preference points must be awarded for specific goals stated in the tender. For the purposes of this tender the tenderer will be allocated points based on the goals stated in table 1 below as may be supported by proof/ documentation stated in the conditions of this tender:
- 4.2. In cases where organs of state intend to use Regulation 3(2) of the Regulations, which states that, if it is unclear whether the 80/20 or 90/10 preference point system applies, an organ of state must, in the tender documents, stipulate in the case of—
 - (a) an invitation for tender for income-generating contracts, that either the 80/20 or 90/10 preference point system will apply and that the highest acceptable tender will be used to determine the applicable preference point system; or
 - (b) any other invitation for tender, that either the 80/20 or 90/10 preference point system will apply and that the lowest acceptable tender will be used to determine the applicable preference point system,

then the organ of state must indicate the points allocated for specific goals for both the 90/10 and 80/20 preference point system

Table 1: Specific goals for the tender and points claimed are indicated per the table below.

(Note to organs of state: Where either the 90/10 or 80/20 preference point system is applicable, corresponding points must also be indicated as such.

Note to tenderers: The tenderer must indicate how they claim points for each preference point system.)

The specific goals allocated points in terms of this tender	Number of points allocated (90/10 system) (To be completed by the organ of state)	Number of points allocated (80/20 system) (To be completed by the organ of state)	Number of points claimed (90/10 system) (To be completed by the tenderer)	Number of points claimed (80/20 system) (To be completed by the tenderer)



DECLARATION WITH REGARD TO COMPANY/FIRM

4.3.	Name of company/firm					
4.4.	Company registration number:					
4.5.	TYPE OF COMPANY/ FIRM					
	 Partnership/Joint Venture / Consortium One-person business/sole propriety Close corporation Public Company Personal Liability Company 					
	 □ (Pty) Limited □ Non-Profit Company □ State Owned Company [TICK APPLICABLE BOX] 					

- 4.6. I, the undersigned, who is duly authorised to do so on behalf of the company/firm, certify that the points claimed, based on the specific goals as advised in the tender, qualifies the company/ firm for the preference(s) shown and I acknowledge that:
 - i) The information furnished is true and correct;
 - The preference points claimed are in accordance with the General Conditions as indicated in paragraph 1 of this form;
 - iii) In the event of a contract being awarded as a result of points claimed as shown in paragraphs 1.4 and 4.2, the contractor may be required to furnish documentary proof to the satisfaction of the organ of state that the claims are correct;
 - iv) If the specific goals have been claimed or obtained on a fraudulent basis or any of the conditions of contract have not been fulfilled, the organ of state may, in addition to any other remedy it may have
 - (a) disqualify the person from the tendering process;
 - (b) recover costs, losses or damages it has incurred or suffered as a result of that person's conduct;
 - (c) cancel the contract and claim any damages which it has suffered as a result of having to make less favourable arrangements due to such cancellation;
 - (d) recommend that the tenderer or contractor, its shareholders and directors, or only the shareholders and directors who acted on a fraudulent basis, be restricted from obtaining business from any organ of state for a period not exceeding 10 years, after the *audi alteram partem* (hear the other side) rule has been applied; and
 - (e) forward the matter for criminal prosecution, if deemed necessary.

	SIGNATURE(S) OF TENDERER(S)
SURNAME AND NAME: DATE:	
ADDRESS:	



CONTRACT FORM - PURCHASE OF GOODS/WORKS (NCP/SBD 7)

THIS FORM MUST BE FILLED IN DUPLICATE BY BOTH THE SUCCESSFUL BIDDER (PART 1) AND THE PURCHASER (PART 2). BOTH FORMS MUST BE SIGNED IN THE ORIGINAL SO THAT THE SUCCESSFUL BIDDER AND THE PURCHASER WOULD BE IN POSSESSION OF ORIGINALLY SIGNED CONTRACTS FOR THEIR RESPECTIVE RECORDS.

PART 1 (TO BE FILLED IN BY THE BIDDER)

- 2. The following documents shall be deemed to form and be read and construed as part of this agreement:
- (i) Bidding documents, viz
 - Invitation to bid;
 - Proof of tax compliance status;
 - Pricing schedule(s);
 - Technical Specification(s);
 - Preference claim form for Preferential Procurement in terms of the Preferential Procurement Regulations;
 - Bidder's Disclosure form;
 - Special Conditions of Contract;
- (ii) General Conditions of Contract; and
- (iii) Other (specify)
- 3. I confirm that I have satisfied myself as to the correctness and validity of my bid; that the price(s) and rate(s) quoted cover all the goods and/or works specified in the bidding documents; that the price(s) and rate(s) cover all my obligations and I accept that any mistakes regarding price(s) and rate(s) and calculations will be at my own risk.
- 4. I accept full responsibility for the proper execution and fulfilment of all obligations and conditions devolving on me under this agreement as the principal liable for the due fulfillment of this contract.
- 5. I declare that I have no participation in any collusive practices with any bidder or any other person regarding this or any other bid.
- 6. I confirm that I am duly authorised to sign this contract.

CONSTRUCTION OF GALESHEWE LIBRARY DRPW 008/2023



NAME (PRINT)	WITNESSES
CAPACITY	1
	2
SIGNATURE	DATE
NAME OF FIRM	DATE
DATE	



CONTRACT FORM - PURCHASE OF GOODS/WORKS (NCP/SBD7.1)

PART 2 (TO BE FILLED IN BY THE PURCHASER)

1.	asdated				accept your bid under reference			
		nder and/or further s				WOINS IIIUIGAGG		
 An official order indicating delivery instructions is forthcoming. I undertake to make payment for the goods/works delivered in accordance with the tand conditions of the contract, within 30 (thirty) days after receipt of an invoice accompanied by the delivery note. 								
	NO.	PRICE (ALL APPLICABLE TAXES INCLUDED)	BRAND	DELIVERY PERIOD	B-BBEE STATUS LEVEL OF CONTRIBUTION	POINTS CLAIMED FOR EACH SPECIFIC GOAL (IF APPLICABLE)		
4. I co	onfirm th	nat I am duly authori	sed to sigr	this contract.				
SIGN	ED AT .			ON				
NAME	E (PRIN	IT)						
SIGN	ATURE	Ē						
	OFFICIAL STAMP							
				WITNE	ESSES			
				1				
				2				
				DATE				



THE DEPARTMENT ROADS AND PUBLIC WORKS SPECIFIC GOAL DETERMINATION

For 80/20 preference point system;

80/20 preference point system for acquisition of goods or services with Rand value equal to or below R50 million

i. The following formula must be used to calculate the points out of 80 for price in respect of an invitation for a tender with a Rand value equal to or below R50 million, inclusive of all applicable taxes:

Ps = 80(1-Pt - P min) P min

Where

Ps = Points scored for price of tender under consideration;

Pt = Price of tender under consideration; and

Pmin = Price of lowest acceptable tender

- ii. A maximum of 20 points may be awarded to a tenderer for the specific goals specified for the tender.
- iii. The points scored for the specific goal must be added to the points scored for the price and the total must be rounded to the nearest two decimal places.
- iv. Subject to section 2(1)(f) of the Preferential Procurement Policy Framework Act, 2000, the contract must be awarded to the tenderer scoring the highest points.

The following table must be used to calculate the score out of 20 for specific goals: Specific Goal

Specific Goals	Number of Points
An EME or QSE which is at least 51% owned by black people	10
An EME or QSE which is at least 51% owned by black people who are youth	5
An EME or QSE which is at least 51% owned by black people who are women	10
An EME or QSE which is 51% owned by by black people with disabilities	5
An EME or QSE which is 51% owned by black people living in rural or under developed areas	10
Maximum Points to Claim	20



The following must be noted for the allocation of 20 points

1. The 80/20 preferential point system 80/20 preferential point system for acquisition of goods and services with the Rand value equal to or below of R50 million all taxes applicable

The following formula will be applied to calculate the points out of 80 for price in respect of an invitation for tender with a Rand value equal to or below R50 million, inclusive of all applicable taxes;

- A tenderer might be requested to submit proof of its B-BBEE status level of contributor.
- A share certificate and or CIPC information of the company might be requested to be able to verify ownership.
- Any other relevant evidence can be requested from the tenderer to substantiate the claim for the 20 points from any of the above specific goals on the table.
- CSD printout must accompany all submission documents.
- The above points can be increased, reduced and split to more than one specific goal, depending on the requirements of the bid and specifications, however when such is increased or reduced, the information must be published correctly to the bidder at the time of advert of tender, but total points must not exceed 20 points.
- Locality points will be allocated to any company with a valid verifiable address in the
 Northern Cape, the following e-Systems will be used to validate your Docelium (CIPC,
 SARS, CSD, Municipal Account in your Name or Company Name and A lease agreement
 which, must have substantiating legitimate evidence relating to the Northern Cape, the
 address claimed, such as proof of rental payment and receipt of rentals by both the lessee
 and lessor.
- If the price offered by the tenderer scoring the highest points is not reasonable, DRPW must not award the contract to the tenderer.
- DRPW may negotiate a reasonable price with the tenderer scoring the highest points or cancel the tender.
- If the tenderer does not agree to a reasonable price, negotiate a reasonable price with the tenderer scoring the second highest points or cancel the tender.
- If the tenderer scoring the second highest points does not agree a reasonable price, negotiate a reasonable price with tenderer scoring the third highest points or cancel the tender.
- If a reasonable price is not agreed as envisaged, DRPW must cancel the tender.



The 90/10 preference point system;

90/10 preference point system for acquisition of goods or services with Rand value above R50 million

i. The following formula must be used to calculate the points out of 90 for price in respect of an invitation for a tender with a Rand value above R50 million, inclusive of all applicable taxes:

Ps = 90(1-Pt - P min)P min

Where

Ps = Points scored for price of tender under consideration;

Pt = Price of tender under consideration; and

Pmin = Price of lowest acceptable tender

- ii. A maximum of 10 points may be awarded to a tenderer for the specific goals specified for the tender.
- iii. The points scored for the specific goal must be added to the points scored for the price and the total must be rounded to the nearest two decimal places.
- iv. Subject to section 2(1)(f) of the Preferential Procurement Policy Framework Act, 2000, the contract must be awarded to the tenderer scoring the highest points.

The following table must be used to calculate the score out of 20 for specific goals: Specific Goal

Specific Goals	Number of Points
An EME or QSE which is at least 51% owned by black people	10
An EME or QSE which is at least 51% owned by black people who are youth	5
An EME or QSE which is at least 51% owned by black people who are women	10
An EME or QSE which is 51% owned by by black people with disabilities	5
An EME or QSE which is 51% owned by black people living in rural or under developed areas	10
Maximum Points to Claim	10



The following must be noted for the allocation of 10 points

The 90/10 preferential point system
 90/10 preferential point system for acquisition of goods and services with the Rand value above R50 million all taxes applicable

The following formula will be applied to calculate the points out of 90 for price in respect of an invitation for tender with a Rand value above R50 million, inclusive of all applicable taxes;

- A tenderer might be requested to submit proof of its B-BBEE status level of contributor.
- A share certificate and or CIPC information of the company might be requested to be able to verify ownership.
- Any other relevant evidence can be requested from the tenderer to substantiate the claim for the 10 points from any of the above specific goals on the table.
- CSD printout must accompany all submission documents.
- The above points can be increased, reduced and split to more than one specific goal, depending on the requirements of the bid and specifications, however when such is increased or reduced, the information must be published correctly to the bidder at the time of advert of tender, but total points must not exceed 20 points.
- Locality points will be allocated to any company with a valid verifiable address in the
 Northern Cape, the following e-Systems will be used to validate your Docelium (CIPC,
 SARS, CSD, Municipal Account in your Name or Company Name and A lease agreement
 which, must have substantiating legitimate evidence relating to the Northern Cape, the
 address claimed, such as proof of rental payment and receipt of rentals by both the lessee
 and lessor.
- If the price offered by the tenderer scoring the highest points is not reasonable, DRPW must not award the contract to the tenderer.
- DRPW may negotiate a reasonable price with the tenderer scoring the highest points or cancel the tender.
- If the tenderer does not agree to a reasonable price, negotiate a reasonable price with the tenderer scoring the second highest points or cancel the tender.
- If the tenderer scoring the second highest points does not agree a reasonable price, negotiate a reasonable price with tenderer scoring the third highest points or cancel the tender.
- If a reasonable price is not agreed as envisaged, DRPW must cancel the tender.



Site Inspection Meeting Certificate



SITE INSPECTION MEETING CERTIFICATE

Project title: CONSTRUCTION OF GALESHEWE LIBRARY				
This is to certify that I,			representing	
This is to contry that i,			in the company of	
		visited the	site on:	
that I am satisfied with the de	escription of th	e work and explanations g	the work and the cost thereof. I further centiven at the site inspection meeting and that in the execution of this contract.	
Name of Tenderer		Signature	Date	
Name of DEPT Represent or Project Leader	ative	Signature	Date	
Name of Project Manag	ier	Signature	Date	



Bidders Disclosure



BIDDER'S DISCLOSURE

1. PURPOSE OF THE FORM

Any person (natural or juristic) may make an offer or offers in terms of this invitation to bid. In line with the principles of transparency, accountability, impartiality, and ethics as enshrined in the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa and further expressed in various pieces of legislation, it is required for the bidder to make this declaration in respect of the details required hereunder.

Where a person/s are listed in the Register for Tender Defaulters and / or the List of Restricted Suppliers, that person will automatically be disqualified from the bid process.

_		_		
^	D: 4.4	!		laration
,	RIAA	Ar'e	COC	IOCOTIAN
_				

2.1 Is the bidder, or any of its directors / trustees / shareholders / members / partners or any person having a controlling interest1 in the enterprise, employed by the state?

YES/NO

2.1.1 If so, furnish particulars of the names, individual identity numbers, and, if applicable, state employee numbers of sole proprietor/ directors / trustees / shareholders / members/ partners or any person having a controlling interest in the enterprise, in table below.

Full Name	Identity Number	Name institution	of	State
			•	•

2.2 2.2.1	Do you, or any person connected with the bidder, have a relationship with any person who is employed by the procuring institution? YES/NO If so, furnish particulars:
2.3	Does the bidder or any of its directors / trustees / shareholders / members / partners or any person having a controlling interest in the enterprise have any interest in any other related enterprise whether or not they are bidding for this contract?
2.3.1	If so, furnish particulars:

3 DECLARATION

^{1.} the power, by one person or a group of persons holding the majority of the equity of an enterprise, alternatively, the person/s having the deciding vote or power to influence or to direct the course and decisions of the enterprise.

CONSTRUCTION OF GALESHEWE LIBRARY DRPW 008/2023



- I, the undersigned, (name)......in submitting the accompanying bid, do hereby make the following statements that I certify to be true and complete in every respect:
- 3.1 I have read and I understand the contents of this disclosure;
- 3.2 I understand that the accompanying bid will be disqualified if this disclosure is found not to be true and complete in every respect;
- 3.3 The bidder has arrived at the accompanying bid independently from, and without consultation, communication, agreement or arrangement with any competitor. However, communication between partners in a joint venture or consortium will not be construed as collusive bidding.
- In addition, there have been no consultations, communications, agreements or arrangements with any competitor regarding the quality, quantity, specifications, prices, including methods, factors or formulas used to calculate prices, market allocation, the intention or decision to submit or not to submit the bid, bidding with the intention not to win the bid and conditions or delivery particulars of the products or services to which this bid invitation relates.
- 3.4 The terms of the accompanying bid have not been, and will not be, disclosed by the bidder, directly or indirectly, to any competitor, prior to the date and time of the official bid opening or of the awarding of the contract.
- 3.5 There have been no consultations, communications, agreements or arrangements made by the bidder with any official of the procuring institution in relation to this procurement process prior to and during the bidding process except to provide clarification on the bid submitted where so required by the institution; and the bidder was not involved in the drafting of the specifications or terms of reference for this bid.
- I am aware that, in addition and without prejudice to any other remedy provided to combat any restrictive practices related to bids and contracts, bids that are suspicious will be reported to the Competition Commission for investigation and possible imposition of administrative penalties in terms of section 59 of the Competition Act No 89 of 1998 and or may be reported to the National Prosecuting Authority (NPA) for criminal investigation and or may be restricted from conducting business with the public sector for a period not exceeding ten (10) years in terms of the Prevention and Combating of Corrupt Activities Act No 12 of 2004 or any other applicable legislation.

I CERTIFY THAT THE INFORMATION FURNISHED IN PARAGRAPHS 1, 2 and 3 ABOVE IS CORRECT.

I ACCEPT THAT THE STATE MAY REJECT THE BID OR ACT AGAINST ME IN TERMS OF PARAGRAPH 6
OF PFMA SCM INSTRUCTION 03 OF 2021/22 ON PREVENTING AND COMBATING ABUSE IN THE
SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT SYSTEM SHOULD THIS DECLARATION PROVE TO BE FALSE.

Signature	Date
Position	Name of bidder

^{2.} Joint venture or Consortium means an association of persons for the purpose of combining their expertise, property, capital, efforts, skill and knowledge in an activity for the execution of a contract.



Record of Addenda to Tender Documents



RECORD OF ADDENDA TO TENDER DOCUMENTS

14. I/We confirm that the following communications received from the DEPARTMENT OF ROADS & PUBLIC WORKS before the submission of this tender offer, amending the tender documents, have been taken into account in this tender offer: (Attach additional pages if more space is required)

	Date	Title or I	Details
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
11.			
12.			
13.			
	Name of Tenderer	Signature	Date
15. I / su	We confirm that no communibuling the confirm that no communibuling the community of the community of the confirmation of the c	cations were received from the Depar, amending the tender documents.	tment of Roads and Public Works before
	Name of Tenderer	Signature	Date



Particulars of Electrical Contractor



PARTICULARS OF ELECTRICAL CONTRACTOR

	We confirm that the Electrical Contractor contracted to construct are registered with the Electrical Contracting Board						
(of SA and with the CDB (Construction Inc	dustry Developme	nt Board) in their class	of construction.			
ı	Name of Electrical Contractor:						
-	Address:						
	Electrical Contractor registration n Electrical Contracting Board of S. <i>I</i>						
Ī							
ļ	Name of Tenderer	Qi	nature	Date			



Special Conditions Of Contract For Subcontracting



SPECIAL CONDITIONS OF TENDER

PROJECT: CONSTRUCTION OF GALESHEWE LIBRARY

TENDER NO: DRPW 008/2023

SUBCONTRACTING

SUBCONTRACTING

It is a special condition of this tender and the subsequent contract that would be awarded to the successful tenderer that:

The tenderer / contractor should apply specific goals / objective criteria to advance designated groups in terms of section 2(1)(f) of the Preferential Procurement Policy Framework Act and section 9(f) of the revised regulations of 2017 which reads as follows:

The successful tenderer must subcontract a minimum of 30% of the value of the contract to and local EME or QSE which is 51% owned by black people, black youth, black women and black people with disabilities.

For this reason, the following documentation must be submitted at the time of entering into the agreement between main contractor and subcontractors:

- certified B-BBEE certificates / sworn affidavits of the sub-contracting party
- original and valid tax clearance certificate of the sub-contracting party
- signed copy of the legal agreement between the main contractor and the subcontracting party,

Only those subcontractors who are registered with the CIDB, or are capable of being so prior to the evaluation of their submissions, in a contractor grading designation determined in accordance with the sum tendered for the specific Class and Range of construction works are eligible to submit tenders.

CIDB registration is not applicable to <u>Labour Only</u> subcontractors.

The targeted CIDB graded contractor levels of 2 and above will be applicable to this project.

It is a further requirement that these subcontractors are registered and active on the Central Supplier Database (CSD)

For this particular project, local will be confined firstly to the Sol Plaatje Local Municipal Area and thereafter the greater Frances Baard District in the Northern Cape Province.

Contract parameters

Less: contingencies and escalation



R

Tendered subcontracting participation goal calculation

·	
Contract participation goal applicable to the contract	%
Contract sum at time of award (exclusive of value added tax)	R
Less: provisional sums and budgetary allowances	R

Net amount R (1

Contract subcontracting goal implementation plan

Summary of targeted works or trades identified for subcontracting participation

Proposed Work / Trades to be subcontracted	Estimated value of contracts (excluding provisional sums, budgetary allowances, contingencies, escalation and value added tax)	Percentage participation claimed towards contract participation goal
	R	%
	R	%
	R	%
	R	%
	R	%
	R	%
	R	%
	R	%
	R	%
	R	%
	R	%
	R	%
	R	%
Total contribution towards Subcontracting participation goal	R	% (2)

goal			
Targeted subcontracting participat	tion goal	100 x 2 / 1	%
rangerea easeemmaemig participat	904.		, 0

NOTE:

THIS SPECIAL CONDITIONS OF TENDER IS REGARDED AS A REPONSIVNESS CRITERIA, THUS FAILURE TO COMPLETE AND COMPLY WILL LEAD TO THE DISQUALIFICATION OF YOUR TENDER



Local Content Declaration



DECLARATION CERTIFICATE FOR LOCAL PRODUCTION AND CONTENT FOR DESIGNATED SECTORS (SBD 6.2)

This Standard Bidding Document (SBD) must form part of all bids invited. It contains general information and serves as a declaration form for local content (local production and local content are used interchangeably).

Before completing this declaration, bidders must study the General Conditions, Definitions, Directives applicable in respect of Local Content as prescribed in the Preferential Procurement Regulations, 2011, the South African Bureau of Standards (SABS) approved technical specification number SATS 1286:2011 (Edition 1) and the Guidance on the Calculation of Local Content together with the Local Content Declaration Templates [Annex C (Local Content Declaration: Summary Schedule), D (Imported Content Declaration: Supporting Schedule to Annex C)].

1. General Conditions

- 1.1. Preferential Procurement Regulations, 2017 (Regulation 8) makes provision for the promotion of local production and content.
- 1.2. Regulation 8.(2) prescribes that in the case of designated sectors, where in the award of bids local production and content is of critical importance, such bids must be advertised with the specific bidding condition that only locally produced goods, services or works or locally manufactured goods, with a stipulated minimum threshold for local production and content will be considered.
- 1.3. Where necessary, for bids referred to in paragraph 1.2 above, a two stage bidding process may be followed, where the first stage involves a minimum threshold for local production and content and the second stage price and B-BBEE.
- 1.4. A person awarded a contract in relation to a designated sector, may not sub-contract in such a manner that the local production and content of the overall value of the contract is reduced to below the stipulated minimum threshold.
- 1.5. The local content (LC) expressed as a percentage of the bid price must be calculated in accordance with the SABS approved technical specification number SATS 1286:211 as follows:

$$LC = [1 - x/y] * 100$$

Where:

- x is the imported content in Rand
- y is the bid bid price in Rand excluding value added tax (VAT)

Prices referred to in the determination of x must be converted to Rand (ZAR) by using the exchange rate published by South African Reserve Bank (SARB) at 12:00 on the date of advertisement of the bid as indicated in paragraph 3.1 below.

The SABS approved technical specification number SATS 1286:2011 is accessible on http://www.dti.gov.za/industrial development/ip.jsp at no cost.

1.6 A bid may be disqualified if this Declaration Certificate and Form L (Annex C, D and E) are not submitted as part of the bid documentation.



2. The stipulated minimum threshold(s) for local production and content (refer to Annex A of SATS 1286:2011) for this bid is/are as follows:

Description of services, works or goods	Stipulated minimum threshold	
Steel value-added construction material products		
Fabricated Structural Steel	100%	
Joining/Connecting Components	100%	
Roof and Cladding	100%	
Fasteners	100%	
Wire Products	100%	
Ducting and Structural Pipework	100%	
Gutters, downpipes & launders	100%	
Primary steel construction material products	•	
Plates (>4.5mm thick and supplied in flat pieces)	100%	
Sheets (<4.5mm thick and supplied in coils)	100%	
Galvanised and Colour Coated coils	100%	
WireRod and Drawn Wire	100%	
Reinforcing bars	100%	
Electrical cable material products		
Low Voltage	90%	
Low Cost Reticulation	90%	
Medium & High Voltage	90%	
ACR	90%	

3. Does any portion of the services, works or goods offered have any imported content?

_		
YES	NO	Tick applicable box

3.1 If yes, the rate(s) of exchange to be used in this bid to calculate the local content as prescribed in paragraph 1.5 of the general conditions must be the rate(s) published by SARB for the specific currency at 12:00 on the date of advertisement of the bid 08 December 2027.

The relevant rates of exchange information is accessible on www.reservebank.co.za Indicate the rate(s) of exchange against the appropriate currency in the table below (refer to

Annex A of SATS 1286:2011):

Currency	Rates of exchange
US Dollar	
Pound Sterling	
Euro	
Yen	
Other	

NB: Bidders must submit proof of the SARB rate(s) of exchange used.



Were the Local Content Declaration Templates (Annex C (Form A3.6), D and E) audited and certified as correct?

YE	:S		NO	Tick applicable box
4.1	If ye	es, provide the following p	oarticulars:	
	(a)	Full name of auditor:		
	(b)	Practice number:		
	(c)	Telephone and cell nu	ımber:	
	(d)	Email address:		

(Documentary proof regarding the declaration will, when required, be submitted to the satisfaction of the Accounting Officer / Accounting Authority)

Where, after the award of a bid, challenges are experienced in meeting the stipulated minimum threshold for local content the dti must be informed accordingly in order for the dti to verify and in consultation with the AO/AA provide directives in this regard.

LOCAL CONTENT DECLARATION (REFER TO ANNEX B OF SATS 1286:2011)

RES	CAL CONTENT DECLARATION BY CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER OR OTHER LEGALLY SPONSIBLE PERSON NOMINATED IN WRITING BY THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OR SENIOR MEMBER/PERSON WITH MANAGEMENT RESPONSIBILITY (CLOSE CORPORATION, PARTNERSHIP OR INDIVIDUAL)
IN RE	SPECT OF BID NO.
	ED BY: (Procurement Authority / Name Institution):
N.B.: 1. 2.	The obligation to complete, duly sign and submit this declaration cannot be transferred to an external authorized representative, auditor or any other third party acting on behalf of bidder. Guidance on the Calculation of Local Content together with Local Content Declaration Templates (Annex C, D and E) is accessible on http://www.dti.gov.za/industrial_development/ip.jsp . Bidders should first complete Declaration D. After completing Declaration D, bidders should complete Declaration E and then consolidate the information on Declaration C. Declarations C, D and E, should be submitted with the bid documentation at the closing date and time of the bid in order to substantiate the declaration made in paragraph (c) below. Declarations D and E should be kept by the bidders for verification purposes for a period of at least 5 years. The successful bidder is required to continuously update Declarations C, D and E with the actual values for the duration of the contract.
I, the	undersigned(full names),
do he	reby declare, in my capacity as
of	(name of bidder entity)
	llowing: The facts contained herein are within my own personal knowledge.

- I have satisfied myself that the goods/services/works to be delivered in terms of the above-(b) specified bid comply with the minimum local content requirements as specified in the bid, and as measured in terms of SATS 1286:2011; and
- The local content percentage (%) indicated below has been calculated using the formula (c) given in clause 3 of SATS 1286:2011, the rates of exchange indicated in paragraph 3.1 above and the information contained in Declarations D and E which has been consolidated in Declaration C:



Bid price, excluding VAT (y)	R
Imported content (x), as calculated in terms of SATS 1286:2011	R
Stipulated minimum threshold for local content (paragraph 2 above)	%
Local content %, as calculated in terms of SATS 1286:2011	%

If the bid is for more than one product, the local content percentages for each product contained in Declaration C shall be used instead of the table above.

The local content percentage for each product has been calculated using the formula given in clause 3 of SATS 1286:2011, the rates of exchange indicated in paragraph 3.1 above and the information contained in Declarations D and E.

- d) I accept that the Procurement Authority / Institution has the right to request that the local content be verified in terms of the requirements of SATS 1286:2011.
- e) I understand that the awarding of the bid is dependent on the accuracy of the information furnished in this application. I also understand that the submission of incorrect data, or data that are not verifiable as described in SATS 1286:2011, may result in the Procurement Authority/Institution imposing any or all of the remedies as provided for in Regulation 14 of the Preferential Procurement Regulations, 2027 promulgated under the Preferential Policy Framework Act (PPPFA), 2000 (Act No. 5 of 2000).

SIGNATURE:
DATE:
WITNESS No. 1:
DATE:
WITNESS No. 2:
DATE:



FORM L: LOCAL CONTENT DECLARATION



							Anne	((
					Local	Content D	eclaration	- Summar	y Schedule	?			
)))))	Tender No. Tender descripti Designated prod Tender Authority Tendering Entity	uct(s) y: name:										Note: VAT to be exc calculations	luded from all
	Tender Exchange Specified local co		Pula		£U		GBP] ·				
Γ						Calculation of I	ocal content				Tend	er summary	
	Tender item no's	List of ite	ems	Tender price - each (excl VAT)	Exempted imported value	net of exempted imported content	Imported value	Local value	Local content % (per item)	Tender Qty	Total tender value	Total exempted imported content	Total Imported content
	(C8)	(C9)		(C10)	(C11)	(C12)	(C13)	(C14)	(C15)	(C16)	(C17)	(C18)	(C19)

Ì			3/										
	Signature of tend	derer from Annex B	3					(022) =) Total Exem	pt imported content		
								(C22) Tota	ii Tender value	net of exem		al Imported content) Total local content	

(D2)

(D3) (D4) (D5) (D6)



SATS 1286.2011

Annex D

Imported Content Declaration - Supporting Schedule to Annex C

Note: VAT to be excluded from all calculations

EU R 9.00 GBP R 12.00

A. Exempted imported content

, xcptc	a imported content								
Tender item no's	Description of imported content	Local supplier	Overseas Supplier	Forign currency value as per Commercial Invoice	Tender Exchange Rate	Local value of imports	Freight costs to port of entry	All locally incurred landing costs & duties	Total landed cost excl VAT
(D7)	(D8)	(D9)	(D10)	(D11)	(D12)	(D13)	(D14)	(D15)	(D16)

	Summary
Tender Qty	Exempted imported value
(D17)	(D18)

(D19) Total exempt imported value

B. Imported directly by the Tenderer

Tender item no's	Description of imported content	Unit of measure	Overseas Supplier	Forign currency value as per Commercial Invoice	of Exchange	Local value of imports	Freight costs to port of entry	All locally incurred landing costs & duties	Total landed cost excl VAT
(D20)	(D21)	(D22)	(D23)	(D24)	(D25)	(D26)	(D27)	(D28)	(D29)
	•								

		Summary
Ter	nder Qty	Total imported value
	(D30)	(D31)
luo by	tandarar	

(D32) Total imported value by tenderer



. Imported by a 3rd party	and supplied	to the Tende	erer			Calculation of	imported conten	t			Summary
Description of imported content	Unit of measure	Local supplier	Overseas Supplier	Forign currency value as per Commercial Invoice	Tender Rate of Exchange	Local value of imports	Freight costs to port of entry	All locally incurred landing costs & duties	Total landed cost excl VAT	Quantity imported	Total imported value
(D33)	(D34)	(D35)	(D36)	(D37)	(D38)	(D39)	(D40)	(D41)	(D42)	(D43)	(D44)
. Other foreign currency	navments		Calculation of foreig					(<i>D45</i>) To	tal imported valu	ue by 3rd party	Summary of
. Other foreign currency			payments	5				<i>(D45)</i> To	tal imported valu	ue by 3rd party	Summary of payments
. Other foreign currency Type of payment	payments Local supplier making the payment	Overseas beneficiary		5				<i>(D45)</i> To	tal imported valu	ue by 3rd party	Summary of
	Local supplier making the		payments Foreign currency value	Tender Rate				<i>(D45)</i> To	tal imported valu	ue by 3rd party	Summary of payments Local value of
Type of payment	Local supplier making the payment	beneficiary	payments Foreign currency value paid	Tender Rate of Exchange				<i>(D45)</i> To	tal imported valu	ue by 3rd party	Summary of payments Local value of payments
Type of payment	Local supplier making the payment	beneficiary	payments Foreign currency value paid	Tender Rate of Exchange				<i>(D45)</i> To	tal imported valu	ue by 3rd party	Summary of payments Local value of payments
Type of payment (D46)	Local supplier making the payment	beneficiary	payments Foreign currency value paid	Tender Rate of Exchange		<i>D52)</i> Total of fo	reign currency pay				Summary of payments Local value of payments
Type of payment	Local supplier making the payment	beneficiary	payments Foreign currency value paid	Tender Rate of Exchange				ments declared	l by tenderer and	d/or 3rd party	Summary of payments Local value of payments (D51)
Type of payment (D46)	Local supplier making the payment	beneficiary	payments Foreign currency value paid	Tender Rate of Exchange			reign currency pay ntent & foreign cu	ments declared	l by tenderer and	d/or 3rd party & <i>(D52)</i> above	Summary of payments Local value of payments (D51)



	Annex E		SATS 1286.2011
Local Co	ntent Declaration - Supporting	Schodula to Annoy C	
Local Co	intent Deciaration - Supporting	Schedule to Allilex C	
Tender No.		Note: VAT to be excluded fro	m all calculations
Tender description: Designated products:			
Tender Authority:			
Tendering Entity name:			
Local Products (Goods, Services and Works)	Description of items purchased	Local suppliers	Value
	(E6)	(E7)	(E8)
	100		

	(FO) Tatal lead made	ata (Carada Carriana and Maria)	
	(E9) Total local produ	cts (Goods, Services and Works)	
(E10) Manpower costs (Ter	derer's manpower cost)	[
(E11) Factory overheads (Ren	tal, depreciation & amortisation, utility costs,	consumables etc.)	
(E12) Administration overheads	and mark-up (Marketing, insurance, finan	ncing, interest etc.)	
		(E13) Total local content	
		This total must correspond v	vith Annex C - C24
Signature of tenderer from Annex B			
SALESTIC OF CONGRET HOME ARRIVED BY			
Date:			



Compulsory Enterprise Questionnaire



6. Compulsory Enterprise Questionnaire

The following particulars must be furnished. In the case of a joint venture, separate enterprise questionnaires in respect of each partner must be completed and submitted.					
Attach to this form the most rece	nt financial statements of the tende	ering entity	'.		
Section 1: Name of enterprise:		<u></u>			
Section 2: VAT registration num	nber, if any:		· · <u>· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · </u>	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
Section 3: cidb registration num	mber, if any:	·····	·····		
Section 4: Particulars of sole pr	roprietors and partners in partnersh	nips			
Name*	Identity number*	Personal	income tax n	umber*	
* Complete only if sale preprietor or	partnership and attach separate page	o if more the	an 2 partners		
Section 5: Particulars of compa		e ii iiioie tii	ari 3 partileis		
•					
Tax reference number					
CSD Number					
SARS Pin					
	of the state oxes with a cross, if any sole propriet mpany or close corporation is current				
 a member of any municipal council a member of any provincial legislature a member of the National Assembly or the National Council of Province a member of the board of directors of any municipal entity an official of any municipality or municipal entity an employee of any provincial department, national or provincial public entity or constitutional institution within the meaning of the Public Finance Management Act, 1999 (Act 1 of 1999) a member of an accounting authority of any national or provincial public entity or provincial public entity an employee of Parliament or a provincial legislature an employee of any provincial department, national or provincial public entity or constitutional institution within the meaning of the Public Finance Management Act, 1999 (Act 1 of 1999) a member of an accounting authority of any national or provincial public entity or provincial public entity or provincial public entity or constitutional institution within the meaning of the Public Finance Management Act, 1999 (Act 1 of 1999) a member of an accounting authority of any national or provincial public entity or constitutional institution 					
If any of the above boxes are man	ked, disclose the following:				
Name of sole proprietor, partner, director, manager, principal shareholder or stakeholder	Name of institution, public offic or organ of state and position hel		Status of se (tick approp Current	rvice riate column) Within last 12 months	
*insert separate page if necessary					
Section 7: Record of spouses. c	hildren and parents in the service o	of the state)		

CONSTRUCTION OF GALESHEWE LIBRARY DRPW 008/2023



			REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AF
	xes with a cross, if any spouse, child or parent older or stakeholder in a company or close cor by of the following:		
 a member of any municipal co a member of any provincial leg a member of the National As the National Council of Provincian a member of the board of cany municipal entity an official of any municipal entity 	pislature provincial public entity or seembly or within the meaning of the management Act, 1999 (Act 1)	constitutional institution the Public Finance of 1999) authority of any national a provincial legislature	
Name of spouse, child or parent	Name of institution, public office, board or organ of state and position held	Status of service (tick appropriate column) Current Within last 12 months	
*insert separate page if necessary The undersigned, who warrants tha	t he / she is duly authorized to do so on behalf o	f the enterprise:	
are in order; ii) confirms that neither the name of partly exercises, or may exercise of the Prevention and Combatiniii) confirms that no partner, member enterprise appears, has within the iv) confirms that I / we are not assorted other relationship with any of interpreted as a conflict of interest.	in a tax clearance certificate from the South Africation of the enterprise or the name of any partner, me, control over the enterprise appears on the Reg of Corrupt Activities Act of 2004; per, director or other person, who wholly or par he last five years been convicted of fraud or convicted, linked or involved with any other tenderistic tenderers or those responsible for compilities; and a questionnaire are within my personal knowledges.	anager, director or other pegister of Tender Defaulters tly exercises, or may exercity ruption; ng entities submitting tenden ng the scope of work tha	erson, who wholly or established in terms cise, control over the er offers and have no t could cause or be
Signed	Date		
Name	Position		
Enterprise name			



THE CONTRACT



PART C1 : CONTRACT DATA



Contract Data: JBCC 2000 Principal Building Agreement



CONTRACT DATA: JBCC 2000 PRINCIPAL BUILDING AGREEMENT (Edition 4.1 of March 2005)

CONTRACT DATA

The Conditions of Contract are clauses 1 to 41 of the **JBCC** Series 2000 Principal Building Agreement (Edition 4.1 of March 2005) prepared by the Joint Building Contracts Committee.

Copies of these conditions of contract may be obtained through most regional offices of the Association of South African Quantity Surveyors, Master Builders Association, South African Association of Consulting Engineers, South African Institute of Architects, Association of Construction Project Managers, Building Industries Federation South Africa, South African Property Owners Association or Specialist Engineering Contractors Committee.

CONTRACT VARIABLES

THE SCHEDULE

The **schedule** contains all variables referred to in this document and is divided into part 1: contract data completed by the **employer** and part 2: contract data completed by the **contractor**. Part 1 must be completed in full and included in the tender documents. Both the part 1 and part 2 form part of this **agreement**

Spaces requiring information must be filled in, shown as 'not applicable' or deleted but not left blank. Where choices are offered, the non-applicable items are to be deleted. Where insufficient space is provided the information should be annexed hereto and cross referenced to the applicable clause of the **schedule**. Key cross reference clauses are italicized in [] brackets

42.0 Part 1: Contract Data completed by the Employer:

CONTRACTING AND OTHER PARTIES
Employer:
DEPARTMENT OF ROADS AND PUBLIC WORKS
Postal address:
9-11 Stockroos Street Squarehill Park Kimberley 8301
Tel: 053 839 2100
Physical address: 9-11 Stockroos Street Squarehill Park Kimberley 8301



42.1.2				
[1.1, 5.1]	Agent's service: Pri	ncipal Agent		
	Postal address:	89 Profit Street Northgate 2169		
	Tel: 010 597 7811	Fax: N/A email: thabom@nalko.co.za		
[1.1]	Representative of the	e Employer:		
	Project Leader:	Lindubuhle Ngaba		
	Postal address:	9 - 11 Stockroos Street Squarehill Park Kimberley 8301		
	Tel: 053 893 2100	Cell: 079 811 6454 email: lindubuhle@gmail.com		
42.1.3	Agent (1):	Nalko Engineering and Projects		
[1.1, 5.2]	Agent's service:	Architectural		
	Postal address:	89 Profit Street Northgate 2169		
	Tel: 010 597 7811	Fax: N/A email: danke@nalko.co.za		
42.1.3 [1.1, 5.2]	Agent (2):	KVS and Associates		
	Agent's service:	Quantity Surveying		
	Postal address:	234 Glover Avenue Waterford Court Lyttelton 0157		
	Tel: 012 664 2060	Fax: N/A email: ofentse@kvsa.co.za		
42.1.3 [1.1, 5.2]	Agent (3):	King and Associates Engineering and Projects		
[, 0.2]	Agent's service:	Civil and Structural Engineering		
	Postal address:	63 Smit Avenue Flamwood Klerksdorp 2571		
	Tel: 018 464 4482	Fax: N/A email: daniel@kingapmu.co.za		

CONSTRUCTION OF GALESHEWE LIBRARY DRPW 008/2023



42.1.3
[1.1, 5.2]

Agent (4): ZCE Consultants

Agent's service: Electrical and Mechanical Engineering

Postal address: 33 Rhona Close
Northview
Kimberly
8300

Tel: 079 098 0117 Fax: N/A email: nkululeko@zcesconsultants.co.za



42.2	CONTRACT DETAILS
42.2.1 [1.1]	Works description: Refer to document C3 – Scope of Work.
42.2.2 [1.1]	Site description: Refer to document C4 – Site Information.
42.2.4 [41.0]	Specific options that are applicable to a State organ only Where so :

7					
[1.1 #] [31.11.2 #] [31.12.2#]	 Interest rate legislation: The interest rate applicable will be as determined by the Minister of Finance, from time to time, in terms of section 80(1)(b) of the Public Finance Management Act, 1999 (Act No. 1 of 1999) 				
[11.2.#]	2) Lateral support insurance to be effected by the contractor: Yes \square No \boxtimes				
[31.4.2 #]	3) Payment will be made for materials and goods Yes ⊠ No □				
[40.2.2.#]	4) Dispute resolution by litigation Yes ⊠ No □				
[26.1.2 #]	5) Extended defects liability period applicable to the following elements: N/A				
42.2.6 [15.3]	Period for the commencement of the works after the contractor takes possession of the site : Ten (10) working days.				
	For the works as a whole:				
42.2.7	Completion will be as follows:				
[24.3.1] [30.1]	The date for practical completion shall be 18 Months from the commencement date and the penalty per calendar day shall be R 6 000.00 for late completion.				
42.2.8	For the works in sections:				
[24.3.1] [28.1]	The date for practical completion from the commencement date and the penalty per calendar day: NOT APPLICABLE				
	Section 1:				
	Section 2: insert description as may be applicable				
	insert penalty amount				
	Section 3: insert description as may be applicable				
	insert penalty amount				
	Section 4: insert description as may be applicable				
	insert penalty amount				
40.00	The Lawrence World by the Company of the United States of the Company of the Comp				
42.2.9 [1.2]	The law applicable to this agreement shall be that of the: Republic of South Africa				



42.3	INSURANCES
42.3.1 [10.1 #,	Contract works insurance to be effected by the contractor
10.7 #, 10.2 # 12.1 #]	☐ To the minimum value of the contract sum plus 10%
-	With a deductible not exceeding 5% of each and every claim Or
	☐ For the minimum sum of R (
	With a deductible not exceeding 5% of each and every claim
42.3.2 [10.1#,	Supplementary insurance is required: Yes
10.2 #, 12.1 #]	To the minimum value of the contract sum plus 10 %
42.3.3 [11.1#,	Public liability insurance to be effected by the contractor
12.1 #]	□ For the sum of R 5 million
	With a deductible not exceeding 5% of each and every claim Or
	☐ For the sum of R insert amount (insert amount in words)
	With a deductible not exceeding 5% of each and every claim
42.3.4	Support insurance to be effected by the contractor
[11.2 #, 12.1 #]	For the sum of R insert amount (insert amount in words)
	With a deductible of R insert amount (insert amount in words)

42.4	DOCUMENTS
42.4.2 [3.7]	Three (3) copies of the construction documents will be supplied to the contractor free of charge
42.4.3	Bills of quantities / Lump sum document schedule of rates drawn up in accordance with:
	Standard System of Measuring Building Work (sixth edition as amended)
	Or
	Standard System of Measuring Building Work for Small or Simple Buildings 1999
	Or
	Other SABS 1200 and the latest amendments thereof (Obtainable from the ASAQS offices in Midrand (Tel: 011 315 4140) or MBSA offices in Kimberley (Tel: 053 832 1762)) Specific Project Specification forming part of this document. It will take preference over any contradictory items in the standard SABS/SANS 1200.
42.4.5 [3.4]	JBCC Engineering General Conditions are to be included in the contract documents: No



42.4.6	
[31.5.3]	The contract value is to be adjusted using CPAP indices: [Yes]
[32.13]	Where CPAP is applicable, the contract sum will be adjusted in accordance with the JBCC Contract Price Adjustment Provisions (CPAP) as set out in the CPAP Indices Application Manual as prepared by the JBCC Series 2000, code 2118, dated May 2005 and any amendments thereto:
	 Glass etc. measured in specialist section Metalwork, will be adjusted in terms of the index for that work group unless specifically stated otherwise in the bills of quantities
	2) All electrical installations in buildings and power distribution systems shall be adjusted in terms of the index for Work Group 160 Electrical Installation. In case of uninterruptible power supplies, elevators, escalators and hoists, generating sets, motor-alternator sets and intercommunication systems shall be in accordance with Work Group 170
	3) With reference to Work Group 190 a proportion of the value related preliminaries pro rata to the amount of work excluded from adjustment, shall be excluded from Contract Price Adjustment Provisions, if Option A has been selected for the adjustment of preliminaries
	 Further to clause 3.4.4 of the CPAP Indices Application Manual, the listing of additional items for exclusion by tenderers, will not be permitted
	5) Where V results in a negative amount after application of the formula in clause 8.3 of the CPAP Indices Application Manual the factor of 0,55 shall be substituted by 1,45
	Alternative Indices: Not Applicable
42.4.7 [3.10]	Details of changes made to the provisions of JBCC standard documentation
	Clause
	1.1 COMMENCEMENT DATE – means the date that the agreement , made in terms of the Form of Offer and Acceptance, comes into effect
	CONSTRUCTION GUARANTEE – means a guarantee at call obtained by the contractor from an institution approved by the employer in terms of the employer 's construction guarantee form as selected in the schedule
	CONSTRUCTION PERIOD – means the period commencing on the commencement date and ending on the date of practical completion
	CORRUPT PRACTICE – means the offering, giving, receiving, or soliciting of anything of value to influence the action of a public official in the procurement process or in contract execution
	FRAUDULENT PRACTICE – means a misrepresentation of facts in order to influence a procurement process or the execution of a contract to the detriment of any tenderer, and includes collusive practice among tenderers (prior to or after the tender submission) designed to establish tender prices at artificial non-competitive levels and to deprive the tenderer of the benefits of free and open competition
	INTEREST – the interest rates applicable on this contract, whether specifically indicated in the relevant clauses or not, will be the rate as determined by the Minister of Finance, from time to time, in terms of section 80(1)(b) of the Public Finance Management Act, 1999 (Act No. 1 of 1999)
	PRINCIPAL AGENT – means the person or entity appointed by the employer and named in the schedule. In the event of a principal agent not being appointed, then all the duties and obligations of a principal agent as detailed in the agreement shall be fulfilled by a representative of the employer as named in the schedule



SECURITY – means the form of security provided by the **employer** or **contractor**, as stated in the **schedule**, from which the **contractor** or **employer** may recover expense or loss

- 1.6 Any notice given may be delivered by hand, sent by prepaid registered post or telefax. Notice shall be presumed to have been duly given when:
- 1.6.4 No clause
- 3.2.1 A construction guarantee in terms of 14.0, where so elected in his tender
- 3.7 Add at the end thereof:

The **contractor** shall supply and keep a copy of the **JBCC** Series 2000 Principal Building Agreement and Preliminaries applicable to this contract on the **site**, to which the **employer**, **principal agent** and **agents** shall have access at all times.

- 3.10 Replace the second reference to "principal agent" with the word "employer"
- 4.3 No clause
- 5.1.2 under clause 41- Include reference to 32.6.3; 34.3; 34.4 and 38.5.8 in terms of which the **employer** has retained its authority and has not given a mandate to the **principal agent** and in terms of which the **employer** shall sign all documents
- 10.5 Add the following as 10.5

Damage to the works

- (1) Without in any way limiting the contractor's obligations in terms of the contract, the contractor shall bear the full risk of damage to and/or destruction of the works by whatever cause during construction of the works and hereby indemnifies and holds harmless the employer against any such damage. The contractor shall take such precautions and security measures and other steps for the protection and security of the works as the contractor may deem necessary
- (2) The **contractor** shall at all times proceed immediately to remove or dispose of any debris arising from damage to or destruction of the **works** and to rebuild, restore, replace and/or repair the **works**
- (3) The **employer** shall carry the risk of damage to or destruction of the **works** and materials paid for by the **employer** that is the result of the excepted risks as set out in 10.6
- (4) Where the employer bears the risk in terms of this contract, the contractor shall, if requested to do so, reinstate any damage or destroyed portions of the works and the costs of such reinstatement shall be measured and valued in terms of 32.0 hereof
- 10.6 Add the following as 10.6

Injury to Persons or loss of or damage to Properties

(a) The **contractor** shall be liable for and hereby indemnifies the **employer** against any liability, loss, claim or proceeding whether arising in common law or by statute, consequent upon personal injuries to or the death of any person whomsoever arising out of or in the course of or caused by the execution of the **works** unless due to any act or negligence of any person for whose actions the **employer** is legally liable



- (b) The **contractor** shall be liable for and hereby indemnifies the **employer** against any liability, loss, claim or proceeding consequent upon loss of or damage to any moveable, or immovable property or personal property or property contiguous to the **site**, whether belonging to or under the control of the **employer** or any other body or person, arising out of or in the course of or by reason of the execution of the **works** unless due to any act or negligence of any person for whose actions the **employer** is legally liable
- (c) The **contractor** shall upon receiving a **contract instruction** from the **principal agent** cause the same to be made good in a perfect and workmanlike manner at his own cost and in default thereof the **employer** shall be entitled to cause it to be made good and to recover the cost thereof from the **contractor** or to deduct the same from amounts due to the **contractor**
- (d) The **contractor** shall be responsible for the protection and safety of such portions of the premises placed under his control by the **employer** for the purpose of executing the **works** until the issue of the **certificate of practical completion**
- (5) Where the execution of the works involves the risk of removal of or interference with support to adjoining properties including land or structures or any structures to be altered or added to, the contractor, shall obtain adequate insurance and will remain adequately insured or insured to the specific limit stated in the contract against the death of or injury to persons or damage to such property consequent on such removal or interference with the support until such portion of the works has been completed
- (6) The contractor shall at all times proceed immediately at his own cost to remove or dispose of any debris and to rebuild, restore, replace and/or repair such property and to execute the works

10.7 Add the following as 10.7

HIGH RISK INSURANCE

In the event of the project being executed in a geological area classified as a "High Risk Area", that is an area which is subject to highly unstable subsurface conditions that might result in catastrophic ground movement evident by sinkhole or doline formation the following will apply:

10.7.1 Damage to the works

The **contractor** shall, from the **commencement date** of the **works** until the date of the **certificate of practical completion**, bear the full risk of and hereby indemnifies and holds harmless the **employer** against any damage to and/or destruction of the **works** consequent upon a catastrophic ground movement as mentioned above. The **contractor** shall take such precautions and security measures and other steps for the protection of the **works** as he may deem necessary

When so instructed to do so by the **principal agent**, the **contractor** shall proceed immediately to remove and/or dispose of any debris arising from damage to or destruction of the **works** and to rebuild, restore, replace and/or repair the **works**, at the **contractor's** own costs

10.7.2 Injury to persons or loss of or damage to property

The **contractor** shall be liable for and hereby indemnifies and holds harmless the **employer** against any liability, loss, claim or proceeding arising at any time during the period of the contract whether arising in common law or by statute, consequent upon personal injuries to or the death of any person whomsoever resulting from, arising out of or caused by a catastrophic ground movement as mentioned above

The **contractor** shall be liable for and hereby indemnifies the **employer** against any and all liability, loss, claim or proceeding consequent upon loss of or damage to any moveable, or immovable property or personal property or property contiguous to the **site**,



whether belonging to or under the control of the **employer** or any other body or person whomsoever arising out of or caused by a catastrophic ground movement, as mentioned above, which occurred during the period of the contract

- 10.7.3 It is the responsibility of the contractor to ensure that he has adequate insurance to cover his risk and liability as mentioned in 10.7.1 and 10.7.2. Without limiting the contractor's obligations in terms of the contract, the contractor shall, within twenty one (21) calendar days of the commencement date but before commencement of the works, submit to the employer proof of such insurance policy, if requested to do so
- 10.7.4 The employer shall be entitled to recover any and all losses and/or damages of whatever nature suffered or incurred consequent upon the contractor's default of his obligations as set out in 10.7.1; 10.7.2 and 10.7.3. Such losses or damages may be recovered from the contractor or by deducting the same from any amounts still due under this contract or under any other contract presently or hereafter existing between the employer and the contractor and for this purpose all these contracts shall be considered one indivisible whole
- 14.0 Replace the entire clause 14.0 with the following:

14.0 SECURITY

- 14.1 In respect of contracts with a **contract sum** up to R1 million, the **security** to be provided by the **contractor** to the **employer** will be a payment reduction of five per cent (5%) of the value certified in the **payment certificate** (excluding VAT)
- 14.1.1 The payment reduction of the value certified in a **payment certificate** shall be *mutatis mutandi* in terms of 31.8(A)
- 14.1.2 The **employer** shall be entitled to recover expense and loss from the payment reduction in terms of 33.0 provided that the **employer** complies with the provisions of 33.4 in which event the **employer's** entitlement shall take precedence over his obligations to refund the payment reduction **security** or portions thereof to the **contractor**
- 14.2 In respect of contracts with a **contract sum** above R1 million, the **contractor** shall have the right to select the **security** to be provided in terms of 14.3, 14.4, 14.5, 14.6, or 14.7 as stated in the **schedule**. Such **security** shall be provided to the **employer** within twenty-one (21) **calendar days** from **commencement date**. Should the **contractor** fail to select the **security** to be provided or should the **contractor** fail to provide the **employer** with the selected **security** within twenty-one (21) **calendar days** from **commencement date**, the **security** in terms of 14.7 shall be deemed to have been selected.
- 14.3 Where the **security** as a cash deposit of ten per cent (10%) of the **contract sum** (excluding VAT) has been selected:
- 14.3.1 The **contractor** shall furnish the **employer** with a cash deposit equal in value to ten per cent (10%) of the **contract sum** (excluding VAT) within twenty-one (21) **calendar days** from **commencement date**
- 14.3.2 Within twenty-one (21) **calendar days** of the date of **practical completion** of the **works** the **employer** shall reduce the cash deposit to an amount equal to three per cent (3%) of the **contract value** (excluding VAT), and refund the balance to the **contractor**
- 14.3.3 Within twenty-one (21) **calendar days** of the date of **final completion** of the **works** the **employer** shall reduce the cash deposit to an amount equal to one per cent (1%) of the **contract value** (excluding VAT) and refund the balance to the **contractor**
- 14.3.4 On the date of payment of the amount in the final **payment certificate**, the **employer** shall refund the remainder of the cash deposit to the **contractor**



- 14.3.5 The **employer** shall be entitled to recover expense and loss from the cash deposit in terms of 33.0 provided that the **employer** complies with the provisions of 33.4 in which event the **employer's** entitlement shall take precedence over his obligations to refund the cash deposit **security** or portions thereof to the **contractor**
- 14.3.6 The parties expressly agree that neither the **employer** nor the **contractor** shall be entitled to cede the rights to the deposit to any third party
- 14.4 Where **security** as a variable **construction guarantee** of ten percent (10%) of the **contract sum** (excluding VAT) has been selected:
- 14.4.1 The **contractor** shall furnish the **employer** with an acceptable variable **construction guarantee** equal in value to ten per cent (10%) of the **contract sum** (excluding VAT) within twenty-one (21) **calendar days** from **commencement date**
- 14.4.2 The variable **construction guarantee** shall reduce and expire in terms of the Variable **Construction Guarantee** form included in the invitation to tender
- 14.4.3 The **employer** shall return the variable **construction guarantee** to the **contractor** within fourteen (14) **calendar days** of it expiring
- 14.4.4 Where the **employer** has a right of recovery against the **contractor** in terms of 33.0, the **employer** shall issue a written demand in terms of the variable **construction guarantee**
- 14.5 Where **security** as a fixed **construction guarantee** of five per cent (5%) of the **contract sum** (excluding VAT) and a five per cent (5%) payment reduction of the value certified in the **payment certificate** (excluding VAT) has been selected:
- 14.5.1 The **contractor** shall furnish a fixed **construction guarantee** to the **employer** equal in value to five per cent (5%) of the **contract sum** (excluding VAT)
- 14.5.2 The fixed **construction guarantee** shall come into force on the date of issue and shall expire on the date of the last certificate of **practical completion**
- 14.5.3 The **employer** shall return the fixed **construction guarantee** to the **contractor** within fourteen (14) **calendar days** of it expiring
- 14.5.4 The payment reduction of the value certified in a **payment certificate** shall be in terms of 31.8(A) and 34.8
- 14.5.5 Where the **employer** has a right of recovery against the **contractor** in terms of 33.0, the **employer** shall be entitled to issue a written demand in terms of the fixed **construction guarantee** or may recover from the payment reduction or may do both
- 14.6 Where **security** as a cash deposit of five per cent (5%) of the **contract sum** (excluding VAT) and a payment reduction of five per cent (5%) of the value certified in the **payment certificate** (excluding VAT) has been selected:
- 14.6.1 The **contractor** shall furnish the **employer** with a cash deposit equal in value to five per cent (5%) of the **contract sum** (excluding VAT) within twenty-one (21) **calendar days** from **commencement date**
- 14.6.2 Within twenty-one (21) **calendar days** of the date of **practical completion** of the **works** the **employer** shall refund the cash deposit in total to the **contractor**
- 14.6.3 The payment reduction of the value certified in a **payment certificate** shall be *mutatis mutandi* in terms of 31.8(A)
- 14.6.4 Where the **employer** has a right of recovery against the **contractor** in terms of 33.0, the **employer** may issue a written notice in terms of 33.4 or may recover from the payment reduction or may do both



- 14.7 Where **security** as a payment reduction of ten per cent (10%) of the value certified in the **payment certificate** (excluding VAT) has been selected:
- 14.7.1 The payment reduction of the value certified in a **payment certificate** shall be *mutatis mutandi* in terms of 31.8(B)
- 14.7.2 The **employer** shall be entitled to recover expense and loss from the payment reduction in terms of 33.0 provided that the **employer** complies with the provisions of 33.4 in which event the **employer's** entitlement shall take precedence over his obligations to refund the payment reduction or portions thereof to the **contractor**
- 14.8 Payments made by the guarantor to the **employer** in terms of the fixed or variable **construction guarantee** shall not prejudice the rights of the **employer** or **contractor** in terms of this **agreement**
- 14.9 Should the **contractor** fail to furnish the **security** in terms of 14.2 the **employer**, in his sole discretion, and without notification to the **contractor**, is entitled to change the **contractor's** selected form of **security** to that of a ten per cent (10%) payment reduction of the value certified in the **payment certificate** (excluding VAT), whereafter 14.7 shall be applicable
- 15.1.1 No clause0
- 15.1.2 The **security** selected in terms of 14.0
- 15.1.4 Add 15.1.4 as follows:

An acceptable health and safety plan, required in terms of the Occupational Health and Safety Act, 1993 (Act 85 of 1993), within twenty-one (21) calendar days of commencement date

15.2.1 Under 41: Amend to read as follows:

"Give the **contractor** possession of the **site** within ten (10) **working days** of the **contractor** complying with the terms of 15.1.4

- 17.1.11 Delete the words "and the appointment of **nominated** and **selected subcontractors**"
- 20.1.3 No clause
- 21.0 No clause
- 26.1.2 Add # next to 26.1.2
- 29.2.5 No clause
- 31.5.2 Security adjustments in terms of 14.0 or 31.8
- 31.8 Amend as follows:
 - 31.8(A) Where a **security** is selected in terms of 14.1; 14.5 or 14.6, the value of the **works** in terms of 31.4.1 and of the **materials and goods** in terms of 31.4.2 shall be certified in full. The value certified shall be subject to the following percentage adjustments:
 - 31.8(A).1 Ninety-five per cent (95%) of such value in interim **payment certificates** issued up to the date of **practical completion**
 - 31.8.(A).2 Ninety-seven per cent (97%) of such value in interim **payment certificates** issued on the date of **practical completion** and up to but excluding the date of **final completion**



- 31.8(A).3 Ninety-nine per cent (99%) of such value in interim **payment certificates** issued on the date of **final completion** and up to but excluding the final **payment certificate** in terms of 34.6
- 31.8(A).4 One hundred per cent (100%) of such value in the final **payment certificate** in terms of 34.6 except where the amount certified is in favour of the **employer**. In such an event the payment reduction shall remain at the adjustment level applicable to the final **payment certificate**.
- 31.8(B) Where security is a payment reduction in term of 14.7 has been selected the value of the **works** in terms of 31.4.1 and **materials and goods** in terms of 31.4.2 shall be certified in full. The value certified shall be subject to the following percentage adjustments:
- 31.8(B).1 Ninety per cent (90%) of such value in interim **payment certificates** issued up to the date of **practical completion**
- 31.8(B).2 Ninety-seven per cent (97%) of such value in interim **payment certificates** issued on the date of **practical completion** and up to but excluding the date of **final completion**
- 31.8(B).3 Ninety-nine per cent (99%) of such value in interim **payment certificates** issued on the date of **final completion** and up to but excluding the final **payment certificate** in terms of 34.6
- 31.8(B).4 One hundred per cent (100%) of such value in the final **payment certificate** in terms of 34.6 except were the amount certified is in favour of the **employer**. In such an event the payment reduction shall remain at the adjustment level applicable to the final **payment certificate**
- 31.12 Delete the following: "Payment shall be subject to the **employer** giving the **contractor** a tax invoice for the amount due."
- 32.5.1 Add the following to the end of each of these clauses: "...due to no fault of the
- 32.5.4 contractor"

and

32.5.7

- 34.1 Remove #
- 34.2 Add # next to 34.2
- 34.8 The **principal agent** shall certify one hundred per cent (100%) of the amount of the **final** account in the **final payment certificate**
- 34.13 Replace "seven (7) **calendar days**" with "twenty one (21) **calendar days**" and delete the words: "subject to the **employer** giving the **contractor** a tax invoice for the amount due"
- 36.1 Add the following clauses 36.1.3 to 36.1.5. under 36.1 to read as follows:
- 36.1.3 refuses or neglects to comply strictly with any of the conditions of contract
- 36.1.4 estate being sequestrated; liquidated or surrendered in terms of the insolvency laws in force within the Republic of South Africa
- 36.1.5 in the judgment of the **employer**, has engaged in **corrupt** or **fraudulent practices** in competing for or in executing the contract
- 36.3 Remove reference to "No clause", and replace "principal agent" with "employer"
- 36.7 Add the following: "Notwithstanding any clause to the contrary, on cancellation of this



 37.5 agreement either by the employer or the contractor; or for any reason whatsoever, the contractor shall on written instruction, discontinue with the works on a date stated and withdraw himself from the site. The contractor shall not be entitled to refuse to withdraw from the works on the grounds of any lien or right of retention or on the grounds of any other right whatsoever"
37.3.5 Replace "ninety (90)" with "one hundred and twenty (120) And 38.5.4
39.3.5 Add the following words at the end thereof: "within one hundred and twenty (120) working days of completion of such a report"
40.2.2 under clause 41 – Replace "one (1) year" with "three (3) years"
40.6 under clause 41 – Remove reference to no clause
40.7.1 Change "(10)" to "(15)"
Add the following to the end thereof:
Whether or not mediation resolves the dispute, the parties shall bear their own costs concerning the mediation and equally share the costs of the mediator and related costs.

42.0	Part 2: Contract Data provided by t	he Contractor:
42.5	CONTRACT DETAILS	
42.5.1	Contractor:	
	Postal address:	
	Tel:	Fax:
	TAX / VAT Registration No:	
	Physical address:	



42.5.2	The accepted contract sum inclusive of tax is R		
42.5.3 [31.3]	The latest day of the month for the issue of an interim payment certificate:	-	
42.5.4 [32.12]	The preliminaries amounts shall be paid in terms of: Alternative A Alternative B		
42.5.5 [32.12]	The preliminaries amounts shall be adjusted in terms of: Alternative A Alternative B		
42.5.7 [14]	The security to be provided by the contractor: (a) in respect of contracts up to R1 million, the contractor will provide security in terms of 14.1 (b) in respect of contracts above R1 million, the contractor will provide, as security, one of the following:	e	
	(1) cash deposit of 10 % of the contract sum (excluding VAT) (2) variable construction guarantee of 10 % of the contract sum		
	(excluding VAT) (DPW-10.3 EC) (3) payment reduction of 10% of the value certified in the payment certificate (excluding VAT) Yes No		
	(6) cash deposit of 5% of the contract sum (excluding. VAT) and a payment reduction of 5% of the value certified in the payment certificate (excluding. VAT) Yes □ No □		
	(7) fixed construction guarantee of 5% of the contract sum (excluding VAT) and a payment reduction of 5% of the value certified in the payment certificate (excluding VAT) (DPW-10.1 EC) Yes No	_ _	
	NB. Guarantees submitted must be issued by either an insurance company duly registered in terms of the Short-Term Insurance Act, 1998 (Act 35 of 1998) or by a bank duly registered in terms of the Banks Act, 1990 (Act 94 of 1990) on the pro-forma referred to above. No alterations or amendments of the wording of the pro-forma will be accepted.		
42.5.8 [29.7.2]	The annual building holiday period after the commencement of the construction period : From: to		



42.6	DOCUMENTS		
42.6.1	Contract documents marked and annexed hereto:		
	Priced bills of quantities:	Yes 🗌 No 🗌	Document marked as:
	Lump sum document: :	Yes 🗌 No 🗌	Document marked as:
	Guarantees:	Yes 🗌 No 🗌	Document marked as:
	Contract drawings:	Yes 🗌 No 🗌	Document marked as:
	Other documents:	Yes 🗌 No 🗌	(Attach additional pages if more space is required)



Fixed Construction Guarantee – JBCC



FIXED CONSTRUCTION GUARANTEE JBCC 2000 PRINCIPAL BUILDING AGREEMENT

(Edition 4.1 of March 2005)

HEAD OF SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT DEPARTMENT OF ROADS AND PUBLIC WORKS

TO: Mr V Sidumo 9-11 Stockroos Street Squarehill Park Kimberley 8301

Sir,

FIXED CONSTRUCTION GUARANTEE FOR THE EXECUTION OF A CONTRACT IN TERMS OF JBCC 2000 (4.1 EDITION MARCH 2005)

1.	With reference to the contract between	
		(hereinafter
		MENT OF ROADS AND PUBLIC WORKS (hereinafter referred to 8/2023 for the CONSTRUCTION OF GALESHEWE LIBRARY
	(hereinafter referred to as the "contract") in (hereinafter referred to as the contract sum),	the amount of R insert amount, (insert amount in words),
	I / We,	
	in my/our capacity as	and hereby
		(hereinafter referred to as the "guarantor")
	advise that the guarantor holds at the employ (<i>insert amount in words</i>) being 10% of the contract.	yer's disposal the sum of R <i>insert amount</i> , e contract sum (excluding VAT), for the due fulfilment of the

- 2. The **guarantor** hereby renounces the benefits of the exceptions *non numeratae pecunia; non causa debiti;* excussionis et divisionis; and all other exceptions which could be pleaded against the enforcement of this guarantee, with the meaning and effect whereof I/we declare myself/ourselves to be conversant, and undertake to pay the **employer** the amount guaranteed, during the period when the claim is received by the **guarantor**, on receipt of a written demand from the **employer** to do so, and which demand the **employer** may make if the **employer** has a right of recovery against the **contractor** in terms of 33.0 of the contract.
- 3. Subject to the above, but without in any way detracting from the **employer's** rights to adopt any of the procedures provided for in the contract, the said demand can be made by the **employer**, at any stage prior to the expiry of this guarantee.
- 4. The amount paid by the **guarantor** in terms of this guarantee may be retained by the **employer** on condition that upon the issue of the last final **payment certificate**, the **employer** shall account to the **guarantor** showing how this amount has been expended and refund any balance due to the **guarantor**.
- 5. The employer shall have the absolute right to arrange his affairs with the contractor in any manner which the employer deems fit and the guarantor shall not have the right to claim his release on account of any conduct alleged to be prejudicial to the guarantor. Without derogating from the foregoing, any compromise, extension of the construction period, indulgence, release or variation of the contractor's obligation shall not affect the validity of this guarantee.



- 6. This undertaking is neither negotiable nor transferable, and
 - (a) must be surrendered to the **guarantor** at the time when the **employer** accounts to the **guarantor** in terms of clause 4 above, or
 - (b) shall lapse on the date of the last **certificate of practical completion**; and
 - (c) shall not be interpreted as extending the **guarantor's** liability to anything more than payment of the amount guaranteed.

SIGNED	AT	ON THIS DAY OF
		202
	AS WITNESS	
1.		
2.		
		By and on behalf of
		(insert the name and physical address of the guarantor)
		NAME:
		CAPACITY: (duly authorised thereto by resolution attached marked Annexure A)
		DATE:
A. I	No alterations and/or additio	ns of the wording of this form will be accepted.
		he guarantor must be clearly indicated and will be regarded as the noticed and the noticed and the noticed and the noticed as the noticed and the noticed as
•		returned to:



Variable Construction Guarantee – JBCC



VARIABLE CONSTRUCTION GUARANTEE JBCC 2000 PRINCIPAL BUILDING AGREEMENT

(Edition 4.1 of March 2005)

HEAD OF SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT DEPARTMENT OF ROADS AND PUBLIC WORKS NORTHERN CAPE

TO: Mr V Sidumo 9-11 Stockroos Street Squarehill Park Kimberley 8301

Sir,

VARIABLE CONSTRUCTION GUARANTEE	FOR THE EXECUTION	OF A CONTRACT IN	TERMS OF JBCC 2000
(4	4.1 FDITION MARCH 200	05)	

5.	Wit	/ith reference to the contract between	
as		(hereinafter ferred to as the " contractor") and DEPARTMENT OF ROADS AND PUBLIC WORKS, (hereinafter referred to as the "contract/Tender No: DRPW 008/2023 for the CONSTRUCTION OF GALSHEWE LIBITED IN 1981 (IN 1991).	
(he	erein	inafter referred to as the "contract") in the amount of R <i>insert amount</i> , (<i>insert amount in words</i>) (herefored as the contract sum),	reinafter
	1/\	/ We,	
	in r	my/our capacity asand hereby	
	(in	epresenting (hereinafter referred to as the "guardise that the guarantor holds at the employer's disposal the sum of R insert amount, insert amount in words) being 10% of the contract sum (excluding VAT), for the due fulfillme contract.	arantor") Int of the
6.	1/\	We advise that the guarantor's liability in terms of this guarantee shall be reduced as follows:	
	(a)	a) From and including the date on which this guarantee is issued and up to and including the date of of the amount in the last final payment certificate , the guarantor will be liable in terms of this guarantee that the maximum amount of 10% of the contract sum (excluding VAT);	
	(b)	 From and including the day after the date of the last certificate of practical completion and including the date of the last final completion certificate, the guarantor's liability will be reduced the value of the works (excluding VAT); 	
	(c)	From and including the day after the date of the last final completion certificate and up to and include of settlement of the amount in the last final payment certificate , the guarantor's liabil reduced to 1% of the value of the works (excluding VAT);	
	(d)	d) This guarantee shall expire on the date of payment of the amount in the last final payment certificate	€.

CONSTRUCTION OF GALESHEWE LIBRARY DRPW 008/2023



7.	excussionis et divisionis; and guarantee, with the meaning an to pay the employer the amount	ces the benefits of the exceptions <i>non numeratae pecunia; non causa debiti;</i> all other exceptions which could be pleaded against the enforcement of this deffect whereof I/we declare myself/ourselves to be conversant, and undertake it guaranteed, during the period when the claim is received by the guarantor , on im the employer to do so, and which demand the employer may make if the
	employer has a right of recover	y against the contractor in terms of 33.0 of the contract.
	(c)	Subject to the above, but without in any way detracting from the employer's
		rights to adopt any of the procedures provided for in the contract, the said

demand can be made by the employer at any stage prior to the expiry of this

guarantee.

- The amount paid by the quarantor in terms of this quarantee may be retained (d) by the employer on condition that upon the issue of the last final payment certificate, the employer shall account to the guarantor showing how this amount has been expended and refund any balance due to the guarantor.
- The employer shall have the absolute right to arrange his affairs with the (e) contractor in any manner which the employer deems fit and the guarantor shall not have the right to claim his release on account of any conduct alleged to be prejudicial to the guarantor. Without derogating from the aforegoing, any compromise, extension of the construction period, indulgence, release or variation of the contractor's obligation shall not affect the validity of this guarantee.
- This undertaking is neither negotiable nor transferable, and (f)
- (a) must be surrendered to the guarantor at the time when the employer accounts to the guarantor in terms of clause 5 above, or
- (b) shall lapse in accordance with clause 2(d) above; and
- © shall not be interpreted as extending the guarantor's liability to anything more than the payment of the amount guaranteed.

SIGNED AT	ON THIS	DAY OF
	202	
AS WITNESS 3.		
4.		
	By and on behalf of	
	(insert the name and physical ad	dress of the guarantor)
	NAME:	
	CAPACITY: (duly authorized thereto by resol Annexure A)	ution attached marked
	DATE:	



- D. No alterations and/or additions of the wording of this form will be accepted.
- E. The physical address of the guarantor must be clearly indicated and will be regarded as the guarantor's *domicilium citandi et executandi*, for all purposes arising from this guarantee.

F.	This GUARANTEE must be returned to:	



PART C3: SCOPE OF WORKS



Scope of Works – JBCC



SCOPE OF WORKS JBCC 2000 PRINCIPAL BUILDING AGREEMENT (Edition 4.1 of March 2005)

PROJECT	CONSTRUCTION OF GALESHEWE LIBRARY
---------	-----------------------------------

C3. Scope of Works

EXTENT OF THE WORKS

The scope of works consist of the construction of the new galeshewe library, guard house, external works, which includes paving, driveway, parking, storm water control, water supply, soil drainage, fencing, and landscaping. The works also includes electrical, fire protection and mechanical installations.

ORDER OF THE WORKS

Shall be conventional construction methods as per SANS and to comply with construction regulations.

ACCESS

The site is at Galeshewe, in Kimberley. Access to the premises will be pointed out by the representative of the department on site.



Health and Safety Specification



STANDARD HEALTH AND SAFETY SPECIFICATION

Standard Bills

These specifications shall be used in conjunction with all other applicable Health and Safety specifications, Legislation as in Occupational Health and Safety Act no. 85 of 1993 as amended by Act no.181 of 1993, the Construction Regulations as promulgated on 18 July 2003 and incorporated into the OHS Act by Government Notice No. R1010 published in Government Gazette 25207, General Safety Regulations as promulgated on 18 July 2006 and incorporated into the OHS Act by Government Notice No. 1010 published in Government Gazette 25207 and all other relevant regulations incorporated into the OHS Act as well as ISO 9 000, all Environmental legislation such as:

- Environment Conservation Act No. 73 of 1989
- National Water Act No. 36 of 1998
- Hazardous Substances Act No. 15 of 1973
- Atmospheric Pollution Prevention Act No.45 of 165
- Physical Planning Act 88 of 1967

GENERAL

Client

The Client, Department of Roads and Public Works, shall execute his duties as per Regulation 4 of the Construction Regulations of 2003 that states *inter alia*, the following:

- 1. A client shall be responsible for the following in order to ensure compliance with the provisions of the Act-
- (a) Prepare health and safety specifications for the construction work, and provide any Contractor who is making a bid or appointed to perform work for the client with the same;
- (b) Appoint each Contractor in writing for the project or part thereof on a construction site;
- (c) Take reasonable steps to ensure that each Contractor's health and safety plan is implemented and maintained on the construction site. Provided that the steps taken, shall include periodic audits at intervals, mutually agreed upon between the client and the Contractor, but at least once every month;
- (d) Stop any Contractor from executing construction work, which is not in accordance with, the Contractor's health and safety plan;
- (e) Ensure that where changes are brought about to the design or construction, sufficient health and safety information and appropriate resources are made available to the principal contractor to execute the work safely;
- (f) Ensure that every Contractor is registered and in good standing with the Compensation fund or with a licensed compensation insurer prior to commencing on site.
- (g) Ensure that potential principal contractors submitting tenders, have made provision for the cost of health and safety measures during construction process.

Therefore, the following specifications from the Client to the Contractor:

• Each and every Contractor shall make the following appointments and provide the necessary training accordingly:



- (a) Construction Works Supervisor
- (b) Health and Safety Representatives
- (c) Health and Safety Committee
- (d) Machinery Supervisor
- (e) Excavation Inspector
- (f) And all the necessary appointments as per the OHS Act and the relevant Regulations

All appointments should be completed before work commencement, signed, dated and completed in full, be fully explained to the nominated individual and should be at all times displayed on Site Notice Board that will have to be at least 600mm by 800mm.

- o The Site Notice Board should also *inter alia*, have the following information on it:
- a. Site regulations concerning safe working procedures
- b. Information on the nearest first-aid station
- c. Ambulance
- d. Doctor
- e. CSO's number and
- f. Other relevant persons
 - Each and every Contractor shall give notification of Construction work to the Office of the Department of Labour **PRIOR** to commencement of work.
 - Each Contractor shall provide the Client with a Pre Site establishment checklist
 - Each Contractor shall to monthly safety audits on the project and provide the Client with a copy thereof
 - Each Contractor shall provide to the Client a Health and Safety Representative inspection checklist and ensure that Health and Safety representatives do inspections at least on a monthly basis
 - Each Contractor shall provide and demonstrate to the Client a Health and Safety management policy
 - As per the General Safety Regulations Regulation 4 as contemplated in the Basic Conditions of Employment Act, No. 3 of 1983, have the relevant amount of trained First-Aiders on site.
 - In terms of Regulation 3 of the General Safety Regulations, provide a first-aid box or boxes on the premises of work
 - In terms of Section 23 of the OHS Act, provide all workers at all times, with the necessary PPE.
 - In terms of the Facilities Regulations provide the necessary facilities such as proper ablution, during space, lockers and any other item as per the Facilities Regulations that is necessary to carry out the work safely and without risk to the health of the workers.
 - Keep an incident record book on site at all times.



SAFE WORKING LOADS

The Contractor shall ensure that where applicable:

- safe working loads of hoists, load bearing beams and cranes are prominently displayed at all times.
- The safe working loads are not exceeded under any circumstances.
- All lifting gear is marked with a unique identity number and recorded in a register

ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT AND PROCEDURES USED BY THE CONTRACTOR

All electrical equipment shall be regularly inspected by a qualified electrician, who shall be appointed by the Contractor. And the inspections shall be logged. The frequency of inspections shall be determined by the Client. A record of the inspections shall be kept and shall be made available to the Client on request

The Contractor shall ensure that all his electrical equipment conforms to operational and safety requirements.

All earth leakage units shall be tested at intervals of not more than one month and signed for by a qualified electrician.

COMMISSIONING SAFETY PRECUATIONS

The Contractor shall ensure that wherever repairs, adjustments of any other work are undertaken on any plant or machinery, the power supply is switched off, disconnected or the plant/machinery disengaged until the work or repairs have been completed.

A Certificate of Completion by a qualified master electrician will be issued after electrical work is completed.

TOXIC MATERIALS

The Contractor shall exercise all necessary care in the handling of toxic compounds and shall be able to identify the major chemical components in the event of medical treatment being required.

A designated route as well as a dumping site will be identified for the transportation and disposal of waste material by the service provider.

INDEMNITY OF THE CLIENT AND HIS AGENTS

Annexure A to this Specification contains a "Mandatory Form of Authority and Agreement in terms of Section 37(2) of the Occupational Health and Safety Act No 85/93, as amended, which agreement shall be entered into and duly signed by both the Client and the Contractor prior to commencement of work. A copy of the signed agreement shall be included in the Contractor's Health and Safety Plan.

Any acceptance, approval, check, certificate, consent, examination, inspection, instruction, notice observation, proposal, request, test or similar act by either the Client or any of his

CONSTRUCTION OF GALESHEWE LIBRARY DRPW 008/2023



Agents, including lack of disapproval, shall not relieve the Contractor from any responsibility he has under the Act and the relevant regulations (Construction Regulation), including responsibility for errors, omissions, discrepancies and non-compliance.



SPECIFIC REQUIRMENTS

Design

No significant hazards can be identified which have not been considered in the detailed design. However, hazard must be anticipated that are due to and arising from shoddy and careless workmanship and unconventional construction methods used by semi-qualified and unqualified craftsmen during skills transfer.

Work sequences are a logical progression of the construction of a building under consideration of the tender documentation, National Building Regulations, Regulations, the Standard Occupational Health and Safety Specifications, other specifications and manufacturers" instructions.

Security

The Contractor's material and whole site must be properly secured.

Existing environment

The surrounding roads and properties will be pointed out to the Contractor at site handover.

If the flow of traffic is in no way going to be hampered by the contractor's work, the necessary traffic authorities must be immediately informed.

Existing services

All known services will be pointed out at site handover.

Contractors must recognize that all services on the site must be expected to be "live" and potentially critical to the safe functioning of the works. Precautions for any work on or near them should be identified, planned, approved and taken accordingly.

In the event that previously unidentified services are discovered, Contractors shall immediately refer detail of location, suspected condition and status to the Client and await instruction. On no account must any services be interfered with without specific instruction and authority.

Ground conditions

Geotechnical investigations to be done prior commencement of works

Related restrictions affecting health and safety

Being in a residential area, normal daytime working hours are to be adhered to in order to minimize disturbance to surrounding residences.

No unauthorized blasting in a residential area will be done without authorization from the client.



Control of pollution

All rubble, refuse, etc. is to be disposed of in accordance with the municipal by-laws.

Needed to mention, the above mentioned health and safety specifications should be used in accordance with the standard specifications as can be found in the existing tender document of the Client.

The Client can and will, if necessary and in the interest of health and safety, amends the above mentioned specifications.

An identified and agreed dumping site will be used in case of hazardous material. A disposal certificate will be issued by the contractor after disposal.

• Principal Contractor and Contractor

In terms of Regulation 5 of the Construction Regulations, after receiving the health and safety specifications from the Client, the Principal Contractor shall provide and demonstrate to the Client a Health and Safety Plan. This Health and Safety Plan shall indicate that the (Contractor) shall perform, but is not limited to, the following duties:

GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

- Administration
- Appointments
- Safety committees
- o Registers, Checklists and permits
- Incident management
- Emergency planning
- Contractors
- o Risk assessment
- o Audits
- Hazardous substance control
- Training
- Additional requirements
- Planning



Annexure:

The following annexures should be attached to the Health and Safety Plan and the format should be agreed upon between the Client and the Contractor:

- Pro forma for Construction Works Supervisor appointment
- o Pro forma for Health and Safety Representative Appointment and his IOSH membership
- o Pro forma for Machinery Supervisor appointment
- Pro forma for Excavation Inspector appointment
- Pro forma for Notification of Construction Work
- o Pro forma Pre Site Inspection Checklist
- Monthly Safety Audit Checklist
- Health and Safety Representative Inspection checklist
- Health and Safety Management Policy

CONCLUSION

The objectives of this document is to outline all necessary procedures required to implement and maintain a comprehensive Occupational Health and Safety System for Construction Projects in line with specifications prescribed by the Department of Roads and Public Works.

It is general business imperative of the Department of Roads and Public Works to understand and embrace safe working procedures. Violations of simple safety procedures can lead to injury and even loss of life. Every accident, no matter how minor, can be translated into costs against the Project. These costs are both direct (damage to property, medical expenses, etc.) and indirect (investigation proceedings, disruption of work, delay in program, plant replacements, etc).

In order for an easier understanding of legislative requirements in particular with regard to the Construction Regulations this proposed planning document has been compiled in a very simplistic manner. It will therefore not focus on each and every scenario that may arise and does not intend to convey all requirements of statutes other than the following:

- 1. Occupational Health and Safety Act No. 85/93 as amended by Act No. 181/93
- 2. Incorporated Regulations of the Act Construction Regulations of 2003
- 3. Relevant SABS codes of the Practice as per Section 40 of the OHS Act.
- 4. Compensation for Occupational Injury and Diseases Act no. 130 of 1993 as amended.



STANDARD ABBREVIATIONS OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH AND SAFETY

ITEM	TERM	ABBREVIATION
1	Health and Safety	H&S
2	Occupational Health and Safety	OHS
3	Safety Health and environment Representative	SHE REP
4	Hazard Identification and Risk Assessment	HIRA
5	Personal Protective Equipment	PPE
6	General Administrative Regulations	GAR
7	Facilities Regulations	FR
8	General Safety Regulations	GSR
9	Environmental Regulations	ER
10	Electrical Installation Regulations	EIR
11	Asbestos Regulations	AR
12	Driven Machinery Regulations	DMR
13	General Machinery Regulations	GMR
14	Electrical Machinery Regulations	EMR
15	Diving Regulations	DR
16	Lead Regulations	LR
17	Vessels under Pressure Regulations	VPR
18	Regulations for Hazardous Chemicals Substances	HAZCHEM Reg.
19	Major Hazard Installation Regulations	MHIR
20	Construction Regulations	CR
21	Mines Health and Safety Act	MHS ACT
22	Compensation for Occupational Injuries and Diseases Act	COIDA
23	South African Bureau of Standards	SABS
24	Construction Safety Officer	CSO
25	Medical Safety Data Sheet	MSDS
26	Tunneling Regulations	TR
27	Traffic Calming Devices	TCD
28	Environmental Impact Assessment	EIA
29	Hazardous Chemical Substances	HCS
30	Dangerous Goods	DG
31	Dry Chemical Powders	DCP



HEALTH AND SAFETY SPECIFICATION BREAKDOWN OF MINIMUM EXPECTED COST ITEMS

CARRY TOTAL TO SECTION C, CLAUSE C11 OF PRELIMINARIES

NO	GENERAL	STATUE	QUANTITY	RATE	AMOUNT	
	REQUIREMENTS					
1	Contractor's Health and safety Plan	Regulation 5 of CR	1/site			
2	Contractor's full time construction Supervisor	Regulation 6(1) of CR	1/site			
3	Risk Assessment	Regulation 7(1)	1/site			
4	Fall protection plan	Regulation 8(1)	1/site			
5	Demolition work	Regulation 12 (1) of CR	1			
6	Scaffolding and suspended platforms supervisor (Full time)	Regulation 14(1) of CR	1			
7	Construction welfare facilities	Regulation 28(1)	1			
8	Health and safety induction	Section 13 of OHS ACR 85/93	1			
9	Trained health and safety representatives	Section 17 and 18 of OHS ACT 85/93	2 rep for every ten employees			
10	Trained health and safety committee(s)	Section 19 and 20 of OHS ACT	At least one (1) Committee			
11	Provision of PPE for workers free of charge at employer's expense	Section 23 of OHS Act 85/93	All workers on site			
12	Provision of trained first- aiders full time on site	Regulation 3(94) of GSR	2 trained first- aiders for up to every10 employees			
13	Log books including health and safety file full time on site	Regulation 8(1) of GAR	1			
14	Notices on site	Regulation 11(1) of GAR	3			
15	Safety straps, safety harnesses, safety rails and safety devices	Section 8 of OHS ACT 85/93				
16	Full time health and safety officer on site		1			
17	Compliance to Health Protocols related to the Covid-19: Must clearly be incorporated into the Health and Safety Plan (specify on separate page) TOTAL EXCL VAT (CARRIE	Regulation 18	1 RELIMINARIES			
	TOTAL EXCL VAT (CARRIED OVER TO PRELIMINARIES SECTION OF BOQ: PAGE 137: ITEM 113)					



PART C4: SITE INFORMATION



Site Information – JBCC



SITE INFORMATION
JBCC 2000 PRINCIPAL BUILDING AGREEMENT
(Edition 4.1 of March 2005)

Project title:	CONSTRUCTION OF GALESHEWE LIBRARY
Project title:	CONSTRUCTION OF GALESHEWE LIBRARY

C4 Site Information

1. LOCATION AND ACCESS

Corner Mareng Street and Kwena Street Galeshewe, Kimberley

Please contact the project leader for confirmation of the site. The project leader for this project is: Lindubuhle Ngaba, Cell: 079 811 6454, email: lindubuhle@gmail.com or contact the implementing agent at 053 839 2100 for more information.

2. NATURE OF THE GROUND

Geotechnical investigations have not been conducted yet but will be done before commencement of construction works.

Tenderers / Bidders must however inspect the premises to make themselves thoroughly acquainted with the nature of the ground.

No claims whatsoever will be entertained spreading from a bidder that did not attend the site inspection meeting or did not familiarize himself with the conditions at the premises.



PART C2: PRICING DATA



C2.2- Bills of Quantities

Bills of Quantities Section No. 1: Preliminaries and General

Item No		Quantity	Rate	Amount
	SECTION NO.1			
	BILL NO. 1			
	PRELIMINARIES			
	PRELIMINARIES			
	PRINCIPAL BUILDING AGREEMENT			
	The agreement shall be the Principal Building Agreement prepared and published by the Joint Building Contracts Committee: Edition 4.1 Code 2101, March 2005. (The JBCC Series 2000 Principal Building Agreement).			
	PRELIMINARIES			
	The preliminaries shall be the Preliminaries prepared and published by the Joint Building Contracts Committee for use with the JBCC Principal Building Agreement: Code 2103, May 2005. (The JBCC Series 2000 Preliminaries).			
	FULL INTENT AND MEANING OF CLAUSES			
	Tenderers shall be deemed to have referred to the afore-mentioned documents for the full intent and meaning of each clause. These clauses are hereinafter referred to by the heading and clause number only.			
	Where standard clauses or alternatives are not applicable to this contract, such modifications, corrections or supplements as are necessary are given under each relevant clause heading or within the relevant schedule.			
	Where an item is not relevant to this specific contract, such item is marked "N/A" signifying "Not applicable".			
	PRICING OF CLAUSES			
	Tenderers shall allow opposite each clause for any cost involved with complying with such clause. Any clauses left unpriced shall be deemed to be covered by rates and prices elsewhere incorporated throughout these bills of quantities.			
	Carried Forward		R	
	Section No. 1: Preliminaries and General Bill No. 1			
	Preliminaries and General			

	Brought Forward		R	
	PAYMENT CATEGORIES			
	Should 'Alternative A', as set out within Clause 10.3 of the JBCC 2000 Preliminaries, be used for the adjustment of preliminaries, then each item priced is to be allocated to one or more categories by the insertion of the letter "F", "V" or "T", as the case may be, against the price in the rate column. These letters shall indicate the relevant categories as follows:			
	"F" - A fixed amount. "V" - A variable amount in proportion to the value "T" - An amount in proportion time			
	SECTION A: PRINCIPAL BUILDING AGREEMENT			
	<u>DEFINITIONS</u>			
1	Definitions and interpretation Clause 1.0			
	F: V: T:	Item		
	OBJECTIVE AND PREPARATION			
2	Offer, acceptance and performance Clause 2.0			
	F: V: T:	Item		
3	Documents			
	Clause 3.1 is hereby deleted and no payment guarantee will thus be provided by the employer.			
	Clause 3.3 is hereby amended by deleting the words " within seven (7) calender days of having received a payment guarantee from the employer in terms of 3.1 "in the first sentence and substituting with"within twenty- one (21) calendar days of written acceptance of the contractor's tender." The second sentence shall remain unchanged. Clause 3.0			
	F: V: T:			
		Item		
	Carried Forward		R	
	Section No. 1: Preliminaries and General Bill No. 1 Preliminaries and General			

	Brought Forward		R	1
4	Design responsibility			
	The following new subclause is hereby added to this clause:			
	4.4 Notwithstanding the provisions of 4.2, the contractor shall ensure that every such nominated or selected subcontractor shall simultaneously with the signing of the relevant nominated or selected subcontract sign and deliver to the employer a Design Materials and Workmanship Warranty and Undertaking in favour of the employer or a Materials and Workmanship Undertaking strictly in accordance with the instructions or provisions contained in the tender documents for the nominated or selected subcontract works.			
	Clause 4.0			
	F: V: T:	Item		
5	Employer's agents Clause 5.0			
	F: V: T:	Item		
6	Site representative Clause 6.0			
	F: V:	Item		(
	Carried Forward		R	—— I
	Section No. 1: Preliminaries and General Bill No. 1 Preliminaries and General			

	Brought Forward		R	
7	Compliance with regulations			
	The following new subclause is hereby added to this clause:			
	The contractor shall comply with all the requirements set out in the Construction Regulations, 2003 issued under the Occupational Health and Safety Act, 1993 (Act No 85 of 1993).			
	It is required of the contractor to thoroughly study the Health and Safety Specification that must be read together with and is incorporated at the back of the bills of quantities / lump sum document.			
	The contractor must take note that compliance with the Occupational Health and Safety Act, Construction Regulations and Health and Safety Specification is compulsory. In the event of partial or total non-compliance, the principal agent, notwithstanding the provisions of clause A31.0 of Section A or any other clause to the contrary, reserves the right to delay issuing any progress payment certificate until the contractor provides satisfactory proof of compliance. The contractor shall not be entitled to any compensation of whatsoever nature, including interest, due to such delay of payment.			
	Provision for pricing of the Occupational Health and Safety Act, Construction Regulations and Health and Safety Specification is made under this clause and it is explicitly pointed out that all requirements of the aforementioned are deemed to be priced hereunder and no additional claims in this regard shall be entertained. Clause 7.0			
	F: V: T:	Item		
8	Works risk Clause 8.0			
	F: V: T:	Item		
				<u></u>
	Carried Forward		R	
	Section No. 1: Preliminaries and General Bill No. 1 Preliminaries and General			
				1

	Brought Forward		R	
9	Indemnities Clause 9.0			
	F: V: T:	Item		
10	Works insurances Clause 10.0			
	F: V: T:	Item		
11	Liability insurances Clause 11.0			
	F: V: T:	Item		
12	Effecting insurances Clause 12.0			
	F: V: T:	Item		
13	13.0 No Clause	Item		
14	Security			
	Notwithstanding the provisions of sub-clause 14.1, the contractor shall submit with his tender a letter of intent from an accredited guarantor, undertaking to provide the selected JBCC construction guarantee to the Provision of Security format appended to these bills of quantities.			
	The employer reserves the right to reject a construction guarantee if, in the opinion of the employer , the guarantor is not accredited			
	Clause 14.0			
	F: V: T:	Item		
	Carried Forward		R	
	Section No. 1: Preliminaries and General Bill No. 1 Preliminaries and General			

	Brought Forward		R	
	EXECUTION			
15	Preparation for and execution of the Works Clause 15.0			
	F: V: T:	Item		
16	Access to the Works			
	The contractor shall afford all reasonable access to other contractors and/or sub-contractors who may be employed by the client to execute other work whether in connection with the Contract Work or not Clause 16.0			
	F: T:	Item		
17	Contract instructions			
''	Clause 17.0			
	F: V: T:			
		Item		
18	Setting out of the Works			
	The Contractor shall notify the Principal Agent if any encroachments of adjoining foundations, buildings, structures, pavements, boundaries, etc. exist in order to make the necessary arrangements for the rectification of any such encroachments			
	Clause 18.0			
	F: V: T:	Item		
19	Assignment Clause 19.0			
	F: V: T:	Item		
20	Nominated Subcontractors Clause 20.0			
	F: V: T:	Item		
				_
	Carried Forward		R	
	Section No. 1: Preliminaries and General			
	Bill No. 1 Preliminaries and General			
	- 			

	Brought Forward		R	
21	Selected Subcontractors Clause 21.0			
	F: V: T:	Item		
22	Employer's Direct Contractors Clause 22.0			
	F: V: T:	Item		
23	Contractor's Domestic Subcontractors Clause 23.0			
	F: V: T:	Item		
	COMPLETION			
24	Practical completion Clause 24.0			
	F: V: T:	Item		
25	Works completion Clause 25.0			
	F: T:	Item		
26	Final completion Clause 26.0			
	F: T: T:	Item		
27	Latent defects liability period Clause 27.0			
	F: T:	Item		
	Carried Forward		R	
	Section No. 1: Preliminaries and General Bill No. 1 Preliminaries and General			

	Brought Forward		R	
28	Sectional completion Clause 28.0			
	F: V: T:	Item		
29	Revision of date for practical completion			
	Subclause 29.1.1 is hereby deleted and substituted by the following:			
	Exceptionally inclement whether, which shall only relate to weather with a degree of inclemency which is materially greater than or is materially beyond the average inclemency experienced in the past five years and /or recorded, in terms of available records or otherwise, at or for the area in which the site is situated, for the period(s) in question. Any revision of date of practical completion which may, in terms of this clause be allowed for exceptionally inclement weather, shall be related only to those periods of exceptionally inclement weather by which the average periods of time, during which exceptionally inclement weather is experienced and/or recorded in the area in which the site is situated, is exceeded. The contractor is therefore to make allowance for normal vagaries of the weather.			
	F: V: T:	Item		
30	Penalty for non-completion Clause 30.0			
	F: V: T:	Item		
	Carried Forward Section No. 1: Preliminaries and General Bill No. 1 Preliminaries and General		R	

	Brought Forward		R	Ì
	PAYMENT			ı
31	Interim payment to the contractor			ı
	Notwithstanding this or any other clause, materials and goods stored off site shall not be included in the amount authorised for payment.			ſ
	Subclause 31.9 is hereby amended by the substitution of the words "seven (7) calendar days" in the first line by the words "twenty one (21) calendar days".			ſ
	Subclause 31.10 is hereby amended by the substitution of the words "practical completion" in the second and fourth lines by the words "final completion". Clause			
	31.0			ı
	F: V: T:	Item		ı
32	Adjustment to the contract value			ı
	Notwithstanding the provisions of subclause 32.13 or any other clause, all fluctuations in costs shall be for the account of the contractor. See also subclause 42.4.6			
	Where prices are submitted by the contractor and/or sub-contractors during progress of the works in respect of contract and notwithstanding the fact that such prices may be used in an interim payment certificate, there is to be no presumption of acceptance. Should the Principal Agent wish to accept any such prices prior to the issue of the final certificate, it will be in writing Clause 32.0			
	F: V: T:	Item		ı
33	Recovery of expense and loss Clause 33.0			
	F: V: T:	Item		
				<u></u>
	Carried Forward		R	l
	Section No. 1: Preliminaries and General Bill No. 1 Preliminaries and General			

	Brought Forward		R	
34	Final account and final payment			
	Subclause 34.11 is hereby amended by the substitution of the words "practical completion" in the third line by the words "final completion".			
	The employer shall, however, pay interest to the contractor at the rate stipulated in clause 34.11 on any amounts payable to the contractor after final completion after the date of issue of the certificate of final completion but only for such period as the settlement of the final account is delayed by non-performance of the Principal Agent or the employer or his agents. In evaluating non-performance for purposes of this clause a reasonable time shall be allowed to the employer or his agents to respond to any matter brought to his/their attention and which may affect the settlement of the final account			
	F: V: T:	Item		
35	Payment to other parties Clause 35.0			
	F: V: T:	Item		
		item		
	CANCELLATION			
36	Cancellation by Employer - Contractor's default Clause 36.0			
	F: V: T:	Item		
37	Cancellation by Employer - loss and damage Clause 37.0			
	F: V: T:	Item		
38	Cancellation by Contractor - Employer's default Clause 38.0			
	F: V: T:	Item		
	Carried Forward		R	
	Section No. 1: Preliminaries and General Bill No. 1 Preliminaries and General			

		Brought Forward		R	
39	Cancellation - cessatio	n of the Works Clause 39.0			
	F: V:	T:	Item		
	<u>DISPUTE</u>				
40	Dispute settlement	Clause 40.0			
	F: V:	T:	Item		
	SUBSTITUTE PROVIS	SIONS			
41	State clauses	Clause 41.0	Item		
	CONTRACT VARIABL	<u>ES</u>			
	THE SCHEDULE				
42	42.0 Pre-tender info	rmation			
	F: V:	T:	Item		
	42.1 CONTRACTIN	G AND OTHER PARTIES			
	42.1.1 Employer:	Department of Roads and Public Works Northern Cape Province			
	Postal address:	9 - 11 Stokroos Street Squarehill Park Kimberley			
	Code:	8300			
	Telephone:	053 839 2100			
	Fax:	053 839 2291			
	E-mail:	lindubuhle@gmail.com			
		Carried Forward		R	
	Section No. 1: Prelimin Bill No. 1 Preliminaries and Gene	aries and General			

	Brought Forward	R
42.1.2 Principal Agent:	Nalko Engineering and Projects	
Postal address:	89 Profit Street Northgate	
Code:	2169	
Tel:	078 407 6998	
Fax:		
E-mail:	thabom@nalko.co.za	
42.1.2 Agent (1):	Nalko Engineering and Projects	
Agent's service:	Architectural	
Postal address:	89 Profit Street Northgate	
Code:	2169	
Tel:	083 974 5814	
Fax:		
E-mail:	danke@nalko.co.za	
42.1.3 Agent (2) :	KVS and Associates	
Agent's service:	Quantity Surveying	
Postal address:	234 Glover Avenue Waterford Court Lyttelton	
Code:	0157	
Tel:	012 664 2060	
Fax:		
E-mail:	ofentse@kvsa.co.za	
Section No. 1: Prelimi	Carried Forward	R
Bill No. 1 Preliminaries and Ger		

	Brought Forward	R
42.1.3 Agent (3):	King and Associates Engineering and Project Managers	
Agent's service:	Civil and Structural Engineering	
Postal address:	63 Smit Avenue Flamwood	
Code:	2571	
Tel:	082 044 4533	
Fax:		
E-mail:	daniel@kingapmu.co.za	
42.1.4 Agent (4):	ZCES Consultants	
Agent's service:	Electrical and Mechanical Engineering	
Postal address:	33 Rhona Close Northview Kimberley	
Code:	8300	
Tel:	079 098 0117	
Fax:		
Email: nkulu	leko@zcesconsultants.co.za	
42.2 CONTRACT	<u>DETAILS</u>	
42.2.1 Works descr	iption:	
buildings and pavings, wate	of a new library and guard house external works which includes or supply, soil drainage and works also include electrical and stallations.	
Section No. 1: Prelimi Bill No. 1 Preliminaries and Ger		R

		Brought F	orward		R
42.2.2	Site d	escription:			
		/ flat site in Galeshewe, corner Mara t and Kwena Street	ang		
42.2.3 (22.2)	Work	or installations by direct contract	ors:		
, ,	Not Ap	pplicable			
42.2.4 organ	Specific	options that are applicable to a Sta	ute		
(41.0)	only Where				
rate:	(1)	Legislation applicable to the interest	est		
Sectio	n 1(2)	d by the Minister of Justice in te of the Prescribed Rate of Interes 55 of 1975) from time to time			
	(2)	Lateral support insurance to be ef by the Contractor :	fected		
		•	No		
and	(3)	Payment will be made for materia goods :	als Yes		
	(4)	Dispute resolution by litigation:	No		
	(5)	Extended defects liability period applicable to the following elemen	nts: N/A		
42.2.5	Posse on:	ssion of the site is intended to be g	iven		
(15.2.1)				
Date to	be indi	cated after contract award			
		commencement of the Works after t es possession of the site: One (1) working			
		, ,	-		
Continu		Carried F	- Forward		R
	No 1.	Preliminaries and General		l	

	Brought Forward	R	
l,	42.2.7 For the works as a whole:		
	(24.3.1)The date for practical completion and the penalty per calendar day.		
	The programme and cashflow to be submitted within thirty calender days after site handover will form part of the deliverable milestones. Failure to meet these shall be deemed to be in breach of contract. Should the contractor fail to submit both within this period, the Principal Agent and/or Quantity Surveyor shall impose both and the contractor shall have seven working days to counter such with an acceptable programme and cash-flows. Acceptability shall be solely decided by the Principal Agent and/or Quantity surveyor and/or Project Manager		
	Date:		
	18 Months from the commencement date		
	Penalty:		
	R 6 000,00/day		
	42.2.8 For the works in sections: Not Applicable		
	42.2.9 The law applicable to this Agreement shall be that of: (1.2)		
	Republic of South Africa		
43	42.3 INSURANCES	Item	
	42.3.1 Contract Works insurance to be effected by: (10.1, 10.2, 12.1) Contractor		
	For the sum of: Equal to the Contract Sum plus 10%		
	With a deductible of: Equal to 5% of the above insured amount		
	Carried Forward	R	
	Section No. 1: Preliminaries and General Bill No. 1 Preliminaries and General		

Brought Forward
42.3.2 Supplementary insurance is required: (10.1, 10.2, 12.1)
42.3.3 Public liability insurance to be effected by: (11.1, 12.1) Contractor
For the Sum of: R 5,000,000.00 (Five million rand only)
With a deductible of: 5% of the above insured amount
42.3.4 Support insurance to be effected by the employer
(11.1, 12.1) Not Applicable
42.4 DOCUMENTS
42.4.1 Waiver of Contractor's lien or right of (3.3, 15.1.3, continuing possession is required: 31.16.2)
Yes
42.4.2 Construction document copies to be supplied to the
(3.7) Contractor free of charge: Two (2)
42.4.3 Bills of Quantities/Lump sum document / schedule of rates drawn up in accordance with:
Standard System of Measuring Building Work 2015, Seventh Edition
42.4.4 On acceptance of the tender the bills of quantities/lump sum document is to be submitted within working days: (15.1.1) Five (5)
Carried Forward Section No. 1: Preliminaries and General Bill No. 1 Preliminaries and General

	Brought For	ward	R		
42.4.5	JBCC Engineering General Conditions are to included in the contract documents:	b be			
(3.4)	modded in the contract documents.	No			
42.4.6 CPAP (31.5.3)	The contract value is to be adjusted using indices: Yes				
42.4.7	Details of changes made to the provision of JBCC standard documentation: Refer to the Contract Data				
Bill No.	Carried For No. 1: Preliminaries and General 1 naries and General	ward	R		

	Brought Forward		R	1
	SECTION B: PRELIMINARIES			I
	1.0 DEFINITIONS AND INTERPRETATION			1
44	Definitions and interpretation Clause 1.0			
	F: V: T:	Item		l
	2.0 DOCUMENTS			1
45	Checking of documents.			I
	The items in these bills of quantities are to be read and priced in conjunction with and the descriptions regarded as amplified by the Model Preambles for Trades as recommended and published by the Association of South African Quantity Surveyors, 1999 edition, and no claim arising from brevity of description of items fully described in the said Model Preambles for Trades will be entertained. Clause 2.1			
	F: V: T:	Item		ı
46	Provisional bills of quantities. These bills of quantities shall <u>not</u> be used for odering purposes. Clause 2.2 F:	ltem		
47	Availability of construction documentation. The budgetary allowances allocated for sub-contract amounts allocated for subsequent trades included in this document will be separately procured, based on multiple procurement of sub-contractors during construction period Clause 2.3			
	F: V: T:	Item		<u> </u>
	Carried Forward Section No. 1: Preliminaries and General Bill No. 1 Preliminaries and General		R	

	Brought Forward		R	
48	Interests of agents. Clause 2.4			
	F: V: T:	Item		
49	Priced documents.			
	Notwithstanding the provisions of this clause, the contractor shall deposit/submit the priced documents within the time as stated in A41.4.4 of the Schedule of Contract Variables			
	Rates (items)			
	Where appropriate, rates for similar items in these bills of quantities should be the same			
	Prior to signing of the Principal Building Agreement the Principal Agent shall be at liberty to make such adjustments to individual rates, whether they are Subcontractor's rates or not, as will eliminate errors or discrepancies or which he considers to be imbalanced, unreasonable or unrealistic rates, without altering the tender sum Clause 2.5			
	F: V: T:	Item		
50	Tender submission			
	This clause is amended by substituting "JBCC Form of Tender" with "Official Form of Tender: Clause			
	2.6	14		
	F: V: T:	Item		
	3.0 THE SITE			
51	Defined works area The area of the works to be occupied by the contractor, any restriction on the area and the limit of access or exit will be pointed out to the contractor by the principal agent on handing over the site. Clause 3.1			
	F: V: T:	Item		
	Carried Forward		R	
	Section No. 1: Preliminaries and General Bill No. 1 Preliminaries and General			

	Brought Forward		R	
52	Geotechnical investigation Clause 3.2			
	F: V: T:	Item		
53	Inspection of the site			
	There will be a compulsory site inspection and briefing meeting as per the tender advertisement. Failure to attend will lead to disqualification of the tender.			
	Clause 3.3			
	F: V: T:	Item		
54	Existing premises occupied Clause 3.4			
	F: V: T:	Item		
55	Previous work - dimensional accuracy Clause 3.5			
	F: V: T: T:	Item		
56	Previous work - defects Clause 3.6			
	F: V: T:	Item		
57	Services - known Clause 3.7			
	F: V: T:	Item		
58	Services - unknown Clause 3.8			
	F: V: T:	Item		
			_	<u>—</u>
	Carried Forward Section No. 1: Preliminaries and General Bill No. 1 Preliminaries and General		R	

	E	Brought Forward		R		
59	Protection of trees	Clause 3.9			3	
	F: V: T:		Item			
60	Articles of value	Clause 3.10				
	F: V: T:		Item			
61	Inspection of adjoining properties	Clause 3.11				
	F: V: T:		Item			
	4.0 MANAGEMENT OF CONTRACT					
62	Management of the Works					
	The Contractor shall obtain all necessary Subcontractors' work timeously so that purecesses, chases, holes, etc. can be made	rovision for				
	F: V: T:	Clause 4.1	Item			
63	Programming for the Works	Clause 4.2				
	F: V: T:		Item			
64	Progress meetings	Caluse 4.3				
	F: V: T:		Item			
65	Technical meetings	Clause 4.4				
	F: V: T:		Item			
66	Labour and plant records	Clause 4.5				
	F: V: T:		Item			
		Carried Forward		R		
	Section No. 1: Preliminaries and General Bill No. 1 Preliminaries and General			K		

	Brought Forward		R	1
	5.0 SAMPLES AND SHOP DRAWINGS			ı
67	Samples of materials Caluse 5.1			
	F: V: T:	Item		1
68	Workmanship samples Clause 5.2			
	F: V: T:	Item		
69	Shop drawings Clause 5.3			
	F: V: T:	Item		
70	Compliance with manufacturers' instructions Clause 5.4			
	F: V: T:	Item		
	6.0 TEMPORARY WORKS AND PLANT			ı
71	Deposits and fees Clause 6.1			1
	F: V: T:	Item		
72	Enclosure of the works Clause 6.2			1
	F: V: T:	Item		
73	Advertising Clause 6.3			
	F: V: T:	Item		1
	Carried Forward		R	
	Section No. 1: Preliminaries and General Bill No. 1 Preliminaries and General			

	Brought Forward		R	
74	Plant, equipment, sheds and offices Clause 6.4 F:	Item		
75	Main noticeboard	item		
	Clause 6.5 F: V: T:	Item		
76	Subcontractors notice board Clause 6.6			
	F: V: T:	Item		
	7.0 TEMPORARY SERVICES			
77	Location Clause 7.1			
70	F: V: T:	Item		
78	Water Clause 7.2 F: V: T:	Item		
79	Electricity Clause 7.3 F: V: T:	Item		
80	Telecommunication equipment Clause 7.4			
81	F: V: T: Ablution facilities	Item		
	Clause 7.5 F: V: T:	Item		
82	8.0 PRIME COST AMOUNTS Responsibility for prime cost amounts Clause 8.1			
	F: V: T:	Item		
	Carried Forward Section No. 1: Preliminaries and General Bill No. 1 Preliminaries and General		R	

	Brought Forward		R	
	9.0 ATTENDANCE ON NOMINATED/SELECTED SUBCONTRACTORS			
83	General attendance Clause 9.1			
	F: V: T:	Item		
84	Special attendance			
	The last three words contained within Clause 9.2, <i>ie.</i> " in the schedule", shall be deleted and replaced by " within the relevant item incorporated in these bills of quantities". Clause 9.2			
	F: V: T:	Item		
85	Commissioning - Fuel, water and power Clause 9.3			
	F: V: T:	Item		
	10.0 FINANCIAL ASPECTS			
86	Statutory taxes, duties and levies			
	Provision is made in the summary of these bills of quantities for inclusion of Value Added Tax (VAT) Clause 10.1			
	F: V: T:	Item		
87	Payment of preliminaries Clause 10.2			
	F: T:	Item		
				_
	Carried Forward		R	
	Section No. 1: Preliminaries and General Bill No. 1 Preliminaries and General			

	Brought Forward		R	
88	Adjustment of preliminaries			
	Should the contractor select Alternative B but fails to provide the information required prior to signing of the contract, the Principal Agent shall have the right to select either Alternative A or B for the adjustment of Preliminaries. If the Principal Agent selects Alternative B he shall be entitled to make assumptions at his discretion regarding the information which the contractor would normally have provided prior to the signing of the contract Clause 10.3 F:			
	T	Item		
89	Payment certificate cash flow Clause 10.4			
	F: V: T:	Item		
	11.0 GENERAL			
90	Protection of the Works Clause 11.1			
	F: V: T:	Item		
91	Protection/isolation of existing/sectionally occupied Works Clause 11.2			
	F: V: T:	Item		
92	Site security			
	The contractor shall provide and maintain twenty-four hour site security and loss control systems all to the satisfaction of the principal agent. It is envisaged that these procedures will incorporate, inter alia, gate control for personnel and vehicles, individual entry permits, regular security patrols and the like.			
	Clause 11.3 F: V: T:	Item		
	Carried Forward		R	
	Section No. 1: Preliminaries and General Bill No. 1 Preliminaries and General			

	Brought Forward		R	
93	Notice before covering work Clause 11.4			
	F: V: T:	Item		
94	Disturbance Clause 11.5			
	F: V: T:	Item		
95	Environmental disturbance Clause 11.6			
	F: V: T:	Item		
96	Works cleaning and clearing Clause 11.7			
	F: T:	Item		
97	Vermin Clause 11.8			
	F: V: T:	Item		
98	Overhand work Clause 11.9			
	F: V: T:	Item		
99	Instruction manuals and guarantees Clause 11.10			
	F: V: T:	Item		
00	As built information Clause 11.11			
	F: V: T:	Item		
	Carried Forward		R	—
	Section No. 1: Preliminaries and General Bill No. 1 Preliminaries and General			

Brought Forward		R	
Tenant installations Clause 11.12			
F: V: T:	Item		
12.0 SCHEDULE OF VARIABLES			
12.1 PRE-TENDER INFORMATION			
Pre-tender information is given hereunder:			
Clause (and reference)	Item		
12.1.1 Provisional bills of quantities (2.2) The quantities are provisional. Yes			
12.1.2 Availability of construction documentation. (2.3) Construction documentation is not complete. No			
12.1.3 Interests of agents (2.4) The agents have no interest in this project apart from their professional interest			
12.1.4 Defined Works area (3.1) The contractor will not be allowed to extend his operations beyond the area indicated on the drawings or defined by the Principal Agent			
12.1.5 Geotechnical investigation			
(3.2) A Report is available for inspection at the Civil and Structural Engineer's offices			
12.1.6 Existing premises occupied (3.4)			
NO			
Carried Forward		R	
Section No. 1: Preliminaries and General Bill No. 1 Preliminaries and General			
	Clause 11.12 F:	Clause 11.12 F:	Clause 11.12 F:

12.1.7 Previous work - dimentional accuracy Not applicable 12.1.8 Previous work - defects. (3.6) Not applicable 12.1.9 Services - known. (3.7) No 12.1.10 Protection of trees. (3.9) No specific requirements 12.1.11 Inspection of adjoining properties (3.11) Not applicable 12.1.12 Enclosure of the Works. (6.2) Not applicable 12.1.13 Offices (6.4.3) The contractor shall provide, maintain and remove on completion one meeting room at least 8,0 x 5,0 m on plan and 2,6m high internally. The room shall be well lit and fitted with three power outlets. The contractor shall furnish the room with a large table and at least ten chairs. 12.1.14 Main notice board. (6.5) One main notice board shall be provided 12.1.15 Subcontractors notice board. (6.6) A notice board is required	Brought Forward
applicable 12.1.8 Previous work - defects. 3.6) Not applicable 12.1.9 Services - known. 3.7) No 12.1.10 Protection of trees. 3.9) No specific requirements 12.1.11 Inspection of adjoining properties 3.11) Not applicable 12.1.12 Enclosure of the Works. 6.2) Not applicable 12.1.13 Offices 6.4.3) The contractor shall provide, maintain and remove on completion one meeting room at least 8,0 x 5,0 m on olan and 2,6m high internally. The room shall be well lit and fitted with three power outlets. The contractor shall urnish the room with a large table and at least ten chairs. 12.1.14 Main notice board. 6.5) One main notice board shall be provided 12.1.15 Subcontractors notice board. 6.6) A notice board is required	ous work - dimentional accuracy
plicable 1.9 Services - known. 7) No 1.10 Protection of trees. 9) No specific requirements 1.11 Inspection of adjoining properties 11) Not applicable 1.12 Enclosure of the Works. 2) Not applicable 1.13 Offices 4.3) e contractor shall provide, maintain and remove on mpletion one meeting room at least 8,0 x 5,0 m on an and 2,6m high internally. The room shall be well lit d fitted with three power outlets. The contractor shall nish the room with a large table and at least ten chairs. 1.14 Main notice board. 5) One main notice board shall be ovided 1.15 Subcontractors notice board. 6) A notice board is required	
A.1.9 Services - known. A.1.10 Protection of trees. B.1.11 Inspection of adjoining properties A.1.11 Inspection of adjoining properties A.1.12 Enclosure of the Works. B.1.13 Offices A.3.1 Offices A.4.3 Offices A.1.14 Main notice board. B.1.14 Main notice board. B.1.15 Subcontractors notice board. B.1.16 Subcontractors notice board. B.1.17 Subcontractors notice board is required	
No 2.1.10 Protection of trees. 3.9) No specific requirements 2.1.11 Inspection of adjoining properties 3.11) Not applicable 2.1.12 Enclosure of the Works. 3.2) Not applicable 2.1.13 Offices 3.4.3) he contractor shall provide, maintain and remove on completion one meeting room at least 8,0 x 5,0 m on lan and 2,6m high internally. The room shall be well lit and fitted with three power outlets. The contractor shall urnish the room with a large table and at least ten chairs. 2.1.14 Main notice board. 3.5) One main notice board shall be rovided 2.1.15 Subcontractors notice board. 3.6) A notice board is required	Not
2.1.10 Protection of trees. 3.9) No specific requirements 2.1.11 Inspection of adjoining properties 3.11) Not applicable 2.1.12 Enclosure of the Works. 3.2) Not applicable 2.1.13 Offices 3.4.3) he contractor shall provide, maintain and remove on ompletion one meeting room at least 8,0 x 5,0 m on lan and 2,6m high internally. The room shall be well lit and fitted with three power outlets. The contractor shall urnish the room with a large table and at least ten chairs. 2.1.14 Main notice board. 3.5) One main notice board shall be rovided 2.1.15 Subcontractors notice board. 3.6) A notice board is required	ces - known.
No specific requirements 2.1.11 Inspection of adjoining properties 2.1.12 Enclosure of the Works. 2.2) Not applicable 2.1.13 Offices 2.4.3) In the contractor shall provide, maintain and remove on smpletion one meeting room at least 8,0 x 5,0 m on an and 2,6m high internally. The room shall be well litted fitted with three power outlets. The contractor shall mish the room with a large table and at least ten chairs. 2.1.14 Main notice board. 3.5) One main notice board shall be ovided 2.1.15 Subcontractors notice board. 3.6) A notice board is required	No
2.1.11 Inspection of adjoining properties 3.11) Not applicable 2.1.12 Enclosure of the Works. 3.2) Not applicable 2.1.13 Offices 3.4.3) he contractor shall provide, maintain and remove on ompletion one meeting room at least 8,0 x 5,0 m on lan and 2,6m high internally. The room shall be well lit and fitted with three power outlets. The contractor shall urnish the room with a large table and at least ten chairs. 2.1.14 Main notice board. 3.5) One main notice board shall be rovided 2.1.15 Subcontractors notice board. 3.6) A notice board is required	
Not applicable 2.1.12 Enclosure of the Works. 2.2) Not applicable 2.1.13 Offices 2.4.3) The contractor shall provide, maintain and remove on ampletion one meeting room at least 8,0 x 5,0 m on an and 2,6m high internally. The room shall be well litted difted with three power outlets. The contractor shall mish the room with a large table and at least ten chairs. 2.1.14 Main notice board. 2.5) One main notice board shall be ovided 2.1.15 Subcontractors notice board. 3.6) A notice board is required	No specific requirements
Not applicable 12.1.12 Enclosure of the Works. 6.2) Not applicable 12.1.13 Offices 6.4.3) The contractor shall provide, maintain and remove on completion one meeting room at least 8,0 x 5,0 m on colan and 2,6m high internally. The room shall be well lit and fitted with three power outlets. The contractor shall curnish the room with a large table and at least ten chairs. 12.1.14 Main notice board. 6.5) One main notice board shall be provided 12.1.15 Subcontractors notice board. 6.6) A notice board is required	ction of adjoining properties
Not applicable 2.1.13 Offices 3.4.3) The contractor shall provide, maintain and remove on completion one meeting room at least 8,0 x 5,0 m on lan and 2,6m high internally. The room shall be well lit and fitted with three power outlets. The contractor shall curnish the room with a large table and at least ten chairs. 2.1.14 Main notice board. 3.5) One main notice board shall be rovided 2.1.15 Subcontractors notice board. 3.6) A notice board is required	Not applicable
.1.13 Offices 4.3) The contractor shall provide, maintain and remove on shall provide, maintain and remove on shall provide, maintain and remove on shall provide and at least 8,0 x 5,0 m on an and 2,6m high internally. The room shall be well lit at different different different shall mish the room with a large table and at least ten chairs. 1.14 Main notice board. 5) One main notice board shall be ovided 1.15 Subcontractors notice board. 6) A notice board is required	sure of the Works.
14.3) The contractor shall provide, maintain and remove on simpletion one meeting room at least 8,0 x 5,0 m on an and 2,6m high internally. The room shall be well lit and fitted with three power outlets. The contractor shall rnish the room with a large table and at least ten chairs. 1.1.14 Main notice board. 1.5) One main notice board shall be ovided 1.1.15 Subcontractors notice board. 1.6) A notice board is required	Not applicable
One main notice board shall be provided 12.1.15 Subcontractors notice board. (6.6) A notice board is required	or shall provide, maintain and remove on the meeting room at least 8,0 x 5,0 m on the nithernally. The room shall be well lit to three power outlets. The contractor shall om with a large table and at least ten
One main notice board shall be provided 12.1.15 Subcontractors notice board. (6.6) A notice board is required	notice board.
(6.6) A notice board is required	One main notice board shall be
A notice board is required	ontractors notice board.
Carried Forward	Carried Forward
Section No. 1: Preliminaries and General Bill No. 1 Preliminaries and General	

Option A (by contractor) Yes 2.1.17 Electricity Option A (by contractor) Yes 2.1.18 Telecommunications Telephone Yes Facsimile Yes E-mail Yes 2.1.19 Ablution facilities Optiona A (by contractor) Yes 2.1.20 Protection of existing/sectionally occupied works. In (a) Protection is required. No 2.1.21 Special attendance 9.2) Details of special attendance required shall be as letailed within the items relevant to each particular sub-ontract as incorporated hereinafter in these bills of uantities. 2.1.22 Protection of the Works 11.1) No specific requirements Carried Forward R Carried Forward R		Brou	ght Forward	R
Option A (by contractor) Yes 2.1.17 Electricity Option A (by contractor) Yes 2.1.18 Telecommunications Telephone Yes Facsimile Yes E-mail Yes 2.1.19 Ablution facilities Optiona A (by contractor) Yes 2.1.20 Protection of existing/sectionally occupied works. 11.2) Protection is required. No 2.1.21 Special attendance 9.2.1.21 Special attendance required shall be as letailed within the items relevant to each particular sub-ontract as incorporated hereinafter in these bills of juantities. 2.1.22 Protection of the Works 11.1) No specific requirements Carried Forward R Section No. 1: Preliminaries and General sill No. 1	12.1.16 Water			
2.1.17 Electricity Option A (by contractor) Yes 2.1.18 Telecommunications Telephone Facsimile Yes E-mail Yes 2.1.19 Ablution facilities Optiona A (by contractor) Yes 2.1.20 Protection of existing/sectionally occupied works. 11.2) Protection is required. No 2.1.21 Special attendance 9.2) letails of special attendance required shall be as letailed within the items relevant to each particular sub-ontract as incorporated hereinafter in these bills of uantities. 2.1.22 Protection of the Works 11.1) No specific requirements Carried Forward Rection No. 1: Preliminaries and General iil No. 1: Preliminaries and General	(7.2)	Option A (by contractor)		
Option A (by contractor) Yes 2.1.18 Telecommunications Telephone Yes Facsimile E-mail Yes 2.1.19 Ablution facilities Optiona A (by contractor) Yes 2.1.20 Protection of existing/sectionally occupied lorks. 11.2) Protection is required. No 2.1.21 Special attendance 9.2) Details of special attendance required shall be as letailed within the items relevant to each particular sub-ontract as incorporated hereinafter in these bills of juantities. 2.1.22 Protection of the Works 11.1) No specific requirements Carried Forward Rection No. 1: Preliminaries and General sill No. 1			Yes	
2.1.18 Telecommunications Telephone Yes Facsimile Yes E-mail Yes 2.1.19 Ablution facilities Optiona A (by contractor) Yes 2.1.20 Protection of existing/sectionally occupied vorks. 11.2) Protection is required. No 2.1.21 Special attendance 9.2) Petalis of special attendance required shall be as letailed within the items relevant to each particular sub-ontract as incorporated hereinafter in these bills of quantities. 2.1.22 Protection of the Works 11.1) No specific requirements Carried Forward Rection No. 1: Preliminaries and General iill No. 1	12.1.17 Electri	city		
Telephone Facsimile Famil Yes E-mail Yes 2.1.19 Ablution facilities Optiona A (by contractor) Yes 2.1.20 Protection of existing/sectionally occupied works. 11.2) Protection is required. No 2.1.21 Special attendance 9.2) Details of special attendance required shall be as letailed within the items relevant to each particular sub-ontract as incorporated hereinafter in these bills of juantities. 2.1.22 Protection of the Works 11.1) No specific requirements Carried Forward R section No. 1: Preliminaries and General ill No. 1		Option A (by contractor)	Yes	
Telephone Facsimile Famil Yes E-mail Yes 2.1.19 Ablution facilities Optiona A (by contractor) Yes 2.1.20 Protection of existing/sectionally occupied works. 11.2) Protection is required. No 2.1.21 Special attendance 9.2) Details of special attendance required shall be as letailed within the items relevant to each particular sub-ontract as incorporated hereinafter in these bills of juantities. 2.1.22 Protection of the Works 11.1) No specific requirements Carried Forward R section No. 1: Preliminaries and General ill No. 1	12 1 18	Telecommunications		
Facsimile Facsimile Facsimile Yes E-mail Yes 2.1.19 Ablution facilities Optiona A (by contractor) Yes 2.1.20 Protection of existing/sectionally occupied vorks. 11.2) Protection is required. No 2.1.21 Special attendance 9.2) Details of special attendance required shall be as letailed within the items relevant to each particular sub-contract as incorporated hereinafter in these bills of quantities. 2.1.22 Protection of the Works 11.1) No specific requirements Carried Forward R Section No. 1: Preliminaries and General iill No. 1				
E-mail Yes 2.1.19 Ablution facilities Optiona A (by contractor) Yes 2.1.20 Protection of existing/sectionally occupied works. 11.2) Protection is required. No 2.1.21 Special attendance 9.2) Details of special attendance required shall be as letailed within the items relevant to each particular sub-ontract as incorporated hereinafter in these bills of juantities. 2.1.22 Protection of the Works 11.1) No specific requirements Carried Forward Rection No. 1: Preliminaries and General ill No. 1			Yes	
2.1.19 Ablution facilities Optiona A (by contractor) Yes 2.1.20 Protection of existing/sectionally occupied vorks. 11.2) Protection is required. No 2.1.21 Special attendance 9.2) Details of special attendance required shall be as letailed within the items relevant to each particular sub-ontract as incorporated hereinafter in these bills of juantities. 2.1.22 Protection of the Works 11.1) No specific requirements Carried Forward R Section No. 1: Preliminaries and General			Yes	
Optiona A (by contractor) Yes 2.1.20 Protection of existing/sectionally occupied works. 11.2) Protection is required. No 2.1.21 Special attendance 9.2) Details of special attendance required shall be as letailed within the items relevant to each particular subcontract as incorporated hereinafter in these bills of quantities. 2.1.22 Protection of the Works 11.1) No specific requirements Carried Forward R Bection No. 1: Preliminaries and General		L mail	Yes	
2.1.20 Protection of existing/sectionally occupied vorks. 11.2) Protection is required. No 2.1.21 Special attendance 9.2) Details of special attendance required shall be as letailed within the items relevant to each particular sub-contract as incorporated hereinafter in these bills of juantities. 2.1.22 Protection of the Works 11.1) No specific requirements Carried Forward R Section No. 1: Preliminaries and General bill No. 1	12.1.19 Ablutio	on facilities		
2.1.20 Protection of existing/sectionally occupied vorks. 11.2) Protection is required. No 2.1.21 Special attendance 9.2) Petails of special attendance required shall be as letailed within the items relevant to each particular sub-ontract as incorporated hereinafter in these bills of quantities. 2.1.22 Protection of the Works 11.1) No specific requirements Carried Forward R Section No. 1: Preliminaries and General bill No. 1		Optiona A (by contractor)	Vaa	
No 2.1.21 Special attendance 9.2) Details of special attendance required shall be as letailed within the items relevant to each particular sub-contract as incorporated hereinafter in these bills of quantities. 2.1.22 Protection of the Works 11.1) No specific requirements Carried Forward R Section No. 1: Preliminaries and General bill No. 1	40.4.05 =			
2.1.21 Special attendance 9.2) Details of special attendance required shall be as letailed within the items relevant to each particular sub- contract as incorporated hereinafter in these bills of quantities. 2.1.22 Protection of the Works 11.1) No specific requirements Carried Forward R section No. 1: Preliminaries and General Bill No. 1	works.		rbied	
2.1.21 Special attendance 9.2) Details of special attendance required shall be as letailed within the items relevant to each particular sub- contract as incorporated hereinafter in these bills of quantities. 2.1.22 Protection of the Works 11.1) No specific requirements Carried Forward R Section No. 1: Preliminaries and General Bill No. 1	(11.2)	Protection is required.		
Details of special attendance required shall be as letailed within the items relevant to each particular sub-contract as incorporated hereinafter in these bills of quantities. 2.1.22 Protection of the Works 11.1) No specific requirements Carried Forward Rection No. 1: Preliminaries and General Bill No. 1			No	
Details of special attendance required shall be as letailed within the items relevant to each particular sub-contract as incorporated hereinafter in these bills of quantities. 2.1.22 Protection of the Works 11.1) No specific requirements Carried Forward Rection No. 1: Preliminaries and General Bill No. 1	12.1.21 Specia (9.2)	al attendance		
Carried Forward Rection No. 1: Preliminaries and General Bill No. 1	Details of spec			
2.1.22 Protection of the Works 11.1) No specific requirements Carried Forward Rection No. 1: Preliminaries and General Sill No. 1	contract as inc			
No specific requirements Carried Forward Rection No. 1: Preliminaries and General Bill No. 1	quarititioo.			
No specific requirements Carried Forward Rection No. 1: Preliminaries and General Bill No. 1		ction of the Works		
Section No. 1: Preliminaries and General bill No. 1	(11.1)	No specific requirements		
Section No. 1: Preliminaries and General bill No. 1				
Section No. 1: Preliminaries and General bill No. 1				
Section No. 1: Preliminaries and General bill No. 1				
Section No. 1: Preliminaries and General bill No. 1				
Section No. 1: Preliminaries and General bill No. 1				
Bill No. 1	Section No. 1.		ried Forward	R
Tellifilitaries and General	Bill No. 1			
	riemminaries a	and General		

	Brought Forward		R	1
	12.1.23 Disturbance (11.5) Whilst the employer shall not impose restrictions upon the contractor's working hours, the contractor shall take all measures available to him in order to minimise noisy operations during business hours. Such measures will include, inter alia, the use of silent compressors and strict control of workmen.			
	12.1.24 Environmental disturbance (11.6) Not applicable			
	12.2 POST-TENDER INFORMATION			
103	Post-tender information required under clauses 12.2.1 to 12.2.3 shall be completed prior to contract signing, in consultation with the contractor.	Item		
	SECTION C: SPECIFIC PRELIMINARIES			
	SUPPLEMENTARY DOCUMENTATION			
104	As built drawings.			l
	The position of construction breaks and the extent of individual concrete pours are to be recorded by the Contractor on the structural engineering drawings and are to be submitted to the Principal Agent and the structural engineer for their records.			
	F: V: T:	Item		
105	Site Instructions.			
	Contract instructions issued on site are to be recorded in triplicate in an instruction book which is to be maintained on site by the contractor.	ltem		
106	LABOUR RECORD			
	At the end of each week the contractor shall provide the Principal Agent with a written record, in schedule form, reflecting the number and description of tradesmen and labourers employed by him and all sub-contractors on the works each day of that week	Item		
	Carried Forward		R	l
	Section No. 1: Preliminaries and General Bill No. 1 Preliminaries and General			

Brought Forward		R	
PLANT RECORD			
At the end of each week the contractor shall provide the Principal Agent with a written record, in schedule form, reflecting the number, type and capacity of all plant, excluding hand tools, currently used on the works each day of that week	Item		
Carried to Final Summary Section No. 1: Preliminaries and General Bill No. 1 Preliminaries and General		R	
r reminidates and General			

Bills of Quantities
Section No. 2:
Building Works

Item No			Quantity	Rate	Amount
	SECTION NO. 2				
	BILL NO. 1				
	EARTHWORKS (PROVISIONAL)				
	SUPPLEMENTARY PREAMBLES				
	NOTE: The foundations have measured to the top of the surface bed. Foundations depths shall be confirmed on site. All excavations shall not be covered prior to the approval and recording of the depths by the Engineer.				
	Nature of ground				
	A soils investigation has been carried out on site by the engineer and the report is available at their offices for scrutiny. Descriptions of excavations shall be deemed to include all ground conditions classifiable as "earth" described in the above report and where conditions of a more difficult character are indicated these are separately measured				
	Carting away of excavated material				
	Descriptions of carting away of excavated material shall be deemed to include loading excavated material onto trucks directly from the excavations or, alternatively, from stock piles situated on the building site				
	EXCAVATION, FILLING, ETC OTHER THAN BULK				
	Excavation in compacted earth filling material not exceeding 2m deep				
1	Trenches (LI)	m3	449		
2	Holes (LI)	m3	108		
3	Thickening under surface beds etc	m3	7		
	Extra over excavation in earth for excavation in				
4	Soft rock (LI)	m3	56		
5	Hard rock	m3	28		
	Carried Forward Section No. 2: Building Works			R	
	Bill No. 1 Earthworks				

	Brought Forward			R	
	Extra over all excavations for carting away				
6	Surplus material from excavations and/or stock piles on site to a dumping site to be located by the contractor (LI)	m3	563		
	Risk of collapse of excavations				
7	Sides of trench and hole excavations not exceeding 1,5m deep	m2	1 388		
	Keeping excavations free of water				
8	Keeping excavations free of all water other than subterranean water		Item		
	G5 earth filling supplied by the contractor compacted to 93% Mod AASHTO density in layers not exceeding 150mm thick				
9	Backfilling to trenches, holes, etc (LI)	m3	337		
10	Under floors, steps, pavings, etc	m3	260		
	Compaction of surfaces				
11	Compaction of ground surface under floors, trenches, etc including scarifying for a depth of 150mm, breaking down oversize material, adding suitable material where necessary and compacting to 90% Mod AASHTO density (LI)	m2	1 398		
	Soil insecticide				
12	Under floors etc including forming and poisoning shallow furrows against foundation walls etc, filling in furrows and ramming (LI)	m2	868		
13	To bottoms and sides of trenches, etc (LI)	m2	1 918		
	Carried Forward to Summary of Section No. 2 Section No. 2: Building Works Bill No. 1 Earthworks			R	

Item No		Quantity	Rate	Amount
	SECTION NO. 2			
	BILL NO. 2			
	CONCRETE, FORMWORK AND REINFORCEMENT (PROVISIONAL)			
	SUPPLEMENTARY PREAMBLES			
	Cost of tests			
	The costs of making, storing and testing of concrete test cubes as required under clause 7 "Tests" of SABS 1200 G shall include the cost of providing cube moulds necessary for the purpose, for testing costs and for submitting reports on the tests to the architect. The testing shall be undertaken by an independent firm or institution nominated by the contractor to the approval of the architect. (Test cubes are measured separately) Breeze concrete shall consist of twelve parts clean dry furnace ash, free from coal or other foreign matter, to one part cement (12:1), the ash graded up to particles which will pass a 16,5mm ring from a minimum which fails to pass a 4,75mm mesh. The finer materials from the screening are to be first mixed with the cement into a mortar and the ash added afterwards and thoroughly incorporated			
	"Foamcement " lightwieght concrete			
	"Foamcement" lightweight concrete is to have a density of 600kg/m3 for the top 50mm and 400kg/m3 for the remaining thickness. The minimum thickness at outlets, channels, etc shall be 50mm			
	"Celbeton" lightweight concrete			
	"Celbeton" lightweight concrete is to have a density of 1000kg/m3 for the top 20mm and 480kg/m3 for the remaining thickness. The minimum thickness at outlets, channels, etc shall be 30mm			
	Carried Forward Section No. 2: Building Works Bill No. 2 Concrete, Formwork and Reinforcement		R	

Brought Forward	d		R	
<u>Formwork</u>		in the second		
Description of formwork shall be deemed to include use and waste only (except where described as "left in" or "permanent"), for fitting together in the required forms, wedging, plumbing and fixing to true angles and surfaces as necessary to ensure easy release during stripping and for reconditioning as necessary before reuse				
The vertical strutting shall be carried down to such construction as is sufficiently strong to afford the required support without damage and shall remain in position until the newly constructed work is able to support itself.				
Formworks to soffits of solid etc shall be deemed to be slabs not exceeding 250mm thick unless otherwise described				
Formwork to sides of bases, pile caps, ground beams, etc will only be measured where it is prescribed by the engineer for design reasons. Formwork necessitated by irregularity or collapse of excavated faces will not be measured and the cost thereof shall be deemed to be included in the allowance for taking the risk of collapse of the sides of the excavations, provision for which is made in "Earthworks"				
UNREINFORCED CONCRETE				
UNREINFORCED CONCRETE CAST AGAINST EXCAVATED SURFACES				
15MPa/19mm concrete				
Surface blinding under footings and bases	m3	30		
REINFORCED CONCRETE				
REINFORCED CONCRETE CAST AGAINST EXCAVATED SURFACES				
30MPa/19mm concrete				
Bases	m3	41		
Carried Forward	d		R	
Section No. 2: Building Works Bill No. 2				

	Brought Forward			R	
3	Strip footings	m3	150		
4	Ramps	m3	2		
	REINFORCED CONCRETE CAST ON/IN FORMWORK				
	25MPa/19mm concrete				
5	Surface beds including thickening	m3	137		
	30MPa/19mm concrete				
6	Columns in foundations	m3	7		
7	Columns	m3	31		
8	Slabs including beams and inverted beams	m3	1		
9	Isolated beams	m3	56		
10	Vanity slabs, cupboard slabs, cover slabs, etc	m3	3		
	TEST BLOCKS				
11	Making and testing 150 x 150 x 150mm concrete strength test cube (Provisional)	No	129		
	CONCRETE SUNDRIES				
	Finishing top surfaces of concrete smooth with a wood float				
12	Surface beds, slabs, etc	m2	872		
	SMOOTH FORMWORK:				
	Smooth formwork to sides				
13	Rectangular columns in foundations (Provisional)	m2	79		
14	Rectangular columns with total height not exceeding 3,5m above bearing level	m2	19		
15	Rectangular columns with total height exceeding 3,5m and not exceeding 5m above bearing level	m2	140		
	Carried Forward Section No. 2: Building Works Bill No. 2 Concrete, Formwork and Reinforcement			R	

Brought Forward			R		
Rectangular columns with total height exceeding 5m and not exceeding 6,5m above bearing level	m2	182			
Edges, risers, ends and reveals not exceeding 300mm high or wide.	m	34			
Smooth formwork to soffits					
Slabs propped up exceeding 1,5m and not exceeding 3,5m high above bearing level	m2	4			
Vanity slabs, cupboard slabs, cover slabs, etc propped up not exceeding 1,5m high above bearing level	m2	26			
Smooth formwork to sides and soffits					
Beams propped up exceeding 1,5m and not exceeding 3,5m high above bearing level	m2	4			
Isolated beams propped up exceeding 1,5m and not exceeding 3,5m high above bearing level	m2	229			
Isolated beams propped up exceeding 3,5m and not exceeding 5m high above bearing level	m2	300			
Boxing in smooth formwork to form					
20 x 20mm Chamfers along side, top or bottom edges	m	730			
MOVEMENT JOINTS ETC (PROVISIONAL)					
Saw cut joints					
3 x 30mm Saw cut joints on top of concrete	m	4 340			
REINFORCEMENT (PROVISIONAL)					
Mild yield deformed type II steel reinforcement to concrete as described including all bending, hooked ends, binding wire and temporary supports					
Steel bar reinforcement in various sizes	t	5.97			
Carried Forward			R		
Section No. 2: Building Works Bill No. 2 Concrete, Formwork and Reinforcement			,		
	Rectangular columns with total height exceeding 5m and not exceeding 6,5m above bearing level Edges, risers, ends and reveals not exceeding 300mm high or wide. Smooth formwork to soffits Slabs propped up exceeding 1,5m and not exceeding 3,5m high above bearing level Vanity slabs, cupboard slabs, cover slabs, etc propped up not exceeding 1,5m high above bearing level Smooth formwork to sides and soffits Beams propped up exceeding 1,5m and not exceeding 3,5m high above bearing level Isolated beams propped up exceeding 1,5m and not exceeding 3,5m high above bearing level Isolated beams propped up exceeding 3,5m and not exceeding 5m high above bearing level Boxing in smooth formwork to form 20 x 20mm Chamfers along side, top or bottom edges MOVEMENT JOINTS ETC (PROVISIONAL) Saw cut joints 3 x 30mm Saw cut joints on top of concrete REINFORCEMENT (PROVISIONAL) Mild yield deformed type II steel reinforcement to concrete as described including all bending, hooked ends, binding wire and temporary supports Steel bar reinforcement in various sizes Carried Forward Section No. 2: Building Works Bill No. 2	Rectangular columns with total height exceeding 5m and not exceeding 6,5m above bearing level m2 Edges, risers, ends and reveals not exceeding 300mm high or wide. m Smooth formwork to soffits Slabs propped up exceeding 1,5m and not exceeding 3,5m high above bearing level m2 Vanity slabs, cupboard slabs, cover slabs, etc propped up not exceeding 1,5m high above bearing level m2 Smooth formwork to sides and soffits Beams propped up exceeding 1,5m and not exceeding 3,5m high above bearing level m2 Isolated beams propped up exceeding 1,5m and not exceeding 3,5m high above bearing level m2 Isolated beams propped up exceeding 3,5m and not exceeding 5m high above bearing level m2 Boxing in smooth formwork to form 20 x 20mm Chamfers along side, top or bottom edges m MOVEMENT JOINTS ETC (PROVISIONAL) Saw cut joints 3 x 30mm Saw cut joints on top of concrete m REINFORCEMENT (PROVISIONAL) Mild yield deformed type II steel reinforcement to concrete as described including all bending, hooked ends, binding wire and temporary supports Steel bar reinforcement in various sizes t	Rectangular columns with total height exceeding 5m and not exceeding 6,5m above bearing level m2 Edges, risers, ends and reveals not exceeding 300mm high or wide. m 34 Smooth formwork to soffits Slabs propped up exceeding 1,5m and not exceeding 3,5m high above bearing level m2 4 Vanity slabs, cupboard slabs, cover slabs, etc propped up not exceeding 1,5m high above bearing level m2 26 Smooth formwork to sides and soffits Beams propped up exceeding 1,5m and not exceeding 3,5m high above bearing level m2 4 Isolated beams propped up exceeding 1,5m and not exceeding 3,5m high above bearing level m2 229 Isolated beams propped up exceeding 3,5m and not exceeding 5m high above bearing level m2 300 Boxing in smooth formwork to form 20 x 20mm Chamfers along side, top or bottom edges m 730 MOVEMENT JOINTS ETC (PROVISIONAL) Saw cut joints 3 x 30mm Saw cut joints on top of concrete m 4 340 REINFORCEMENT (PROVISIONAL) Mild yield deformed type II steel reinforcement to concrete as described including all bending, hooked ends, binding wire and temporary supports Steel bar reinforcement in various sizes t 5.97 Carried Forward Section No. 2: Building Works Bill No. 2	Rectangular columns with total height exceeding 5m and not exceeding 6,5m above bearing level m2 Edges, risers, ends and reveals not exceeding 300mm high or wide. m34 Smooth formwork to soffits Slabs propped up exceeding 1,5m and not exceeding 3,5m high above bearing level m2 Vanity slabs, cupboard slabs, cover slabs, etc propped up not exceeding 1,5m high above bearing level m2 Smooth formwork to sides and soffits Beams propped up exceeding 1,5m and not exceeding 3,5m high above bearing level m2 Isolated beams propped up exceeding 1,5m and not exceeding 3,5m high above bearing level m2 Isolated beams propped up exceeding 3,5m and not exceeding 3,5m high above bearing level m2 Isolated beams propped up exceeding 3,5m and not exceeding 5m high above bearing level m2 Isolated beams propped up exceeding 3,5m and not exceeding 5m high above bearing level m2 Isolated beams propped up exceeding 3,5m and not exceeding 5m high above bearing level m2 Isolated beams propped up exceeding 3,5m and not exceeding 5m high above bearing level m2 Isolated beams propped up exceeding 3,5m and not exceeding 5m high above bearing level m2 Isolated beams propped up exceeding 3,5m and not exceeding 5m high above bearing level m2 Isolated beams propped up exceeding 3,5m and not exceeding 3,5m and not exceeding 5m high above bearing level m2 Isolated beams propped up exceeding 3,5m and not exceeding 3,5m and not exceeding 3,5m high above bearing level m2 Isolated beams propped up exceeding 3,5m and not exceeding 3,5m and not exceeding 3,5m high above bearing level m2 Isolated beams propped up exceeding 3,5m and not exceeding 3,5m high above bearing level m2 Isolated beams propped up exceeding 3,5m and not exceeding 3,5m high above bearing level m2 Isolated beams propped up exceeding 3,5m and not exceeding 3,5m high above bearing level m2 Isolated beams propped up exceeding 3,5m and not exceeding 3,5m high above bearing level m2 Isolated beams propped up exceeding 3,5m and not exceeding 3,5m high above bearing leve	Rectangular columns with total height exceeding 5m and not exceeding 6,5m above bearing level m2 182 Edges, risers, ends and reveals not exceeding 300mm high or wide. m 34 Smooth formwork to soffits Slabs propped up exceeding 1,5m and not exceeding 3,5m high above bearing level m2 4 Vanity slabs, cupboard slabs, cover slabs, etc propped up not exceeding 1,5m high above bearing level m2 26 Smooth formwork to sides and soffits Beams propped up exceeding 1,5m and not exceeding 3,5m high above bearing level m2 4 Isolated beams propped up exceeding 1,5m and not exceeding 3,5m high above bearing level m2 229 Isolated beams propped up exceeding 3,5m and not exceeding 3,5m high above bearing level m2 300 Boxing in smooth formwork to form 20 x 20mm Chamfers along side, top or bottom edges m 730 MOVEMENT JOINTS ETC (PROVISIONAL) Saw cut joints 3 x 30mm Saw cut joints on top of concrete m 4 340 REINFORCEMENT (PROVISIONAL) Mild vield deformed type II steel reinforcement to concrete as described including all bending, hooked ends, binding wire and temporary supports Steel bar reinforcement in various sizes t 5.97

	Brought Forward		Ī	R	Ī
	High yield deformed type II steel reinforcement to concrete as described including all bending, hooked ends, binding wire and temporary supports				
26	Steel bar reinforcement in various sizes	t	23.89		
	Fabric reinforcement				
27	Type Ref 193 fabric reinforcement in concrete surface beds, slabs, etc	m2	30		
28	Type Ref 245 fabric reinforcement in concrete surface beds, slabs, etc	m2	838		
	Carried Forward to Summary of Section No. 2 Section No. 2: Building Works Bill No. 2 Concrete, Formwork and Reinforcement			R	_

Item No		Quantity	Rate	Amount
	SECTION NO. 2			
	BILL NO. 3			
	MASONRY (PROVISIONAL)			
	SUPPLEMENTARY PREAMBLES			
	BRICKWORK			
	Sizes in descriptions			
	Where sizes in descriptions are given in brick units, "one brick" shall represent the length and "half brick" the width of a brick			
	Hollow walls etc			
	Descriptions of hollow walls shall be deemed to include leaving every fifth perpend of the bottom course of the external skin open as a weep hole.			
	Walls in two skins described as "bagged and sealed" shall be deemed to include having the outer face of the inner skin bagged with 1:6 cement and sand mixture and sealed with two coats "Brixeal" bitumen emulsion waterproofing coating.			
	Face bricks			
	Bricks shall be ordered timeously to obtain uniformity in size and colour			
	<u>Pointing</u>			
	Descriptions of recessed pointing to fair face brickwork and face brickwork shall be deemed to include square recessed, hollow recessed, weathered pointing, etc			
	0			
	Section No. 2: Building Works Bill No. 3 Masonry		R	

	Brought Forward			R	1
	FOUNDATIONS (PROVISIONAL):				ı
	Brickwork of NFX bricks (14 MPa nominal compressive strength) in class II mortar				l
1	Piers (LI)	m3	1		ı
2	One brick wall (LI)	m2	466		ı
3	One brick walls circular on plan	m2	20		l
4	One and half brick walls (LI)	m2	4		1
5	580mm Hollow walls of two one brick skins, including 15MPa concrete infill in cavities at lower end of cavity, draining through weep holes at 1500mm centres, and vertical twisted type wall ties (LI)	m2	27		
6	710mm Hollow walls circular on plan of two one brick skins, including 15MPa concrete infill in cavities at lower end of cavity, draining through weep holes at 1500mm centres, and vertical twisted type wall ties (LI)	m2	5		
	Brick reinforcement				I
7	150mm Wide reinforcement built in horizontally (LI)	m	5 686		ı
	FACE BRICKWORK				l
	External face bricks "Corobrik Redwood satin FBS" or similar and approved pointed with recessed horizontal and vertical joints.				1
8	Extra over brickwork for face brickwork (LI)	m2	21		ı
9	Extra over brickwork for face brickwork to piers and pilasters (LI)	m2	2		
	SUPERSTRUCTURE				ı
	Brickwork of NFX bricks (14 MPa nominal compressive strength) in class II mortar				
10	Piers (LI)	m3	1		ı
11	Half brick walls (LI)	m2	308		l
					l
	Carried Forward Section No. 2: Building Works Bill No. 3 Masonry			R	

	Brought Forward			R	
12	Half brick walls in beamfilling (LI)	m2	12		
13	One brick walls (LI)	m2	1 540		
14	One brick walls circular on plan	m2	59		
15	One and half brick walls (LI)	m2	16		
16	580mm Hollow walls of two one brick skins, including vertical twisted type wall ties (LI)	m2	135		
17	710mm Hollow walls circular on plan of two one brick skins, including vertical twisted type wall ties (LI)	m2	15		
	BRICKWORK SUNDRIES				
18	Isolation joints with 10mm "Jointex" or similar and approved closed cell expanded polyethylene between vertical concrete and brick surfaces Not exceeding 300mm high to edges of surface beds	m	615		
	Expansion joints with 10mm "Jointex" or similar and approved closed cell expanded polyethylene between vertical concrete and/or brick wall surfaces, including necessary formwork				
19	Not exceeding 300mm wide through columns and/or brick walls	m	456		
	Movement joints sealants				
20	10 x 10mm, "Sikaflex" compressible joint sealant or similar and approved (LI)	m	1 527		
	Brickwork reinforcement				
21	75mm Wide reinforcement built in horizontally (LI)	m	1 208		
22	150mm Wide reinforcement built in horizontally (LI)	m	6 333		
	Prestressed fabricated lintels				
23	110 x 75mm Lintels in lengths not exceeding 3m (LI)	m	135		
	Carried Forward Section No. 2: Building Works			R	
	Bill No. 3 Masonry				

	Brought Forward			R	j
	Iron lintels				
24	125 x 75 x 8mm Angle iron support above opening as per details	t	6.00		
	Turning pieces				
25	220mm Wide turning piece to lintels etc (LI)	m	109		
	Galvanised wire ties, etc				
26	4mm Diameter roof tie 2m girth bent double with one end fixed to timber and other end built into brickwork (LI)	No	60		
	Galvanised hoop iron cramps, ties, etc				
27	1.2 x 35 x 540mm galvanised hoop iron ties (LI)	No	1 341		
	FACE BRICKWORK				
	Internal face brick "Corobrik Redwood satin FBS" or similar and approved pointed with recessed horizontal and vertical joints.				
28	Extra over brickwork for face brickwork (LI)	m2	70		
	External face brick "Corobrik Redwood satin FBS" or similar and approved pointed with recessed horizontal and vertical joints.				
29	Extra over brickwork for face brickwork (LI)	m2	212		
30	Extra over brickwork to beamfilling for face brickwork (LI)	m2	9		
31	Extra over brickwork for face brickwork to piers and pilasters (LI)	m2	8		
32	Fair raking cutting (LI)	m	40		
	A			5	
	Section No. 2: Building Works Bill No. 3 Masonry			R	

	Brought Forward			R	
	Brick-on-edge header course copings, sills, etc. of face bricks "Corobrik Redwood satin FBS" or similar and approved pointed with recessed joints on all exposed faces.				
33	Extra over brickwork for brick-on-edge header course lintel (LI)	m	168		
34	External window sill, 110mm wide set sloping in cement mortar and pointing on top and front edge including all necessary fair raking cutting to facings under and fair and fitted ends (LI)	m	61		
	FIBRE-CEMENT WINDOW SILLS				
	Natural grey sills in single lengths bedded in class II mortar including metal fixing lugs etc				
35	12 x 225mm Wide sills set flat and slightly projecting	m	61		
	PRECAST CONCRETE COPINGS ETC				
	Precast concrete finished smooth on exposed surfaces including bedding, jointing and pointing				
36	270 x 65mm Thick overall copings "Modcon - Type 002a" or similar and approved weathered on top to 50mm thick along one edge, with drip groove in bottom along one edge	m	41		
37	Extra over for fair returned stopped end block	No	4		
38	Extra over for mitred angle block	No	4		
	Carried Forward to Summary of Section No. 2 Section No. 2: Building Works Bill No. 3 Masonry			R	_ =

Item No			Quantity	Rate	Amount
	SECTION NO. 2				
	BILL NO. 4				
	WATERPROOFING				
	SUPPLEMENTARY PREAMBLES				
	Waterproofing				
	Waterproofing of roofs, basements, etc shall be laid under a ten year guarantee. Waterproofing to roofs shall be laid to even falls to outlets etc with necessary ridges, hips and valleys. Descriptions of sheet or membrane waterproofing shall be deemed to include additional labour to turn-ups and turn-downs				
	DAMP-PROOFING OF WALLS AND FLOORS				
	One layer of 375 micron embossed damp proof course				
1	In walls (LI)	m2	278		
2	On walls, stepped up in cavities, under sills, around door frames etc (LI)	m2	45		
	One layer of 250 micron waterproof sheeting sealed at laps with approved tape				
3	Under surface beds	m2	868		
	WATERPROOFING TO ROOFS ETC				
	Prime with one coat bitumen primer and one layer 4mm fully bonded waterproof membrane comprising two bitumen layers reinforced with woven spunbonded polyester fabric and coated with polyethelene film for heat bonding, laid with 100mm side and 150mm end laps				
4	On flat roofs	m2	4		
5	On turn-ups and turn-downs exceeding 300mm girth edit this	m2	6		
	Carried Forward Section No. 2: Building Works Bill No. 4 Waterproofing			R	

	Brought Forward			R	
	Two coats bituminous aluminium paint				
6	On waterproofing to roofs	m2	10		
	JOINT SEALANTS ETC				
	Clear silicone sealer				
7	In joints between worktops and sanitary fittings, etc (LI)	m	90		
	Carried Forward to Summary of Section No. 2			R	
	Section No. 2: Building Works Bill No. 4 Waterproofing				
	vvatorprooning				

Item No			Quantity	Rate	Amount
	SECTION NO. 2				
	BILL NO. 5				
	ROOF COVERINGS ETC				
	PROFILED METAL SHEETING AND ACCESSORIE	<u>s</u>			
	Supplementary Preambles:				
	Notes:				
	The following roof sheeting systems are to be installe in strict accordance with the Manufacturer's and/or Supplier's specifications.	d			
	Fixing of all roof sheeting is to be in accordance with Manufacturer's approved Instruction Book.	the			
	The Manufacturer shall comply with ISO9002 Quality Management System.				
	A written and approved five year guarantee of site- workmanship and watertightness shall be issued after final inspection of concealed-fix roofing by the Manufacturer	r			
	0,58mm "Klip-lok 406 chromadek Z200 - Dove Greor similar and approved roof sheeting and fixed to timber purlins using clips and fasteners, in strict accordance with manufacturer's specifications by an Approved Contractor. A written and approved five-year guarantee of watertightness shall be issued after approval of roofs by the manufacture	<u>2</u>			
1	Roof covering with pitch not exceeding 5 degrees, in transportable lengths not exceeding 20m fixed to timber/steel purlins.	m2	1 109		
	Steel sheet accessories to preceding roof covering	<u>igs</u>			
2	Ridge cappings 462mm girth	m	40		
3	Valley flashings 462mm girth	m	21		
4	Head wall flashings 462mm girth	m	152		
	Carried For	ward		R	
	Section No. 2: Building Works Bill No. 5 Roof Coverings, etc	aru		K	

Ī	Brought Forward			R	
;	Narrow and broad flute closers	m	232		
;	Narrow and broad flute closers, raking at valleys or hips	m	42		
,	Moulded narrow and broad rib polyethelene filler blocks	m	232		
3	Moulded narrow and broad rib polyethelene filler blocks, raking at valleys or hips	m	42		
	ROOF AND WALL INSULATION				
,	"Alububle" or similar and approved double sided reflective foil radiant barrier layed to the manufacturer's specification Insulation laid taut over purlins (at approximately 1,1m centres) and fixed concurrent with roof covering including white plastic coated straining wires	m2	1 109		
	minimum g minimum praemie economical amining minimum g				
	Carried Forward to Summary of Section No. 2 Section No. 2: Building Works Bill No. 5			R	
	Roof Coverings, etc				

Item No		Quantity	Rate	Amount	
	SECTION NO. 2				
	BILL NO. 6				
	CARPENTRY AND JOINERY				
	SUPPLEMENTARY PREAMBLES				
	NOTE: TIMBER: (ALL SOFTWOOD TO BE SOUTH AFRICAN PINE):				
	NOTE:DESCRIPTIONS:				
	The term "planted on" shall mean nailing of one timber member to another.				
	The term "screwed on" shall mean the countersunk screwing of one timber member to another.				
	The term "screwed on and pelleted" shall mean the screwing of one timber member to another with the heads of screws sunk and pelleted.				
	Descriptions of floors, ceilings, joinery, etc. shall be deemed to include for all square cutting.				
	Descriptions of items given in lineal metre shall be deemed to include for mitres, stopped ends, fitted intersections, etc.				
	Descriptions of rounded angles, rebates, grooves, chamfers, moulded edges, etc. shall be deemed to include for angles, ends, etc.				
	Descriptions of hardwood joinery shall be deemed to include pelleting of bolt holes.				
	Items described as "nailed" shall be deemed to be fixed with hardened steel nails or shot pinned to brickwork or concrete.				
	NOTE:Decorative laminate finish:				
	Laminate finish shall be glued under pressure. Edge strips shall be butt joined at junctions with adjacent similar finish.				
	Carried Forward		R		_
	Section No. 2: Building Works Bill No. 6				
	Carpentry and Joinery				

Brought Forward	R	
NOTE:ROOFS, ETC.:		
NOTE:PREFABRICATED METAL CONNECTOR TIMBER ROOF TRUSSES:		
Prices must include fees to the project Consultant Engineer for the approval of proposed truss designs, to be paid by the Contractor . Trusses are to comply with the following specifications:		
NOTE:SPECIFICATION FOR MONO PLANER PREFABRICATED METAL CONNECTOR TIMBER ROOF TRUSSES:		
All trusses are to be fabricated in a factory by specialists approved by the Consultant Engineer.		
NOTE:Timber:		
Timber for trusses to be South african pine and shall be in accordance with grade V4 or M4 as defined in SABS Specification No. 563, or V6, M6, M8 or M10 as defined in SABS Specification No. 1245 and shall be marked as laid down in the specification.		
NOTE:Metal connector plates:		
The metal connector plates shall be fabricated out of not less than 1mm thick drawn quality galvanized steel.		
The steel shall have a minimum yield strength of 228 MPa and a minimum ultimate tensile strength of 330 MPa. The corrosion resisting coating shall be not less than 275 g/m2 class C hot dipped galvanizing as per SABS 934 before stamping.		
The permissible load to be transmitted in the South African pine by the connector plates shall be obtained from the results of tests carried out by a recognised authority such as the National Timber Research Institute of the CSIR.		
NOTE:Truss construction:		
The trusses shall be constructed with jigs specially designed to provide correct cambers and pitches.		
Carried Forward Section No. 2: Building Works Bill No. 6 Carpentry and Joinery	R	

Brought Forward	R	
All joints are to be close fitted butt joints and made by precision pressing of the metal connector plates into each side of the joint simultaneously.		
The minimum size of all members must not be less than 25 x 75mm wide.		
NOTE:General:		
The timber roof trusses shall be fabricated in a PROPERLY EQUIPPED FACTORY by an approved specialist firm of Truss Fabricators using toothed metal plate connectors.		
The firm shall hold a Certificate of Competence issued by the Institute for Timber Construction (formerly the Truss Plate Association of Southern Africa), a copy of such certificate to be lodged with the Consultant Engineer.		
The drawings of the roof structure, indicating also proposed truss spacing, which shall be signed by a registered professional Engineer, shall be submitted by the truss fabricator to the Consultant Engineer for approval, prior to manufacture of the trusses.		
The fabricator SHALL TAKE FULL RESPONSIBILITY FOR THE DESIGN AND ERECTION. Design calculations shall be available on request.		
A schedule of rates must be submitted with the offer and shall include for the supply of all timber of the required grade and type including all cutting and waste, cutting to exact length and end angles necessary to manufacture the respective truss types, the supply of all connector plates, prefabrication of the trusses in a jig, checking the completed truss for quality, loading up, transporting to the site of the works and:		
(i) unloading and storing under cover and protected from the weather;		
Carried Forward Section No. 2: Building Works Bill No. 6 Carpentry and Joinery	R	_

Brought Forward	R	
(ii) hoisting up and erecting the trusses at the required truss centres truly plumb and square on top of wall plates, all in accordance with site instructions supplied by the truss fabricator regarding erection, bracing, holding down and all necessary connections; Note:The trusses are to be erected strictly in accordance with the procedures and recommendations of the manual "The Erection and Bracing of Timber Roof Trusses" published by the Institute for Timber Construction and the National timber Research Institute of the CSIR.		
(iii) Such site supervision as deemed necessary to ensure that all the erection details have been complied with.		
NOTE:Truss design:		
A certificate stating that the trusses have been designed in accordance with SABS 0160 and SABS 0163 shall be provided to the Consultant Engineer through the Contractor and is to be signed by the Truss Designer.		
Over and above the foregoing, the Truss Designer shall also be responsible for the correct erection and on completion shall provide a certificate to the Consultant Engineer to confirm that the completed roof is in accordance with the relevant specifications and to the satisfaction of the Truss Designer.		
Notwithstanding the furnishing of the above certificate, the Contractor shall bear contractual responsibility for the adequacy of the constructed roof and he shall indemnify the Department against any loss, consequential or otherwise, arising out of such responsibility, including any latent defects.		
The dead load shall comprise of:(i) Corrugated iron roof sheeting.(ii) Self weight of truss. (iii) Weight of purlins and brandering.(iv) Ceiling insulation.(v) 6mm Thick asbestos or gypsum ceiling board.		
NOTE:Truss spacing:		
The truss centres shall be as designed by the Manufacturer, to the approval of the Consultant Engineer.		
Carried Forward Section No. 2: Building Works Bill No. 6 Carpentry and Joinery	R	

Brought Forward	R	ĺ
NOTE:		
Trusses are to be "Hydronail or Gangnail" prefabricated timber trusses with all members joined together with steel plates. All timbers to be wrot.		
The roof is to be erected in accordance with the relevant drawings.		
Prices are to include for all necessary trusses, rafters, ties and bracings complete.		
The roof is to be designed to carry 'IBR' roofing sheets with trusses at approximately 1200 mm centres and pitched at 25 degrees		
The Contractor may be required to produce design calculations for checking, notwithstanding which, he will be held solely responsible for sufficiency of design		
All dimensions given are approximate and should not be used for design or ordering purposes.		
NOTE:Truss pitch:		
The truss pitch shall be as described in the Bills of Quantities or as specified on the Architect's or Engineers' drawings for each respective truss type.		
NOTE:Composite structure:		
Under no circumstances will it be accepted that the ceiling brandering is to be relied upon to assist in the structural stability of the trusses.		
NOTE:Precedent clause:		
Carried Forward	R	
Section No. 2: Building Works Bill No. 6 Carpentry and Joinery		[
Carponary and comery		ı

In the event of conflict between the various specifications, the consecutive order of the specifications listed in the following list shall take precedence: (i) The Engineer's detailed drawings. (ii) The project and/or extra specifications. (iii) The standard specifications SABS 1200. (iv) The Quantity Surveyor's preambles in this Bill of Quantities. Particle board: Particle board shall comply with the following specifications: a) SABS 1300 Particle board: exterior and flooring type b) SABS 1301 Particle board: interior type Joinery: Descriptions of frames shall be deemed to include frames, transomes, mullions, rails, etc Descriptions of hardwood joinery shall be deemed to include pelleting of bolt holes Fixing Items described as "nailed" shall be deemed to be fixed with hardened steel nails or shot pins to brickwork or concrete Decorative laminate finish: Laminate finish shall be glued under pressure. Edge strips shall be butt jointed at junctions with adjacent similar finish: ROOFS ETC PLATE NAILED TIMBER ROOF TRUSS CONSTRUCTION ETC	Brought Forward	R	
(iii) The project and/or extra specifications. (iii) The standard specifications SABS 1200. (iv) The Quantity Surveyor's preambles in this Bill of Quantities. Particle board: Particle board shall comply with the following specifications: a) SABS 1300 Particle board: exterior and flooring type b) SABS 1301 Particle board: interior type Joinery: Descriptions of frames shall be deemed to include frames, transomes, mullions, ralls, etc Descriptions of hardwood joinery shall be deemed to include pelleting of bolt holes Fixing Items described as "nailed" shall be deemed to be fixed with hardened steel nails or shot pins to brickwork or concrete Decorative laminate finish: Laminate finish shall be glued under pressure. Edge strips shall be butt jointed at junctions with adjacent similar finish ROOFS ETC PLATE NAILED TIMBER ROOF TRUSS CONSTRUCTION ETC	specifications, the consecutive order of the specifications listed in the following list shall take		
(iii) The standard specifications SABS 1200. (iv) The Quantity Surveyor's preambles in this Bill of Quantities. Particle board: Particle board shall comply with the following specifications: a) SABS 1300 Particle board: exterior and flooring type b) SABS 1301 Particle board: interior type Joinery: Descriptions of frames shall be deemed to include frames, transomes, mullions, rails, etc Descriptions of hardwood joinery shall be deemed to include pelleting of bolt holes Fixing Items described as "nailed" shall be deemed to be fixed with hardened steel nails or shot pins to brickwork or concrete Decorative laminate finish: Laminate finish shall be glued under pressure. Edge strips shall be butt jointed at junctions with adjacent similar finish ROOFS ETC PLATE NAILED TIMBER ROOF TRUSS CONSTRUCTION ETC	(i) The Engineer's detailed drawings.		
Quantity Surveyor's preambles in this Bill of Quantities. Particle board: Particle board shall comply with the following specifications: a) SABS 1300 Particle board: exterior and flooring type b) SABS 1301 Particle board: interior type Joinery: Descriptions of frames shall be deemed to include frames, transomes, mullions, rails, etc Descriptions of hardwood joinery shall be deemed to include pelleting of bolt holes Fixing Items described as "nailed" shall be deemed to be fixed with hardened steel nails or shot pins to brickwork or concrete Decorative laminate finish: Laminate finish shall be glued under pressure. Edge strips shall be butt jointed at junctions with adjacent similar finish ROOFS ETC PLATE NAILED TIMBER ROOF TRUSS CONSTRUCTION ETC Carried Forward R Section No. 2: Building Works	(ii) The project and/or extra specifications.		
Particle board shall comply with the following specifications: a) SABS 1300 Particle board: exterior and flooring type b) SABS 1301 Particle board: interior type Joinery: Descriptions of frames shall be deemed to include frames, transomes, mullions, rails, etc Descriptions of hardwood joinery shall be deemed to include pelleting of bolt holes Fixing Items described as "nailed" shall be deemed to be fixed with hardened steel nails or shot pins to brickwork or concrete Decorative laminate finish: Laminate finish shall be glued under pressure. Edge strips shall be butt jointed at junctions with adjacent similar finish ROOFS ETC PLATE NAILED TIMBER ROOF TRUSS CONSTRUCTION ETC			
a) SABS 1300 Particle board: exterior and flooring type b) SABS 1301 Particle board: interior type Joinery: Descriptions of frames shall be deemed to include frames, transomes, mullions, rails, etc Descriptions of hardwood joinery shall be deemed to include pelleting of bolt holes Fixing Items described as "nailed" shall be deemed to be fixed with hardened steel nails or shot pins to brickwork or concrete Decorative laminate finish: Laminate finish shall be glued under pressure. Edge strips shall be butt jointed at junctions with adjacent similar finish ROOFS ETC PLATE NAILED TIMBER ROOF TRUSS CONSTRUCTION ETC	Particle board:		
b) SABS 1301 Particle board: interior type Joinery: Descriptions of frames shall be deemed to include frames, transomes, mullions, rails, etc Descriptions of hardwood joinery shall be deemed to include pelleting of bolt holes Fixing Items described as "nailed" shall be deemed to be fixed with hardened steel nails or shot pins to brickwork or concrete Decorative laminate finish: Laminate finish shall be glued under pressure. Edge strips shall be butt jointed at junctions with adjacent similar finish ROOFS ETC PLATE NAILED TIMBER ROOF TRUSS CONSTRUCTION ETC Carried Forward R Section No. 2: Building Works			
Joinery: Descriptions of frames shall be deemed to include frames, transomes, mullions, rails, etc Descriptions of hardwood joinery shall be deemed to include pelleting of bolt holes Fixing Items described as "nailed" shall be deemed to be fixed with hardened steel nails or shot pins to brickwork or concrete Decorative laminate finish: Laminate finish shall be glued under pressure. Edge strips shall be butt jointed at junctions with adjacent similar finish ROOFS ETC PLATE NAILED TIMBER ROOF TRUSS CONSTRUCTION ETC Carried Forward R Section No. 2: Building Works	a) SABS 1300 Particle board: exterior and flooring type		
Descriptions of frames shall be deemed to include frames, transomes, mullions, rails, etc Descriptions of hardwood joinery shall be deemed to include pelleting of bolt holes Fixing Items described as "nailed" shall be deemed to be fixed with hardened steel nails or shot pins to brickwork or concrete Decorative laminate finish: Laminate finish shall be glued under pressure. Edge strips shall be butt jointed at junctions with adjacent similar finish ROOFS ETC PLATE NAILED TIMBER ROOF TRUSS CONSTRUCTION ETC Carried Forward R Section No. 2: Building Works	b) SABS 1301 Particle board: interior type		
frames, transomes, mullions, rails, etc Descriptions of hardwood joinery shall be deemed to include pelleting of bolt holes Fixing Items described as "nailed" shall be deemed to be fixed with hardened steel nails or shot pins to brickwork or concrete Decorative laminate finish: Laminate finish shall be glued under pressure. Edge strips shall be butt jointed at junctions with adjacent similar finish ROOFS ETC PLATE NAILED TIMBER ROOF TRUSS CONSTRUCTION ETC Carried Forward R Section No. 2: Building Works	Joinery:		
include pelleting of bolt holes Fixing Items described as "nailed" shall be deemed to be fixed with hardened steel nails or shot pins to brickwork or concrete Decorative laminate finish: Laminate finish shall be glued under pressure. Edge strips shall be butt jointed at junctions with adjacent similar finish ROOFS ETC PLATE NAILED TIMBER ROOF TRUSS CONSTRUCTION ETC Carried Forward R Section No. 2: Building Works			
Items described as "nailed" shall be deemed to be fixed with hardened steel nails or shot pins to brickwork or concrete Decorative laminate finish: Laminate finish shall be glued under pressure. Edge strips shall be butt jointed at junctions with adjacent similar finish ROOFS ETC PLATE NAILED TIMBER ROOF TRUSS CONSTRUCTION ETC Carried Forward R Section No. 2: Building Works			
with hardened steel nails or shot pins to brickwork or concrete Decorative laminate finish: Laminate finish shall be glued under pressure. Edge strips shall be butt jointed at junctions with adjacent similar finish ROOFS ETC PLATE NAILED TIMBER ROOF TRUSS CONSTRUCTION ETC Carried Forward R Section No. 2: Building Works	Fixing		
Laminate finish shall be glued under pressure. Edge strips shall be butt jointed at junctions with adjacent similar finish ROOFS ETC PLATE NAILED TIMBER ROOF TRUSS CONSTRUCTION ETC Carried Forward R Section No. 2: Building Works	with hardened steel nails or shot pins to brickwork or		
strips shall be butt jointed at junctions with adjacent similar finish ROOFS ETC PLATE NAILED TIMBER ROOF TRUSS CONSTRUCTION ETC Carried Forward R Section No. 2: Building Works	Decorative laminate finish:		
PLATE NAILED TIMBER ROOF TRUSS CONSTRUCTION ETC Carried Forward R Section No. 2: Building Works	strips shall be butt jointed at junctions with adjacent		
CONSTRUCTION ETC Carried Forward R Section No. 2: Building Works	ROOFS ETC		
Section No. 2: Building Works			
Section No. 2: Building Works			
Carpentry and Joinery	Section No. 2: Building Works Bill No. 6	R	

	Brought Forward			R	
	Roof construction				
1	Roof construction to mono pitched roof with parapet walls, 8,850 x 4,460mm and 1,055mm high overall including trusses, permanent bracing, wall plates, purlins, etc. (Guard House)	No	1		
	FASCIAS AND BARGE BOARDS:				
	"Nutec" fibre cement fascia board				
2	10 x 225mm Fascia board countersunk screwed to support and roof timbers (elsewhere) with one brass screw at maximum 750mm centres and jointed with and including standard aluminium half round cover strips at all joints.	m	81		
	FLOORS AND SKIRTINGS				
	<u>SKIRTINGS</u>				
	Wrought meranti				
3	19 x 76mm Skirting nailed to walls with heads of nails punched and filled including 19mm quadrant bead planted on at junction with floor.	m	335		
	DOORS				
	Hollow core flush doors with 3,2mm plain hardboard covering on both sides, hung to steel frames				
4	40 x 813 x 2030mm Door	No	6		
5	40 x 813 x 2400mm Door	No	13		
6	40 x 864 x 2400mm Door	No	4		
7	40 x 1613 x 2400mm Double Door	No	3		
	Semi-solid flush doors with 3,2mm plain hardboard covering on both sides, hung to steel frames				
8	40 x 762 x 2030mm Door	No	1		
9	40 x 864 x 2030mm Door	No	1		
	Carried Forward			R	
	Section No. 2: Building Works Bill No. 6 Carpentry and Joinery				

	Brought Forward			R	
10	40 x 813 x 2400mm Door	No	1		
11	40 x 762 x 2400mm Door	No	1		
10	Solid flush panel sliding doors with approved veneer both sides and two matching concealed vertical edge strips:				
12	40 x 4900 x 2465mm Purpose made sliding double door including sliding gear (max 120kg per door leaf) installed complete	No	1		
	<u>FITTINGS</u>				
	SUPPLEMENTARY PREAMBLES				
	<u>General</u>				
	The following fittings are given as complete units i.e. the components of the units have not been given separately. Descriptions of such units shall, therefore, be deemed to include all components, assembling, housing, notching, glueing, blocking, planting-on and screwing with countersunk screws, edge strips, thermosetting plastic laminate, glass, ironmongery, metalwork, paint or varnish finishes, etc, as per the Architect's drawings				
	Prices are to include for all necessary filler pieces against walls etc				
	CUPBOARDS TO KITCHENS, ETC				
	The top to be 32mm thick rustenburg granite, sides, shelves and front to be PG bison melawood supagloss (colour as per drawings), handles to be roco neptune aluminium brushed nickel finish				
13	Sink cupboard, 1600 x 600 x 900mm high with top, sides, bottom, division, shelf, back and single hinged doors, dividing framework, etc., (sink elsewhere), (Staff Room)	No	1		
14	Sink cupboard, 1455 x 600 x 900mm high with top, sides, bottom, division, shelf, back and single hinged doors, dividing framework, etc., (sink elsewhere), (Guard house, drawing number: 10 of 10)	No	1		
	Carried Forward Section No. 2: Building Works Bill No. 6 Carpentry and Joinery			R	_

	Brought Forward			R	
15	Sink cupboard, 3000 x 600 x 900mm high with top, sides, bottom, divisions, shelf, back and single hinged doors, dividing framework, etc., (sink elsewhere), (Kitchen)	No	1		
16	Floor cupboard, 1000 x 600 x 900mm high with top, sides, bottom, divisions, shelf, back, drawers and hinged doors (Guard house - basin, drawing number: 10 of 10)	No	1		
17	Floor cupboard, 5000 x 600 x 900mm high with top, sides, bottom, divisions, shelf, back, drawers and hinged doors (Kitchen - L-shaped)	No	1		
	The sides, shelves and front to be PG bison melawood supagloss (colour as per drawings), handles to be roco neptune aluminium brushed nickel finish				
18	Wall cupboard, 1455 x 350 x 524mm high with top, sides, bottom, divisions, shelf, back, drawers and hinged doors (Guard house, drawing number: 10 of 10)	No	1		
19	Built-in cupboard, 500 x 600 x 2100mm high with top, sides, bottom, divisions, shelf, back and hinged doors (Guard house, drawing number: 10 of 10)	No	1		
	COUNTERS, WORKTOPS, ETC				
20	Desk, 600 x 1000mm high made of 32mm thick PG bison formica lifeseal worktop - raven slate, including roco satin chrome table legs at 1500mm centres, etc., (Study Room, Audio Visual Room, Computer Room and Guard House)	m	38		
21	Reception counter, 6380 x 950 x 1500mm high with top, sides, bottom, division, shelf, back, etc. (Printing Area)	No	1		
22	Reception counter, 8150 x 950 x 1500mm high with top, sides, bottom, division, shelf, back, etc. (Reception)	No	1		
	BENCHES				
	Wrought meranti				
23	Slatted seats 500 x 500mm high of 75 x 50mm including galvanised steel frame support, etc.	m	10		
	Carried Forward			R	
	Section No. 2: Building Works Bill No. 6 Carpentry and Joinery				
					l

	Brought Forward		[R	
24	Slatted seats circular on plan 500 x 500mm high of 75 x 50mm including galvanised steel frame support, etc.	m	9		
	TIMBER SHELVING				
	Laminated pine with "Gondola" proprietary type steel shelving support with standard powder coated finish				
25	610mm wide x 22mm Thick laminated pine shelving fixed to wall and steel shelf brackets, etc.,	m	60		
26	Double slot wall band 2438mm long, plugged	No	21		
27	Shelf bracket for 610mm shelf	No	105		
	Carried Forward to Summary of Section No. 2 Section No. 2: Building Works Bill No. 6 Carpentry and Joinery			R	
				l	

Item No		Quantity	Rate	Amount
	SECTION NO. 2			
	BILL NO. 7			
	CEILINGS, PARTITIONS AND ACCESS FLOORING			
	<u>PREAMBLES</u>			
	For Preambles see "Model Preamble for Trades"			
	SUPPLEMENTARY PREAMBLES			
	Items, materials or methods to be used specified by trade names or catalogue numbers are only an indication of the quality required. Items, materials or methods of similar quality may be used with prior approval from the Architect			
	Descriptions:			
	Items described as "nailed" shall be deemed to be fixed with hardened steel nails or pins or shot pinned to brickwork or concrete			
	Items described as "plugged" shall be deemed to include screwing to fibre, plastic or metal plugs at not exceeding 600mm centres, and where described as "bolted" the bolts have been given elsewhere			
	CEILINGS ETC			
	NAILED UP CEILINGS			
	12.5mm Gypsum plasterboard with taped joints and the whole finished with gypsum plaster trowelled to a smooth polished surface to the thickness recommended by the manufacturer			
1	Ceilings including 38 x 38mm sawn softwood brandering at 400mm centres in one direction (LI)	2 30		
2	Extra over ceiling for hinged pressed metal trap door size 600 x 600mm including all necessary ironmongery (LI)	0 2		
	Carried Forward		R	
	Section No. 2: Building Works Bill No. 7 Ceilings, Partitions and Access Flooring			

	Brought Forward		1	R	
	Gypsum plasterboard cornices				
3	50mm Coved cornices (LI)	m	52		
	SUSPENDED CEILINGS				
	1200 x 600 x 10mm Thick "Gyptone Tile Line 4" acoustic ceiling panels on exposed "Gyptone Edge A" suspension grid system including hangers, necessary hold-down clips and wedges, etc				
4	Ceilings suspended not exceeding 1m below steel trusses (LI)	m2	421		
	12,5mm Gypsum plasterboard on screw-up tee suspension grid including hangers etc, with tape fixed over joints and the whole finished with gypsum plaster trowelled to a smooth polished surface				
5	Ceilings including standard steel brandering at 600mm centres in one direction only, joined with joiner sections and hung with suspension brackets including standard steel perimeter angles fixed to walls etc	m2	310		
6	Bulkheads 500mm high including standard steel brandering at 600mm centres in one direction only, joined with joiner sections and hung with suspension brackets including standard steel perimeter angles fixed to walls etc	m2	55		
7	Vertical bulkheads including standard steel brandering at 600mm centres in one direction only, joined with joiner sections and hung with suspension brackets	m2	35		
	Extra over				
8	Extra over ceiling for opening for 75mm diameter downlighter	No	30		
9	Extra over ceiling for opening for 180mm diameter downlighter	No	106		
10	Extra over ceiling for opening for 1200 x 600mm light fitting	No	70		
11	Extra over ceiling for 1200 x 600mm opening for ventilation grille/air conditioning diffuser	No	4		
	Carried Forward			R	
	Section No. 2: Building Works Bill No. 7 Ceilings, Partitions and Access Flooring				

	Brought Forward			R	
	Cornices, perimeter trims, etc to suspended ceilings				
12	"Shadow line" pre-painted wall angles, plugged (LI)	m	605		
	CEILING TIMBERS, BEADS, INSULATION, ETC				
	"Alutherm AF" or similar and approved non- combustible fibreglass insulation				
13	100mm Insulation in blanket form lapped not less than 50mm along all edges and laid on top of ceilings, etc	m2	816		
	Carried Forward to Summary of Section No. 2			R	
	Section No. 2: Building Works Bill No. 7 Ceilings, Partitions and Access Flooring				

Item No			Quantity	Rate	Amount
	SECTION NO. 2				
	BILL NO. 8				
	FLOOR COVERING, PLASTIC LINING, ETC				
	PREAMBLES				
	For Preambles see "Model Preamble for Trades"				
	SUPPLEMENTARY PREAMBLES				
	Items, materials or methods to be used specified by trade names or catalogue numbers are only an indication of the quality required. Items, materials or methods of similar quality may be used with prior approval from the Architect				
	FLOOR COVERINGS				
	2,5mm Thick x 2m wide FloorworX Eclipse PUR homogeneous vinyl sheeting with PUR reinforced surface treatment, manufactured in accordance with EN 649 and laid in FloorworX No. 62 acrylic adhesive which has been spread using a trowel fiited with an A2 notched blade at a rate of 5,5m2 and 6,5m2 per litre on previously prepared Class 1 sub-floor in accordance with SANS 10070, using a reliable self-leveller (measured elsewhere), including all cutting and waste. The sheeting must be rolled in both directions with articulated 68kg three-sectional roller immediately after has it has been laid into the adhesive. Joins must be butted, grooved and heat welded using the manufacturer's colour-matched multi-colour welding rod, ensuring that the welding rod bonds to more than 70% of the sheet thickness, To be fixed by an approved specialist contractor who shall provide a written guarantee.				
1	On floors	m2	716		
	POLISH, SEALERS, ETC				
	Three coats of water emulsion polish, including buffing after application of each coat of polish				
2	On floors	m2	716		
	Carried Forward to Summary of Section No. 2 Section No. 2: Building Works Bill No. 8 Floor Coverings, Plastic Linings, etc			R	

Item No			Quantity	Rate	Amount
	SECTION NO. 2				
	BILL NO. 9				
	IRONMONGERY				
	SUPPLEMENTARY PREAMBLES				
	Finishes to ironmongery				
	Where applicable finishes to ironmongery are indicated by suffixes in accordance with the following list: BS Satin bronze lacquered CH Chromium plated SC Satin chromium plated SE Silver enamelled GE Grey enamelled AS Anodised silver AB Anodised bronze AG Anodised gold ABL Anodised black PB Polished brass PL Polished and lacquered PT Epoxy coated SD Sanded				
	HINGES, BOLTS, ETC				
	"Dormakaba" or similar and approved				
1	Dormakaba 153mm Manual flush bolt with heel (Product code: DFB-SC-180)	No	3		
2	Dormakaba 305mm Manual flush bolt with heel (Product code: DFB-SC-181)	No	3		
3	Dormakaba Disabled WC indicator (Red and White) and turnknob for physically impaired (Product code: DWC-006)	No	4		
4	Dormakaba Rebate conversion kit for Europrofile locks D036S, D037D. (Product code: D038R NP)	No	3		
5	Dormakaba Round cylinder escutcheon (Product code: DCE-002 S.S)	No	6		
	LOCKS				
	Carried Forward Section No. 2: Building Works Bill No. 9 Ironmongery			R	
	Ironmongery				

	Brought Forward			R	4	
	"Dormakaba" or similar and approved					
6	Dormakaba Bathroom sash lock. Case, dimensions 102 x 78mm. Forend, dimensions 155 x 22mm. Backset 57mm. Centres 57mm (Product code: D035S SS)	No	11			
7	Dormakaba Bathroom deadlock. Case, dimensions 102 x 78mm. Forend, dimensions 155 x 22mm. Backset 57mm. (Product code: D032D SS)	No	4			
8	Dormakaba Sliding door lock (Backset 55mm, Forend 22mm) (Product code: DSL 401)	No	1			
9	Dormakaba Cylinder sash lock. case, dimensions 116.5 x 78mm.and forend, dimensions 168 x 22mm and backset 57mm and centres 61mm. (Product code: D036S SS)	No	6			
10	Dormakaba Cylinder deadlock. Case dimensions 116.5 x 78mm. Forend dimensions 168 x 22mm. Backset 57mm (Product code: D037D SS)	No	2			
11	Dormakaba 63mm – 31,5 + 31,5mm Europrofile nickel plated E-SP 5 pin double cylinder - master keyed (Product code: DDC206301 MK)	No	7			
12	Dormakaba 40.5 - Europrofile nickel plated ESP 5 Pin single cylinder - master keyed (Product code: DSC204101 MK)	No	2			
13	Dormakaba 45mm - E-SP Chrome padlock with 8mm stainless steel shackle 30mm clearance - master keyed (Product code: DPL2000 MK)	No	1			
	HANDLES					
	"Dormakaba" or similar and approved					
14	Dormakaba 62 x 44mm Ring flush pull handle (Product code: DRP-SS-023)	No	2			
15	Dormakaba 102 x 50mm Rectangular flush pull handle (Product code: DFP-SS-026)	No	4			
16	Dormakaba Lever handle on rose with bathroom/WC furniture (Product code: TH125 WC S.S)	No	11			
	Carried Forward			R		
	Section No. 2: Building Works Bill No. 9 Ironmongery					

	Brought Forward			R	
17	Dormakaba Lever handle on rose with cylinder escutcheons (Product code: TH125 Cyl S.S)	No	9		
18	Dormakaba 325 x 25mm Straight tubular pull handle flange fixing (Product code: DPH301B)	No	8		
19	Dormakaba DPH301C Pull handle BT fixed on a 150 x 300 x 1,2mm thick Grade 430 stainless steel plate with no cylinder cutout. Stainless steel plate to have 6 countersunk holes for screw fixing (Product code: DHP-430-BL-SF 150X300)	No	7		
	DOOR CLOSERS				
	"Dormakaba" or similar and approved				
20	Dormakaba EN 3/4 Cam action slide channel NON HOLD OPEN door closer – hydraulic speed control. Pull side - leaf or transom fixing; push side - leaf or transom fixing. EN3 850-950, EN4 950-1100 (Product code: TS90 – SL)	No	6		
21	Dormakaba EN 2-4 Parallel arm DELAYED ACTION door closer. Push side fixing (Parallel Arm Bracket Included) EN2 750-850, EN3 850-950, EN4 950-1100 (Product code: TS73V PA DC - PAB – SL)	No	4		
22	Dormakaba EN 2-4 Regular Arm DELAYED ACTION door closer. Pull side fixing EN2 750-850, EN3 850-950, EN4 950-1100 (Product code: TS73V DC- SL)	No	1		
	LETTERS, NAMEPLATES, ETC. (PROVISIONAL):				
	150 x 150 x 3mm Thick clear perspex name plate reverse engraved and twice countersunk holed for and screwed to door with chromium plated dome headed screws in enamelled lettering				
23	Room numbers not exceeding three numerals or letters	No	48		
	Clear perspex name plate reverse engraved and twice countersunk holed for and screwed to door with chromium plated dome headed screws in enamelled lettering				
24	300 x 150 x 5mm Thick name plates on doors	No	48		
					<u> </u>
	Carried Forward			R	
	Section No. 2: Building Works Bill No. 9 Ironmongery				

	Brought Forward			R	
	"Dormakaba" or similar and approved				
25	Dormakaba 150 x 150mm FEMALE/MALE/DISABLED PERSONS sign including 4 of M4 patent male/female fixing screws (Product code: DSS-131 F/ DSS-130 M/DSS-133 P/DSS-132 MF)	No	11		
	SUNDRIES				
26	Dormakaba Floor mounted door stop (Product code: DDS-NP-018)	No	56		
27	Dormakaba Dust proof strike (Product code: DPS-SS-032)	No	3		
28	Dormakaba Hat and coat hook with rubber buffer (Product code: DHC-SS-031B)	No	11		
	BATHROOM FITTINGS				
	"Franke" or equal and approved				
29	Franke RODX 619 (Code: 2120095) soap dispenser plugged to wall	No	12		
30	Franke RODX 605 (Code: 2120097) waste bin plugged to wall	No	12		
31	Franke RODX 672 (Code: 2120101) two roll lockable type toilet roll dispenser plugged to wall	No	15		
32	Franke HF2400HD (Code:2500002) automatic hand dryer with infrared sensor plugged to wall	No	12		
	"Railman Grabrails" or equal and approved				
33	Stainless steel wall-mounted side grab rail (code DL 2)	No	4		
34	Stainless steel wall-mounted rear grab rail (code SR 2)	No	4		
35	Stainless steel wall-mounted grab rail, 500mm long (code SR 5)	No	4		
	PUSH PLATES AND KICKING PLATES				
	Carried Forward Section No. 2: Building Works Bill No. 9 Ironmongery			R	

	Brought Forward			R	
	"Dormakaba" or similar and approved				
36	Dormakaba 150 x 300 x 1,2mm Thick Grade 430 stainless steel push plate. Stainless steel slate to have 6 countersunk holes for screw fixing (Product code: DPP-430-BL-SF 150X300)	No	7		
37	Dormakaba 200 x 813 x 1,2mm thick Grade 430 stainless steel kick plate. Stainless steel Kick plate to have 10 countersunk holes for screw fixing (Product code: DKP-430-SF 200)	No	12		
38	Dormakaba 200 x 864 x 1,2mm thick Grade 430 stainless steel kick plate. Stainless steel Kick plate to have 10 countersunk holes for screw fixing (Product code: DKP-430-SF 200)	No	10		
	PINNING BOARDS, WRITING BOARDS, PROJECTION SCREENS, ETC				
39	1500 x 1200mm anodised aluminium frame, info pin boards, set out 50mm off set on both sides or magnetic white board	No	11		
40	2400 x 1200mm anodised aluminium frame, magnetic white board. Marker board surface, wall mounted, complete with integrated pen tray.	No	3		
	Carried Forward to Summary of Section No. 2 Section No. 2: Building Works Bill No. 9 Ironmongery			R	

Item No		Ī	Quantity	Rate	Amount	
	SECTION NO. 2					
	BILL NO. 10					
	<u>METALWORK</u>					
	SUPPLEMENTARY PREAMBLES					
	<u>Descriptions</u>					
	Descriptions of bolts shall be deemed to include nuts and washers					
	Descriptions of expansion anchors and bolts and chemical anchors and bolts shall be deemed to include nuts, washers and mortices in brickwork or concrete					
	Metalwork described as "holed for bolt(s)" shall be deemed to exclude the bolts unless otherwise described					
	STEEL SCREEN					
	Steel screens to open court yards					
1	Steel screen to court yards 2700mm high, made of 50 x 25 x 2,5mm horizontal hollow steel sections spaced at 150mm centre to centre and welded onto vertical steel support columns (measured elsewhere) as per details	m	28			
2	100 x 100 x 3mm Square hollow section columns embedded on concrete as per the Engineers details	t	0.83			
	PRESSED STEEL DOOR FRAMES					
	1,6mm Double rebated pressed steel door frames suitable for half brick walls					
3	Frame for door size 813 x 2030mm high with two 100mm steel butts - hinge pins to be welded	No	6			
4	Frame for door size 813 x 2400mm high with two 100mm steel butts - hinge pins to be welded	No	15			
5	Frame for door size 864 x 2030mm high with two 100mm steel butts - hinge pins to be welded	No	1			
	Carried Forward			R		
	Section No. 2: Building Works Bill No. 10 Metalwork					

Brought Forward			R		
1,6mm Double rebated pressed steel door frames suitable for one brick walls:					
Frame for door size 762 x 2030mm high with two 100mm steel butts - hinge pins to be welded	No	1			
Frame for door size 762 x 2400mm high with two 100mm steel butts - hinge pins to be welded	No	1			
Frame for door size 813 x 2400mm high with two 100mm steel butts - hinge pins to be welded	No	3			
Frame for double door size 1613 x 2400mm high with two 100mm steel butts - hinge pins to be welded to both					
sides	No	3			
ALUMINIUM WINDOWS, DOORS, ETC					
<u>Note</u>					
Refer to attached window and door schedules for details of the windows, doors and shopfronts					
ALUMINIUM WINDOWS					
Powder coated window units (colour: Black) complete with subframes, ironmongery, glass, sealing, etc and fixing to brickwork or concrete openings, glazed with 6.38mm SunGuard Solar Light Blue 52 laminated safety glass or 6.38mm laminated clear safety glass					
Window (W03), 900 x 510mm high	No	13			
Window (W04), 745 x 510mm high	No	2			
Window (W05), 1990 x 510mm high	No	1			
Window (W06), 1890 x 510mm high	No	1			
Window (W09), 2900 x 680mm high	No	4			
Window (W10), 1090 x 1785mm high	No	1			
Window (W11), 2805 x 1785mm high	No	2			
Carried Forward Section No. 2: Building Works Bill No. 10 Metalwork			R		
	1,6mm Double rebated pressed steel door frames suitable for one brick walls: Frame for door size 762 x 2030mm high with two 100mm steel butts - hinge pins to be welded Frame for door size 762 x 2400mm high with two 100mm steel butts - hinge pins to be welded Frame for door size 813 x 2400mm high with two 100mm steel butts - hinge pins to be welded Frame for double door size 1613 x 2400mm high with two 100mm steel butts - hinge pins to be welded to both sides ALUMINIUM WINDOWS, DOORS, ETC Note Refer to attached window and door schedules for details of the windows, doors and shopfronts ALUMINIUM WINDOWS Powder coated window units (colour: Black) complete with subframes, ironmongery, glass, sealing, etc and fixing to brickwork or concrete openings, glazed with 6.38mm SunGuard Solar Light Blue 52 laminated safety glass or 6.38mm laminated clear safety glass Window (W03), 900 x 510mm high Window (W04), 745 x 510mm high Window (W05), 1990 x 510mm high Window (W06), 1890 x 510mm high Window (W07), 1090 x 1785mm high Window (W10), 1090 x 1785mm high Window (W11), 2805 x 1785mm high Carried Forward Section No. 2: Building Works Bill No. 10	1,6mm Double rebated pressed steel door frames suitable for one brick walls: Frame for door size 762 x 2030mm high with two 100mm steel butts - hinge pins to be welded No Frame for door size 762 x 2400mm high with two 100mm steel butts - hinge pins to be welded No Frame for door size 813 x 2400mm high with two 100mm steel butts - hinge pins to be welded No Frame for double door size 1613 x 2400mm high with two 100mm steel butts - hinge pins to be welded to both sides No Frame for double door size 1613 x 2400mm high with two 100mm steel butts - hinge pins to be welded to both sides ALUMINIUM WINDOWS, DOORS, ETC Note Refer to attached window and door schedules for details of the windows, doors and shopfronts ALUMINIUM WINDOWS Powder coated window units (colour: Black) complete with subframes, ironmongery, glass, sealing, etc and fixing to brickwork or concrete openings, glazed with 6.38mm SunGuard Solar Light Blue 52 laminated safety glass or 6.38mm laminated clear safety glass Window (W03), 900 x 510mm high No Window (W04), 745 x 510mm high No Window (W05), 1990 x 510mm high No Window (W06), 1890 x 510mm high No Window (W09), 2900 x 680mm high No Window (W09), 2900 x 680mm high No Window (W10), 1090 x 1785mm high No Window (W11), 2805 x 1785mm high No Window (W11), 2805 x 1785mm high No Window (W11), 2805 x 1785mm high No Carried Forward Section No. 2: Building Works Bill No. 10	1,6mm Double rebated pressed steel door frames suitable for one brick walls: Frame for door size 762 x 2030mm high with two 100mm steel butts - hinge pins to be welded No 1 Frame for door size 762 x 2400mm high with two 100mm steel butts - hinge pins to be welded No 1 Frame for door size 813 x 2400mm high with two 100mm steel butts - hinge pins to be welded No 3 Frame for double door size 1613 x 2400mm high with two 100mm steel butts - hinge pins to be welded No 3 Frame for double door size 1613 x 2400mm high with two 100mm steel butts - hinge pins to be welded to both sides No 3 ALUMINIUM WINDOWS, DOORS, ETC Note Refer to attached window and door schedules for details of the windows, doors and shopfronts ALUMINIUM WINDOWS Powder coated window units (colour: Black) complete with subframes, ironmongery, glass, sealing, etc and fixing to brickwork or concrete openings, glazed with 6.38mm SunGuard Solar Light Blue 52 laminated safety glass or 6.38mm laminated clear safety glass Window (W03), 900 x 510mm high No 13 Window (W04), 745 x 510mm high No 2 Window (W05), 1990 x 510mm high No 1 Window (W06), 1890 x 510mm high No 1 Window (W09), 2900 x 680mm high No 1 Window (W09), 2900 x 1785mm high No 1 Window (W10), 1090 x 1785mm high No 1 Window (W11), 2805 x 1785mm high No 2	1,6mm Double rebated pressed steel door frames suitable for one brick walls: Frame for door size 762 x 2030mm high with two 100mm steel butts - hinge pins to be welded No 1 Frame for door size 762 x 2400mm high with two 100mm steel butts - hinge pins to be welded No 1 Frame for door size 813 x 2400mm high with two 100mm steel butts - hinge pins to be welded No 3 Frame for double door size 1613 x 2400mm high with two 100mm steel butts - hinge pins to be welded to both sides No 3 ALUMINIUM WINDOWS, DOORS, ETC Note Refer to attached window and door schedules for details of the windows, doors and shopfronts ALUMINIUM WINDOWS Powder coated window units (colour: Black) complete with subframes, ironmongery, glass, sealing, etc and fixing to brickwork or concrete openings, glazed with 6.38mm SunGuard Solar Light Blue 52 laminated safety glass or 6.38mm laminated clear safety glass Window (W03), 900 x 510mm high No 13 Window (W04), 745 x 510mm high No 14 Window (W05), 1990 x 510mm high No 15 Window (W06), 1890 x 510mm high No 15 Window (W09), 2900 x 680mm high No 16 Window (W09), 2900 x 680mm high No 17 Window (W01), 1090 x 1785mm high No 18 Window (W11), 2805 x 1785mm high No 2 Section No. 2: Building Works Bill No. 10	1,6mm Double rebated pressed steel door frames suitable for one brick walls: Frame for door size 762 x 2030mm high with two 100mm steel butts - hinge pins to be welded No 1 Frame for door size 762 x 2400mm high with two 100mm steel butts - hinge pins to be welded No 1 Frame for door size 813 x 2400mm high with two 100mm steel butts - hinge pins to be welded No 3 Frame for double door size 1613 x 2400mm high with two 100mm steel butts - hinge pins to be welded No 3 Frame for double door size 1613 x 2400mm high with two 100mm steel butts - hinge pins to be welded to both sides No 3 ALUMINIUM WINDOWS, DOORS, ETC Note Refer to attached window and door schedules for details of the windows, doors and shopfronts ALUMINIUM WINDOWS Powder coated window units (colour: Black) complete with subframes, ironmonaery, glass, sealing, etc and fixing to brickwork or concrete openings, glazed with 6.38mm SunGuard Solar Light Blue 52 laminated safety glass or 6.38mm laminated clear safety glass Window (W03), 900 x 510mm high No 13 Window (W04), 745 x 510mm high No 2 Window (W06), 1890 x 510mm high No 1 Window (W06), 1890 x 510mm high No 1 Window (W07), 1090 x 1785mm high No 1 Window (W11), 2805 x 1785mm high No 2 Carried Forward R

	Brought Forward			R	
17	Window (W12), 2050 x 1785mm high	No	2		
18	Window (W13), 1100 x 1360mm high	No	1		
19	Window (W14), 1910 x 680mm high	No	1		
20	Window (W16), 5000 x 680mm high	No	1		
21	Window (W18), 3790 x 2040mm high	No	1		
22	Window (W01 - GH), 500 x 1200mm high	No	2		
23	Window (W01a - GH), 500 x 1200mm high	No	1		
24	Window (W02 - GH), 2000 x 500mm high	No	1		
25	Purpose made U-shaped window (W03 - GH), 6460 x 1665mm high overall as per the window schedule	No	1		
	ALUMINIUM DOORS				
	Powder coated door units (colour: Black) complete with subframes, ironmongery, glass, sealing, etc and fixing to brickwork or concrete openings, glazed with 6.38mm SunGuard Solar Light Blue 52 laminated safety glass or 6.38mm laminated clear safety glass				
26	Aluminium double door (D01), 2900 x 2720mm high overall	No	2		
27	Aluminium double door (D07), 1800 x 2720mm high overall	No	2		
28	Aluminium door (D06), 900 x 2465mm high overall	No	5		
29	Aluminium door (D10a), 1200 x 2465mm high overall with sidelight	No	1		
30	Aluminium door (D10b), 1775 x 2465mm high overall with sidelight	No	2		
31	Aluminium door (D10c), 1500 x 2465mm high overall with sidelight	No	2		
	Carried Forward Section No. 2: Building Works Bill No. 10 Metalwork			R	

	Brought Forward			R	
32	Aluminium door (D10d), 3415 x 2465mm high overall with sidelight	No	1		
33	Aluminium double door (D11), 1800 x 3400mm high overall with toplight	No	1		
	CURTAIN WALLS, SHOPFRONTS, ETC				
	ALUMINIUM SHOPFRONTS				
	Powder coated door units (colour: Black) complete with subframes, ironmongery, glass, sealing, etc and fixing to brickwork or concrete openings, glazed with 6.38mm SunGuard Solar Light Blue 52 laminated safety glass or 6.38mm laminated clear safety glass				
34	Purpose made shopfront, 2900 x 2720mm high (W01)	No	5		
35	Purpose made shopfront, 2750 x 2720mm high (W02)	No	3		
36	Purpose made shopfront, 6030 x 2720mm high (W07)	No	1		
37	Purpose made shopfront, 2100 x 2720mm high (W08)	No	2		
38	Purpose made shopfront, 2690 x 2720mm high (W15)	No	2		
39	Purpose made shopfront, 3975 x 2720mm high (W17)	No	1		
40	Purpose made shopfront, 3400 x 3400mm high (W19)	No	1		
	ROLLER SHUTTERS, ETC				
41	Aluminium roller-shutter door fixed to brickwork or concrete Manual push-up grille type roller shutter for opening size 3000 x 990mm high internal face mounted, complete with overhead box 285mm high, centre lock, guide rails, etc	No	1		
	Carried Forward Section No. 2: Building Works Bill No. 10 Metalwork			R	

	Brought Forward		R	
42	Roll-Up Serranda Series 1500 or similar approved powder coated push-up 75 x 0,8mm thick endlocked slatted curtain roller shutter for opening 2440 x 2125mm high, standard bottom rail, 75mm wide guides, extruded aluminium T-bar with rubber seal, powder coated ancillary components including 4,5mm thick end plates, guide rails, slide bolt, fixed to brick jambs and concrete lintel (D12)	1		
	Carried Forward to Summary of Section No. 2 Section No. 2: Building Works Bill No. 10 Metalwork		R	

Item No		Quantity	Rate	Amount	
	SECTION NO. 2				
	BILL NO. 11				
	STRUCTURAL STEELWORK				
	SUPPLEMENTARY PREAMBLES				
	<u>Descriptions</u>				
	Descriptions of bolts shall be deemed to include nuts and washers				
	Descriptions of L-shaped and U-shaped anchor bolts shall be deemed to include bending, threading, nuts and washers and embedding in concrete				
	Descriptions of expansion anchors and bolts and chemical anchors and bolts shall be deemed to include nuts, washers and mortices in brickwork or concrete				
	Descriptions of L-shaped and U-shaped anchor bolts shall be deemed to include bending, threading, nuts and washers and embedding in concrete. Where anchor bolts are described as embedded in sides or soffits of concrete it shall be deemed to include holes through formwork.				
	Descriptions of expansion anchors and bolts and chemical anchors and bolts shall be deemed to include nuts, washers and mortices in brickwork or concrete.				
	STEEL TRUSSES				
	Welded roof trusses of angle rafters, tie beams, rails, struts, braces, cleats, etc and flat bearer, gusset and connection plates, bolted to steel				
1	Lattice trusses 2,7m long x 0,8m high extreme (Truss 5 and 2 in number)	0.22			
2	Lattice trusses 4m long x 0,8m high extreme (Truss 4 and 1 in number)	0.16			
3	Lattice trusses 5,1m long x 0,8m high extreme (Truss 11 and 2 in number)	0.37			
	Carried Forward		R		
	Section No. 2: Building Works Bill No. 11 Structural Steelwork				

	Brought Forward			R	
4	Lattice trusses 5,7m long x 0,8m high extreme (Truss 10 and 6 in number)	t	1.27		
5	Lattice trusses 6,6m long x 0,8m high extreme (Truss 7 and 3 in number)	t	0.75		
6	Lattice trusses 7,6m long x 0,8m high extreme (Truss 6 and 1 in number)	t	0.30		
7	Lattice trusses 8,7m long x 0,8m high extreme (Truss 8 and 1 in number)	t	0.33		
8	Lattice trusses 9,8m long x 0,8m high extreme (Truss 9 and 1 in number)	t	0.39		
9	Lattice trusses 24,8m long x 1m high extreme (Truss 1 and 1 in number)	t	0.98		
10	Lattice trusses in two sections bolted together, 24m long x 1m high extreme (Truss 2 and 3 in number)	t	2.58		
11	Lattice trusses in two sections bolted together, 18,6m long x 1m high extreme (Truss 3 and 2 in number)	t	1.38		
	PURLINS, GIRTS, BRACING, ETC				
	Purlins and girts bolted to steel				
12	100 x 75 x 20 x 2.5mm cold formed lipped channel section purlins at 700mm c/c fixed to 6mm cleats to suit with M16 bolts, cleats welded to rafter	t	5.82		
13	60 x 60 x 4L cross bracing	t	1.00		
	Bolts to columns, beams, etc				
14	High tensile bolts (class 8.8)	t	1.00		
	Carried Forward to Summary of Section No. 2 Section No. 2: Building Works Bill No. 11 Structural Steelwork			R	

tem No			Quantity	Rate	Amount
	SECTION NO. 2				
	BILL NO. 12				
	PLASTERING				
	SCREEDS				
	Screeds on concrete				
	Preparation of floor				
1	Prepare cement screed to receive vinyl flooring by applying "LeveliTe F30" or equal and approved commercial grade self-leveling compound.	m2	716		
	Cement screeds wood floated on concrete				
2	25mm Thick on floors and landings (LI)	m2	100		
3	30mm Thick on floors and landings (LI)	m2	716		
4	Average 50mm thick on floors with upper surface to falls	m2	56		
	INTERNAL PLASTER				
	Cement plaster on brickwork				
5	On walls (LI)	m2	2 907		
6	On ceilings	m2	4		
7	On projecting and isolated columns	m2	12		
8	On projecting and isolated beams	m2	34		
9	On narrow widths not exceeding 300mm wide (LI)	m2	39		
	EXTERNAL PLASTER				
	Cement plaster on brickwork				
10	On walls (LI)	m2	1 010		
11	On projecting and isolated columns	m2	18		
	Carried Forward Section No. 2: Building Works Bill No. 12 Plastering			R	
	i idotoffing				

	Brought Forward			R	
12	On projecting and isolated beams	m2	34		
12 13		m2 m2	34 39	K	
	Carried Forward to Summary of Section No. 2 Section No. 2: Building Works Bill No. 12 Plastering			R	

Item No			Quantity	Rate	Amount
	SECTION NO. 2				
	BILL NO. 13				
	TILING				
	NOTE:Descriptions:Unless described as "fixed with adhesive to plaster (plaster elsewhere)" descriptions of tiling on brick or concrete walls, columns, etc. shall be deemed to include 1:4 cement plaster backing and descriptions of tiling on concrete floors, etc. shall be deemed to include 1:3 plaster bedding.				
	WALL TILING				
	Gloss ceramic tiles (allow a PC: R400/m2) fixed with adhesive to plaster (plaster elsewhere):				
1	On walls (LI)	m2	531		
2	On walls in isolated panels, splashbacks, etc (LI)	m2	7		
3	On narrow widths (LI)	m2	1		
	Mosaic/accent tiles (allow a PC: R500/m2) fixed with adhesive to plaster (plaster elsewhere):				
4	On walls (LI)	m2	42		
5	On walls in isolated panels, splashbacks, etc (LI)	m2	4		
6	On narrow widths (LI)	m2	6		
	FLOOR TILING				
	Porcelain non slip tiles (allow a PC: R450/m2) bedded and jointed on screeds (measured separately) with adhesive in strict accordance with manufacturer's recommendations.				
7	On floors (LI)	m2	100		
8	Cut tile skirting 100mm high (LI)	m	209		
	Carried Forward Section No. 2: Building Works			R	
	Bill No. 13 Tiling				

	Brought Forward			R
	CORNER PROTECTORS, DIVIDING STRIPS, ETC			
)	5 x 40mm Flat section brass dividing strips between different floor finishes (LI)	m	59	
	3 x 10 x 25mm Angle section aluminium wall tiles coping strip (LI)	m	177	
	10mm Aluminium listello trim (between different wall tiles).	m	174	
	10mm Aluminium square edge trim (to all exposed corners of wall tiles)	m	12	
	Carried Forward to Summary of Section No. 2 Section No. 2: Building Works Bill No. 13 Tilling			R

Item No		Quantity	Rate	Amount
	SECTION NO. 2			
	BILL NO. 14			
	PLUMBING AND DRAINAGE (PROVISIONAL)			
	SUPPLEMENTARY PREAMBLES			
	uPVC pipes and fittings:			
	Soil, waste and vent pipes and fittings shall be solvent weld jointed			
	uPVC pressure pipes and fittings:			
	Pipes for water supply shall be of the class stated			
	Pipes of 40mm diameter and smaller shall be plain ended with solvent welded uPVC loose sockets and fittings			
	Pipes of 50mm diameter and greater shall have sockets and spigots with push in type integral rubber ring joints. Bends shall be uPVC and all other fittings shall be cast iron, all with similar push-in type joints			
	Copper pipes:			
	Pipes shall be hard drawn and half-hard pipes of the class stated. Class 0 (thin walled hard drawn) pipes shall not be bent. Class 1 (thin walled half-hard), class 2 (half-hard) and class 3 (heavy walled half-hard) pipes shall only be bent with benders with inner and outer formers. Fittings to copper waste, vent and anti-syphon pipes, capillary solder fittings and compression fittings shall be "Cobra Watertech" or similar and approved type. Capillary solder fittings shall comply with ISO 2016. Only compression fittings shall be used in walls or in ground			
	Fixing of pipes			
	Unless specifically otherwise stated, descriptions of pipes shall be deemed to include fixing to walls etc, casting in, building in or suspending not exceeding 1m below suspension level			
	Carried Forward Section No. 2: Building Works		R	
	Bill No. 14 Plumbing and Drainage			

Brought Forward	R	
Reducing fittings		
Where fittings have reducing ends or branches they are described as "reducing". In the case of pipes with diameters not exceeding 60mm only the largest end or branch size is given. Should the contractor wish to use other fittings and bushes or reducers he may do so on the understanding that no claim in this regard will be entertained. In the case of pipes with diameters exceeding 60mm all sizes are given and no claim for extra bushes, reducers, etc will be entertained		
<u>Excavations</u>		
No claim for rock excavation will be entertained unless the contractor has timeously notified the quantity surveyor thereof prior to backfilling		
"Soft rock" and "hard rock" shall be as defined in "Earthworks"		
Laying, backfilling, bedding, etc. of pipes		
Pipes shall be laid and bedded and trenches shall be carefully backfilled in accordance with manufacturers' instructions		
Where no manufacturers' instructions exist pipes shall be laid in accordance with clauses 5.1 and 5.2 of each of the following: SABS 1200 L: Medium-pressure pipelines LD: Sewers LE: Stormwater drainage Pipe trenches etc shall be backfilled in accordance with clauses 3, 5.5, 5.6, 5.7 and 7 of SABS 1200 DB: Earthworks (Pipe trenches) Pipes shall be bedded in accordance with clauses 3.1 to 3.4.1, 5.1 to 5.3 and 7 of SABS 1200 LB: Bedding (Pipes). Unless otherwise described bedding of rigid pipes shall be class B bedding		
Flush pans		
Flush pans shall have straight or side outlets and "P" or "S" traps as necessary		
Carried Forward Section No. 2: Building Works Bill No. 14 Plumbing and Drainage	R	

Brought Forward	R	
Stainless steelbasins, sinks, wash troughs, urinals, etc.		
Units shall have standard aprons on all exposed edges and tiling keys against walls where applicable		
Waste unions		
Descriptions of waste unions shall be deemed to include rubber or vulcanite plugs and chains fixed to fittings		
"Densyl" petrolatum anti-corrosion tape as manufactured by Denso SA (Pty) Ltd.		
Pipes to be taped shall be coated with the appropriate primer and the tape shall be applied with minimum 15mm lap per spiral unless otherwise described		
Couplings and fittings to pipes shall be taped in strict accordance with the manufacturer's instructions including all mastic, tape, "Layflat" sheeting, securing of same, etc		
Carried Forward	R	
Section No. 2: Building Works Bill No. 14 Plumbing and Drainage		
. Id. 12 ing and Drainage		

	Brought Forward			R
	RAINWATER DISPOSAL			
	0,6mm Galvanized sheet iron Class Z 275			
1	100 x 125mm Rectangular section eaves gutter with 20mm wide overlapping joints sealed with and including "Compriband" or other approved sealing strip and rivetted at 20mm centres.	m	81	
2	Extra over 100 x 125mm eaves gutter for stopped end.	No	18	
3	Extra over 100 x 125mm eaves gutter for internal angle.	No	2	
4	Extra over 100 x 125mm eaves gutter for outlet for 100 x 76mm downpipe including galvanized wire balloon grating.	No	18	
5	100mm x 76mm Rainwater pipe with brackets fixed to brick wall or concrete.	m	54	
6	Extra over 100 x 76mm rainwater pipe for shoe.	No	18	
7	Extra over 100 x 76mm rainwater pipe for eaves or plinth offset 500mm projection.	No	18	
	Roof outlets			
8	80 x 180 Degree "Saint Gobain", or equal approved, full flow centre bolt outlet threaded with ductile iron dome grate	No	2	
	SANITARY FITTINGS			
	Stainless steel			
	"Franke" or similar and approved			
9	Franke Nouveau (Code: 1990001) single bowl sink complete	No	2	
10	Franke Nouveau (Code: 1990002), or equal approved, double bowl sink complete	No	1	
11	Franke CH (Code: 2630035) Slophopper 540 x 540mm manufactured from grade 304 (18/10) stainless steel 1,2mm thick with a 100mm high integral splash back to the rear and both sides	No	1	
	Carried Forward			R
	Section No. 2: Building Works Bill No. 14 Plumbing and Drainage			

	Brought Forward			R	
	"Cobra" or "Vaal" or "Grohe" or similar and approved				
12	"Cobra" Shelter round wall hung basin. 495 x 430mm wide. With 1 pre-punched tap hole in the centre of the basin. (Product code: 709300WH)	No	12		
13	"Vaal" Orchid Toilet pan wall hung back inlet closed rim pan. Compatible with concealed cistern, duct cistern or concealed flush valve. Designed to flush effectively on 6/3L (Product code: 439550WH)	No	4		
14	"Cobra" Snug Urinal Anti-splash flushing design with an efficient 1.9L flush. Versatile top or back entry installation. Compact concealed trapway. Suitable for commercial use. P-trap, hanging bracket set, braided hose 254mm and top inlet connection G1/2 included. (Product code: 705600WH)	No	3		
15	"Grohe" Bau ceramic wall hung water closet (39 427 000) for concealed cistern horizontal outlet wash down rimless flush volume 3/6 I sanitary ware Bau Ceramic WC seat (39 493 000) soft close quick release function detachable material: Duroplast including fixation set	No	11		
	WASTE UNIONS, ETC.				
	"Cobra Watertech"				
16	"Cobra Waste - sink unslotted. With flanged back nut and washer, plug with stirrup. 86mm Ø flange, 93mm long shank. 1 1/2BSP Male iron connection end.(Product code: 311/N)	No	4		
17	"Cobra" Waste – basin slotted. with flanged back nut and washer, plug with stirrup, chain and stay. 62mm Ø flange, 80mm long shank. 1 1/4BSP Male iron connection end. (Product code: 301/N)	No	15		
	TRAPS, ETC.:				
	Butyl rubber:				
18	40mm Double flexitrap.	No	1		
19	110mm Floor drain with 450 x 450mm cast iron grating and housing with spigot to fit 110mm pipe	No	2		
	Consider Farmers				
	Section No. 2: Building Works Bill No. 14 Plumbing and Drainage			R	

	Brought Forward			R	
	"Cobra Watertech":				
20	"VA 2.360" sink "P" trap.	No	2		
21	"Cobra" Bottle trap universal with adjustable telescopic waste connection pipe. 1 1/4BSP female inlet connection. 1 1/4BSP male iron outlet connection. Brass body. Comes with waste adaptor 1 ½ to 1 ½ BSP & outlet adaptors 1 ¼ & 1 ½ (Product code: 340/N)	No	15		
	TAPS, VALVES, ETC,				
	<u>Brass</u>				
22	25mm Stopcock	No	3		
23	15mm Bibcock with hose union	No	3		
	"Cobra" or "Grohe" or similar and approved				
24	"Cobra' Angle valve angle regulating valve with durable ABS handle, DZR body, flow regulating spindle type headpart G1/2 X G1/2 BSP connections (Product code: 232-10/N)	No	24		
25	"Cobra' Flexi connector, fxf, chrome. (Product code: C-15/350)	No	24		
26	"Cobra" Focus Single lever sink mixer with swivel outlet. 1/2 BSP female connection ends (FC-970).	No	3		
27	"Cobra" Seine single lever standard basin mixer. Pillar type with single hole. Manufactured with dezincification resistant (DZR) brass. SANS compliant chrome plated finish (nickel plating = 12.0µm; chrome plating = 0.3µm). 15mm flexi-connection ends. 35mm ceramic disc cartridge. Fitted with Neoperl aerator with a flow rate = 7 litres/min at 3 MPa. Convenient tube fixing set. Carries a 10 year warranty. Jaswic Approved (Product code: 5819CH/N)	No	8		
	Carried Forward Section No. 2: Building Works Bill No. 14 Plumbing and Drainage			R	_

	Brought Forward			R	
28	"Grohe" Euroeco special single-lever safety basin mixer ½ single hole installation smooth body high version GROHE StarLight chrome finish GROHE EcoJoy technology for less water and perfect flow ceramic cartridge adjustable flow rate limiter adjustable temperature limiter adjustable minimum flow rate 6 l/min. laminar flow straightener 9 l/min metal lever lever length 120 mm rapid installation system flexible connection hoses min. recommended pressure 1.0 bar (32790000)	No	4		
29	"Cobra"Urinal flush valve exposed. Non-hold open feature. With 'Ball O Stop control inlet, wall flange, additional screw and piston for large bowl and stall urinals. 3/4BSP female iron connection end. Recommended optimum design pressures: inlet flow pressure 30 - 500kPa: Maximum system pressure 600kPa (Product code: FJ6-000/N)	No	3		
30	"Cobra" Urinal flush pipe offset, for junior flushmaster urinal flushvalves. 25.4m diameter inlet adaptor (to be checked), 15mm diameter outlet x 215mm long. 27mm centreline offset. (Product code: FJT5-5/N)	No	3		
31	"Grohe" GD 2 flushing cistern (38 661 000), 6 - 9I adjustable adjustment ex factory 6I and 3I pneumatic discharge valve offering 3 modes of operation: dual flush or tart/stop or single flush water supply from left/right/back or top low noise (group I acc. to German Noise Specification) insulated against condensation 1/2" water supply connection including integrated angle valve and push fit flexible hose union no tools required for the installation of the inspection shaft including protection during construction phase for vertical or horizontal use flush pipe insulated against condensation fixing brackets without flush plate/actuation GROHE EcoJoy technology for less water and perfect flow for mounting of small flush plates including revision shaft (40 911 000) (sold separately)	No	11		
	Carried Forward Section No. 2: Building Works Bill No. 14 Plumbing and Drainage			R	
	Section No. 2: Building Works Bill No. 14			R	

	Brought Forward			R	
32	"Grohe" Skate cosmopolitan water closet wall plate, stainless steel (38732SD0) for dual flush or start & stop actuation for pneumatic discharge valve AV1 vertical installation 156 x 197mm plastic fixing frame hidden fixing screws not suitable for GROHE Fresh GROHE StarLight finish GROHE EcoJoy technology for less water and perfect flow for combination with Rapid SL and Uniset with GD 2 cistern for use with Rapid SLX including shaft (66 791 000) (sold separately)	No	11		
33	"Grohe" Uniset for water closet with flushing cistern 80 mm (38 729 000) 6 - 9l adjustable pneumatic discharge valve offering 3 modes of operation: dual flush or start/stop or single flush PE outlet bendà 80 mm inlet and outlet connecting set steel frame, hot galvanized, with 4 fixing brackets 2 WC fixing bolts distance of fixing bolts 180/230 mm fixing device for ceramic water supply connection from top low noise (group I acc. to German Noise Specification) with plaster base coating made of vinyl fleece angle valve 1/2" with push fit flexible hose union shortable inspection shaft including protection during construction phase, for vertical use for mounting of small flush plates including revision shaft (40 949 000) (sold separately)	No	4		
34	"Grohe" Reducer Rapid SL 4 outlet adaptor female black (42 242 000)	No	4		
35	"Grohe" StarLight chrome finish remote hand actuation push button actuation with escutcheon Ã~ 100 mm vertical and horizontal installation flush plate Surf 156 x 197mm pneumatic hose 1.50m (37 059 000)	No	4		
36	BUILDER'S WORK, INCLUDING ALL MAKING GOOD Fair cutting and fittings face bricks around pipe not exceeding 100mm diameter.	No	18		
	Carried Forward to Summary of Section No. 2 Section No. 2: Building Works Bill No. 14 Plumbing and Drainage			R	_

Item No		Quantity	Rate	Amount	
	SECTION NO. 2				
	BILL NO. 15				
	<u>GLAZING</u>				
	TOPS, SHELVES, DOORS, MIRRORS, ETC				
	Glass mirrors				
1	600 x 900 x 6mm thick silver float glass mirror fixed with mirror chrome plated capped screws to wall No	12			
	Carried Forward to Summary of Section No. 2		R		_
	Section No. 2: Building Works Bill No. 15				_
	Glazing				

tem No		Quantity	Rate	Amount
•	SECTION NO. 2			
	BILL NO. 16			
	<u>PAINTWORK</u>			
	For Preambles see "Model Preambles for Trades"			
	SUPPLEMENTARY PREAMBLES			
	PREPARATORY WORK TO EXISTING WORK			
	Previously painted plastered surfaces			
	Surfaces shall be thoroughly washed down and allowed to dry completely before any paint is applied. Blistered or peeling paint shall be completely removed and cracks shall be opened, filled with a suitable filler and finished smooth			
	Previously painted metal surfaces			
	Surfaces shall be thoroughly rubbed and cleaned down. Blistered or peeling paint shall be completely removed down to bare metal			
	Previously painted wood surfaces			
	Surfaces shall be thoroughly cleaned down. Blistered or peeling paint shall be completely removed and cracks and crevices shall be primed, filled with suitable filler and finished smooth			
	PAINT SPECIFICATIONS			
	All painting shall be done in accordance with manufacturer's specifications unless otherwise described			
	COLOURS			
	Unless otherwise described paintwork on ceilings shall be deemed to be in the "White" colour group and paintwork on all other components shall be deemed to be in the "Pastel" colour group in accordance with the Natural Colour System (NCS) adopted by the SA National Standards			
	Carried Forward		R	
	Section No. 2: Building Works Bill No. 16 Paintwork			

	Brought Forward			R	
	PAINTWORK ETC TO NEW WORK				
	ON FLOATED PLASTER				
	One coat alkali resistant primer and two coats PVA emulsion paint for interior use				
1	On internal walls (LI)	m2	2 992		
2	On ceilings and beams	m2	4		
	One coat alkali resistant primer, one coat "Dulux" universal undercoat and two coats "Dulux - Weatherguard" paint for exterior use				
3	On external walls (LI)	m2	1 101		
	ON FAIR FACED BRICKWORK				
	Two coat brick dressing to face bricks				
4	On internal walls	m2	70		
	ON PLASTERBOARD SURFACES				
	One coat alkali resistant primer and two coats superior quality acrylic emulsion paint for interior and exterior use				
5	On ceilings and cornices (LI)	m2	430		
	ON FIBRE CEMENT				
6	On fascias and barge boards (LI)	m2	41		
	ON METAL				
	One coat self etching primer, one coat alkyd based universal undercoat and two coats superior quality universal enamel paint, on galvanised steel				
7	On door frames (LI)	m2	82		
8	On eaves gutters (LI)	m2	31		
9	On rails, bars, pipes, etc exceeding 300mm girth (LI)	m2	22		
					+
	Carried Forward			R	
	Section No. 2: Building Works Bill No. 16 Paintwork				

	Brought Forward			R	
10	On gates, grilles, burglar screens, balustrades, etc (both sides measured over the full flat area) (LI)	m2	151		
	Two coats of read lead (SABS specification 312) Type 2, Grade 1) or zinc phospe (SABS specification 1319)' each coat with a thickness of at least 25 micron for red lead or 30 micron for zinc phospe and two coats of alkyd based structural steel paint (SABS specification 684, Type B), each coat with a thickness of at least 30 microns				
11	On structural steel (LI)	m2	1 236		
	ON WOOD				
	Three coats superior quality clear gloss varnish				
12	On doors (LI)	m2	47		
13	On skirtings, rails, etc not exceeding 300 mm girth (LI)	m	396		
	Spot priming bare wood surfaces, one coat "Dulux" wood primer, one coat "Dulux" universal undercoat and two coats "Dulux" eggshell enamel paint or similar and approved paint				
14	On doors (LI)	m2	101		
					_
	Carried Forward to Summary of Section No. 2			R	_
	Section No. 2: Building Works Bill No. 16 Paintwork				

	SECTION SUMMARY - Section No. 2: Building Works			
Bill No		Page No		Amount
1	Earthworks	33		
2	Concrete, Formwork and Reinforcement	38		
3	Masonry	43		
4	Waterproofing	45		
5	Roof Coverings, etc	47		
6	Carpentry and Joinery	57		
7	Ceilings, Partitions and Access Flooring	60		
8	Floor Coverings, Plastic Linings, etc	61		
9	Ironmongery	66		
10	Metalwork	71		
11	Structural Steelwork	73		
12	Plastering	75		
13	Tiling	77		
14	Plumbing and Drainage	85		
15	Glazing	86		
16	Paintwork	89		
	Carried to Final Summary		R	
	Section No. 2: Building Works			

Bills of Quantities
Section No. 3:
External Works

Item No			Quantity	Rate	Amount
	SECTION NO. 3				
	BILL NO. 1				
	BULK EXCAVATIONS AND GENERAL SITE WORKS, ETC (PROVISIONAL)				
	SUPPLEMENTARY PREAMBLES				
	Nature of ground				
	A soils investigation has been carried out on site by the engineer and the report is annexed to these bills of quantities. Descriptions of excavations shall be deemed to include all ground conditions classifiable as "earth" described in the above report and where conditions of a more difficult character are indicated these are separately measured				
	Carting away of excavated material				
	Descriptions of carting away of excavated material shall be deemed to include loading excavated material onto trucks directly from the excavations or, alternatively, from stock piles situated on the building site				
	SITE CLEARANCE ETC				
	Site clearance				
1	Digging up and removing rubbish, debris, vegetation, hedges, shrubs and trees not exceeding 200mm girth, bush, etc	m2	18 101		
2	Stripping 150mm layer of top soil and cart off site	m2	1 403		
	BULK EXCAVATION, FILLING, ETC				
	Open face excavation in earth over sloping site				
3	Open face excavation (including widening and depth to be approved by the engineer) to form a platform	m3	1 321		
	Extra over bulk excavation in earth for excavation in				
4	Soft rock	m3	132		
	Carried Forward Section No. 3: External Works Bill No. 1 Bulk Excavations and General Site Works (Provisional)			R	

	Brought Forward			R	
5	Hard rock	m3	66		
	Extra over all excavations for carting away				
6	Surplus material from excavations and/or stock piles on site to a dumping site to be located by the contractor	m3	1 321		
	Risk of collapse of excavations				
7	Sides of bulk excavations exceeding 1,5m deep	m2	131		
	Keeping excavations free of water				
8	Keeping excavations free of all water other than subterranean water		Item		
	G6 Earth filling material supplied by the contractor compacted to 95% Mod AASHTO density				
9	Backfilling over sites to form platform compacted in layers of 150mm thick compacted to a minimum of 98% Mod AASHTO density.	m3	1 321		
	Compaction of surfaces				
10	Compaction of ground surface under platforms, etc by wetting and compacting	m2	1 321		
	Prescribed density tests on filling				
11	Tests to determine the degree of compaction, etc. of ground or filling	No	26		
					-
	Carried Forward to Summary of Section No. 3 Section No. 3: External Works Bill No. 1			R	
	Bulk Excavations and General Site Works (Provisional)				

Item No		Quantity	Rate	Amount	
	SECTION NO. 3				
	BILL NO. 2				
	SOIL DRAINAGE AND WATER SUPPLY (PROVISIONAL)				
	NOTE : All excavations are measured as being in "earth" and/or filling compacted to 98% modified AASHTO density				
	SOIL DRAINAGE				
	Excavation in compacted earth filling material not exceeding 2m deep				
1	Trenches m3	688			
	Extra over bulk excavation in earth for excavation in				
2	Soft rock m3	69			
3	Hard rock m3	34			
	Extra over all excavations for carting away				
4	Extra over all excavations for carting away surplus material from excavations and/or stockpile on site to a dumping site to be located by the Contractor m3	172			
	Selected earth filling obtained from the excavations and/or prescribed stock piles on site, compacted to 95% Mod AASHTO density				
5	Backfilling with selected fill material from excavations to pipe trenches compacted to 95% Mod AASHTO density m3	516			
	Imported backfilling material G5 supplied by the contractor including compaction to 90% Mod AASHTO.				
6	Backfilling with imported fill G5 granular material to pipe trenches compacted to 95% Mod AASHTO density m3	172			
	Carried Forward		R		_
	Section No. 3: External Works Bill No. 2 Soil Drainage and Water Supply				

	Brought Forward	:		R
	Normal duty (Class 34) PVC-U sewer and drain pipes			
7	110mm Pipes laid in trenches (trenches elsewhere)	m	50	
8	160mm Pipes laid in trenches (trenches elsewhere)	m	294	
	Extra over normal duty (Class 34) PVC-U sewer and drain pipes for fittings			
9	110mm Bend	No	3	
10	110mm Junction	No	3	
11	110mm Reducing junction	No	4	
12	110mm Access pipe	No	6	
13	110mm Access bend	No	3	
14	110mm Access junction	No	4	
15	110mm Access reducing junction	No	4	
16	110mm Access double junction	No	4	
17	110mm Rodding eye	No	4	
18	110mm Overflow gulley head	No	4	
19	160mm Bend	No	24	
20	160mm Junction	No	18	
21	160mm Reducing junction	No	4	
22	160mm Access pipe	No	8	
23	160mm Access bend	No	12	
24	160mm Access junction	No	12	
25	160mm Access reducing junction	No	4	
26	160mm Access double junction	No	12	
27	160mm Rodding eye	No	6	
	Carried Forward Section No. 3: External Works Bill No. 2	i l		R
	Soil Drainage and Water Supply			

	Brought Forward	1		R	İ
	uPVC gulleys				
28	110mm Dished gulley exceeding 500mm and not exceeding 750mm deep	No	4		
	Excavate in earth for and including circular type precast concrete manhole formed of 1,4m diameter x 100mm thick 20MPa/19mm mass concrete bottom with manhole shaft formed of 1,05m diameter (internal) precast concrete rings with joints sealed with bitumious putty with and including precast concrete cover slab 125mm thick and precast concrete spacer slab with opening for and including heavy duty road type manhole cover and frame as type 4 set in cement mortar and sealed in tallow and with fine mass concrete benching in bottom floated smooth with falls to and including 110mm Pvc channels and finished on all exposed surfaces with 25mm thick granolithic with angles rounded including all necessary step irons, etc.				(
29	1100mm Diameter inspection chamber exceeding 1000mm and not exceeding 2000mm deep internally and including 150mm precast concrete reducer slab (As per drawing number: 899-S1-004: Revision: 1)	No	6		
30	1100mm Diameter inspection chamber exceeding 2000mm and not exceeding 3000mm deep internally and including 150mm precast concrete reducer slab (As per drawing number: 899-S1-004: Revision: 1)	No	6		
	SUNDRIES				1
31	15MPa/19mm mass concrete in precast I.E. marker block set flush with the ground or paving	No	10		
32	Hole through side of precast concrete manhole for pipe exceeding 100mm and not exceeding 200mm diameter and make good	No	24		
	WATER SUPPLIES				
	Excavation in compacted earth filling material not exceeding 2m deep				
33	Trenches	m3	211		
	Carried Forward Section No. 3: External Works Bill No. 2 Soil Drainage and Water Supply			R	

	Brought Forward			R	
	Extra over bulk excavation in earth for excavation in				
34	Soft rock	m3	21		
35	Hard rock	m3	11		
	Extra over all excavations for carting away				
36	Extra over all excavations for carting away surplus material from excavations and/or stockpile on site to a dumping site to be located by the Contractor	m3	211		
	Imported backfilling material G7 supplied by the contractor including compaction to 90% Mod AASHTO.				
37	Backfilling to pipe trenches compacted to 95% Mod AASHTO density	m3	211		
	uPVC class 12 pressure pipes and fittings				
38	25mm Pipes laid in trenches (trenches elsewhere)	m	6		
39	50mm Pipes laid in trenches (trenches elsewhere)	m	206		
40	75mm Pipes laid in trenches (trenches elsewhere)	m	210		
	Extra over polyethylene pipes for fittings				
41	25mm Elbow	No	1		
42	25mm Tee	No	1		
43	50mm Reducing coupling	No	7		
44	50mm Elbow	No	14		
45	50mm Tee	No	4		
46	50mm Reducing elbow	No	14		
47	50mm Reducing tee	No	4		
48	75mm Reducing coupling	No	9		
49	75mm Elbow	No	17		
	Counted Forward				
	Section No. 3: External Works Bill No. 2 Soil Drainage and Water Supply			R	

	Brought Forward			R	
50	75mm Tee	No	8		
51	75mm Reducing elbow	No	23		
52	75mm Reducing tee	No	9		
	Taps, Valves, etc including joints to pipes and/or fittings				
53	20mm Bibcock on a steel stand with hose union and removable handle	No	4		
54	50mm brass fullway wheel valve	No	2		
55	75mm brass fullway wheel valve	No	1		
56	Water meter	No	1		
	<u>Sundries</u>				
57	Excavate in earth for and build stop cock box size 225 x 225 x 600mm deep internally with half brick sides in cement mortar with 225 x 225mm regulation pattern cast iron hinged box Type 11B set in and including 15MPa/19mm mass concrete surround size75mm wide x 100mm deep all round	No	1		
58	Excavate in earth not exceeding 1m deep for and build circular type precast concrete valve and meter chamber formed of 1,05m diameter (internal) precast concrete rings with and including precast concrete cover slab 125mm thick and precast concrete spacer slab with opening for and pavement type manhole cover and frame as type 4 set in cement mortar and sealed in tallow and with fine mass concrete filling in bottom floated smooth with falls and finished on all exposed surfaces with 25mm thick granolithic with angles rounded including all necessary step irons, etc	No	1		
59	15MPa/19mm mass concrete in thrust blocks around fittings including necessary additional excavations, formwork, etc	m3	3		
	Carried Forward Section No. 3: External Works Bill No. 2 Soil Drainage and Water Supply			R	

	Brought Forward		R	
	TESTING			
60	Supply all the necessary apparatus, water etc. for and test the soil drainage and water supply systems to the satisfaction of the Representative/Agent and the Local Authority, rectify all defective work free of charge and leave in perfect order	ltem		
	CONNECTION FEES			
	Municipal connection			
61	Provide the sum of R50 000.00 (Fifty Thousand Rand) for municipal connection	Item		50 000.00
62	Profit		%	
	Carried Forward to Summary of Section No. 3		R	
	Section No. 3: External Works Bill No. 2			
	Soil Drainage and Water Supply			
		ı l	l	l l

Item No			Quantity	Rate	Amount
l	SECTION NO. 3				
	BILL NO. 3				
	ROADS, PARKING AND PAVING				
	EXCAVATIONS, FILLINGS, ETC				
	Excavation in earth not exceeding 2m deep				
1	Over site to reduce levels for layerwork below paving and depositing excavated material in prescribed stock piles on site.	า3	881		
2	Rip and recompact in-situ material for a depth of 150mm to 95% Mod AASHTO density at optimum moisture content	ո2	3 101		
	Extra over all excavations for carting away				
3	Surplus material from excavations to be carted away from site to a dumping site to be located by the contractor	13	881		
	Keeping excavations free of water				
4	Keeping excavations free of all water other than subterranean water		Item		
	Imported filling material supplied by the contractor				
5	Selected layer of G5 material under roads, parking areas, walkways, etc compacted to 95% Mod AASHTO density	13	881		
	River sand filling supplied by the Contractor:				
6	30mm Thick dry, clean, washed bedding sand layer evenly spread over filling (elsewhere), levelled, watered and rammed to receive block paving (elsewhere).	ո2	3 101		
	Soil insecticide				
7	Under paving, roads, parking, etc	ո2	3 101		
	Carried Forward			R	
	Section No. 3: External Works Bill No. 3 Roads, Parking and Paving				

	Brought Forward			R	1
	One layer of 250 micron waterproof sheeting sealed at laps with approved tape				
8	Under pavings	m2	3 101		
	Prescribed density tests on filling				
9	Tests to determine the degree of compaction, etc. of layerworks or filling	No	62		
	80mm Thick concrete interlocking paving				
10	Paving to roads, parking, etc to falls	m2	2 775		
	60mm Thick concrete interlocking paving				
11	Paving to assembly area, aprons, etc to falls	m2	326		
	KERBS				
	Precast concrete finished smooth on exposed surfaces including bedding, jointing and pointing				
12	Figure 7 barrier kerb 180 x 280mm high with 150 x 150 x 300mm unreinforced concrete haunching at back of each joint, with 1:4 cement mortar bed of size 400 x 40mm high, including excavation, backfilling, etc	m	298		
13	Flat kerb 150 x 200mm high with 150 x 150 x 300mm unreinforced concrete haunching at back of each joint, with 1:4 cement mortar bed of size 400 x 40mm high, including excavation, backfilling, etc	m	200		
	<u>Paintwork</u>				
	Etching primer and two coats reflective road marking paint on concrete				
14	100mm Wide lines	m	400		
15	Paraplegic parking road marking	No	4		
	Carried Forward to Summary of Section No. 3			R	
	Section No. 3: External Works Bill No. 3 Roads, Parking and Paving				

Item No		Quantity	Rate	Amount
	SECTION NO. 3			
	BILL NO. 4			
	BOUNDARY AND RETAINING WALLS AND FENCING			
	SITE CLEARANCE ETC			
1	Make provision for clearing site under fence for at least one metre on both sides, fill all holes and gaps thereunder with approved earth filling and ram	315		
	BOUNDARY AND RETAINING WALLS			
	<u>EARTHWORKS</u>			
	Excavation in compacted earth filling material not exceeding 2m deep			
2	Trenches (LI) m3	86		
	Extra over bulk excavation in earth for excavation in			
3	Soft rock (LI) m3	9		
4	Hard rock m3	4		
	Extra over all excavations for carting away			
5	Extra over all excavations for carting away surplus material from excavations and/or stockpile on site to a dumping site to be located by the Contractor (LI)	86		
	Risk of collapse of excavations			
6	Risk of collapse of sides of excavations for trenches and holes from natural, elevated or reduced ground level to not exceeding 1,5m deep m2	240		
	Keeping excavations free of water			
7	Allow for keeping all excavations entirely free from water and mud	Item		
	Carried Forward		R	
	Section No. 3: External Works Bill No. 4 Boundary and Retaining Walls and Fencing			

	Brought Forward			R	
	G5 Earth filling material supplied by the contractor compacted to 98% Mod AASHTO density	1			
8	Backfilling from the excavations to trenches and holes compacted to 90% modified AASHTO density (LI)	m3	41		
	Compaction of surfaces				
9	Compaction of ground surface under, floors, trenches etc including scarifying for a depth of 150mm, breaking down oversize material, adding suitable material where necessary and compact to 93% modified AASHTO density (LI)	m2	86		
	Soil insecticide				
10	Poisoning surface of ground in bottoms and sides of trenches, bases, etc	m2	326		
	CONCRETE				
	UNREINFORCED CONCRETE				
	30MPa/19mm concrete				
11	Strip footings	m3	26		
	MASONRY				
	Brickwork of NFX bricks (14 Mpa nominal compressive strength) in class I mortar				
12	One brick walls (LI)	m2	150		
13	One brick walls circular on plan	m2	69		
	Brickwork reinforcement				
14	150mm Wide reinforcement built in horizontally (LI)	m	776		
	External face brick "Corobrik Redwood satin FBS" or similar and approved pointed with recessed horizontal and vertical joints.				
15	Extra over ordinary brickwork for facing and pointing in stretcher bond (LI)	m2	396		
	Carried Forward			R	
	Section No. 3: External Works Bill No. 4				
	Boundary and Retaining Walls and Fencing				

	Brought Forward			R	
	Brick-on-edge header course copings, sills, etc. of face bricks "Corobrik Redwood satin FBS" or similar and approved pointed with recessed joints on all exposed faces to match existing.				
16	Coping on top of one brick wall in cement mortar and pointing on top and one side (LI)	m	30		
	Brick-on-edge header course copings, sills, etc. of face bricks "Corobrik Black Brick FBX" or similar and approved pointed with recessed joints on all exposed faces to match existing.				
17	Coping on top of one brick wall in cement mortar and pointing on top and one side (LI)	m	90		
	FENCING				
	BASES				
18	Base for post, size 300 x 300 x 600mm deep, including all excavations, 10MPa/19mm mass concrete base with chamfered top surface projecting 50mm above surrounding ground level including any necessary formwork, etc (LI)	No	86		
	<u>METALWORK</u>				
	"ClearVu" or similar and approved security welded and poly coated metal mesh fence				
19	Fence comprising of 3305 x 2400mm high mesh panel, the panel made of 4mm diameter vertical and horizontal high tensile galvanised and epoxy (poly 6000) coated wires forming 76,2 x 12,7mm apertures, the panel reinforce with four 50mm deep "V" formation horizontal recessed bands and two 75mm 70 degrees flanges along the sides and two 30 degrees flanges along the top and toe, installation including all necessary elements needed to fit the fence. The fence to be installed by an approved specialist installer	m	285		
20	3000 x 60 x 80 x 2mm Post including flat bar complete	No	86		
21	Shark tooth spikes on top of fence	m	285		
	Carried Forward			R	
	Section No. 3: External Works Bill No. 4 Boundary and Retaining Walls and Fencing			, , ,	

	Brought Forward			R	
	Gates				
22	1200 x 2400mm high Single swing pedestrian gate, Frame out of square tube 60 x 60 or 80 x 60 mm, square posts out of welded tube with cap, and fixation strips for the fixation of the fencing panels to the gate posts by means of special clamps, complete with hinges and lock system	No	2		
23	6000×2400 mm high Sliding gate, Frame out of square tube 60×60 or 80×60 mm, square posts out of welded tube with cap, and fixation strips for the fixation of the fencing panels to the gate posts by means of special clamps, complete with hinges and lock system	No	2		
	<u>PAINTWORK</u>				
	ON METAL				
24	One coat self etching primer, one coat alkyd based universal undercoat and two coats superior quality universal enamel paint, on galvanised steel On gates, grilles, burglar screens, balustrades, etc (both				
2-7	sides measured over the full flat area) (LI)	m2	63		
	Carried Forward to Summary of Section No. 3			R	
	Section No. 3: External Works Bill No. 4 Boundary and Retaining Walls and Fencing				

Item No		Quantity	Rate	Amount
	SECTION NO. 3			
	BILL NO. 5			
	COVERED PARKING			
	NOTE : All excavations are measured as being in "earth" and/or filling compacted to 98% modified AASHTO density			
	<u>EARTHWORKS</u>			
	Excavation in compacted earth filling material not exceeding 2m deep			
1	Holes (LI)	3 11		
	Extra over bulk excavation in earth for excavation in			
2	Soft rock (LI)	3 1		
3	Hard rock m	3 1		
	Extra over all excavations for carting away			
4	Extra over all excavations for carting away surplus material from excavations and/or stockpile on site to a dumping site to be located by the Contractor (LI)	3 11		
	Risk of collapse of excavations			
5	Risk of collapse of sides of excavations for trenches and holes from natural, elevated or reduced ground level to not exceeding 1,5m deep	2 54		
	Keeping excavations free of water			
6	Allow for keeping all excavations entirely free from water and mud	Item		
	G5 Earth filling material supplied by the contractor compacted to 98% Mod AASHTO density			
7	Backfilling from the excavations to trenches and holes compacted to 90% modified AASHTO density (LI)	3 6		
	Carried Forward		R	
	Section No. 3: External Works Bill No. 5 Covered Parking			

	Brought Forward			R	
	Compaction of surfaces				
8	Compaction of ground surface under, floors, trenches etc including scarifying for a depth of 150mm, breaking down oversize material, adding suitable material where necessary and compact to 93% modified AASHTO density (LI)	m2	13		
	Prescribed density tests on filling				
9	Tests to determine the degree of compaction, etc. of ground or filling	No	2		
	Soil insecticide				
10	To bottoms and sides of trenches etc	m2	67		
	CONCRETE				
	UNREINFORCED CONCRETE				
	15MPa/19mm concrete				
11	Surface blinding under footings and bases	m3	1		
	REINFORCED CONCRETE				
	25MPa/19mm concrete				
12	Bases	m3	4		
13	Columns in foundations	m3	1		
	30MPa non-shrink grout				
14	Bedding approximately 30mm thick under 350 x 250mm base plate	No	20		
	SMOOTH FORMWORK:				
	Smooth formwork to sides				
15	Rectangular columns in foundations (Provisional)	m2	12		
	REINFORCEMENT (PROVISIONAL)				
	Carried Forward			R	
	Section No. 3: External Works Bill No. 5 Covered Parking				

	Brought Forward			R	
	Mild yield deformed type II steel reinforcement to concrete as described including all bending, hooked ends, binding wire and temporary supports	i			
16	Steel bar reinforcement in various sizes	t	0.09		
	High yield deformed type II steel reinforcement to concrete as described including all bending, hooked ends, binding wire and temporary supports				
17	Steel bar reinforcement in various sizes	t	0.34		
	STRUCTURAL STEELWORK				
18	100 x 50 x 3mm Thick rectangular hollow section columns including 350 x 250 x 6mm thick base plates	t	0.42		
19	160 x 82 x 15,8kg/m IPE160 I-section rafters	t	0.96		
20	100 x 50 x 20 x 2,5mm Thick lipped channel purlins	t	0.83		
21	50 x 50 x 4mm Thick angle cross bracing	t	0.35		
	Bolts to columns, beams, etc				
22	M12 Grade 4.8 bolts	t	0.50		
23	M16 Grade 8.8 chemical anchors holding down bolts embedded in top of concrete.	No	20		
	PAINTWORK ETC TO NEW WORK				
	ON METAL				
	Two coats of read lead (SABS specification 312) Type 2, Grade 1) or zinc phospe (SABS specification 1319)' each coat with a thickness of at least 25 micron for red lead or 30 micron for zinc phospe and two coats of alkyd based structural steel paint (SABS specification 684, Type B), each coat with a thickness of at least 30 microns				
24	On structural steel	m2	170		
	PROFILED METAL SHEETING AND ACCESSORIES				
	Carried Forward Section No. 3: External Works			R	
	Bill No. 5 Covered Parking				

	Brought Forward			R	
	0,58mm "Klip-lok 406 chromadek Z200 - Dove Grey" or similar and approved roof sheeting and fixed to timber purlins using clips and fasteners, in strict accordance with manufacturer's specifications by an Approved Contractor. A written and approved five-year guarantee of watertightness shall be issued after approval of roofs by the manufacturer				
25	Roof covering with pitch not exceeding 5 degrees, in transportable lengths not exceeding 20m fixed to timber/steel purlins.	m2	312		
	Carried Forward to Summary of Section No. 3 Section No. 3: External Works Bill No. 5 Covered Parking			R	

Bill	SECTION SUMMARY - Section No. 3: External Works	Page	Amount	
No 1	Bulk Excavations and General Site Works (Provisional)	No 92		
2	Soil Drainage and Water Supply			
3	Roads, Parking and Paving	98		
		100		
4	Boundary and Retaining Walls and Fencing	104		
5	Covered Parking	108		
	Carried to Final Summary		R	•
	Section No. 3: External Works			
			ll l	

Bills of Quantities Section No. 4: Provisional Sums

Item No		Quantity	Rate	Amount
	SECTION NO. 4			
	BILL NO. 1			
	PROVISIONAL SUMS			
	PREAMBLES			
	The following Provisional Sums and Prime Cost Items are net			
	The Contractor shall allow for profit and attendance after each Provisional Sum. Where no allowance has been made by the Contractor, it shall be assumed the allowance shall have been included elsewhere in the rates for other works.			
	Provide the following Provisional Sums for work to be executed and completed by the contractor as instructed by the Project Manager			
	JOINERY FITTINGS - BULK SHELVING			
1	Provide the sum of R500 000.00 (Five Hundred Thousand Rand) as indicated above to be used as a whole or part of, as instructed and approved by the Project Manager	ltem		500 000.00
2	Allow for profit		%	
3	Allow for attendance		%	
	ROOF CONSTRUCTION - ABOVE WC 3			
4	Provide the sum of R25 000.00 (Twenty Five Thousand Rand) as indicated above to be used as a whole or part of, as instructed and approved by the Project Manager	Item		25 000.00
5	Allow for profit		%	
6	Allow for attendance		%	
	Carried Forward		R	
	Section No. 4: Provisional Sums Bill No. 1 Provisional and Prime Cost Sums			

	Brought Forward	Ī	R	1
	<u>LANDSCAPING</u>			
7	Provide the sum of R250 000.00 (Two Hundred and Fifty Thousand Rand) as indicated above to be used as a whole or part of, as instructed and approved by the Project Manager	Item		250 000.00
8	Allow for profit		%	
9	Allow for attendance		%	
	FLAG POLES			
10	Provide the sum of R60 000.00 (Sixty Thousand Rand) as indicated above to be used as a whole or part of, as instructed and approved by the Project Manager	Item		60 000.00
11	Allow for profit		%	
12	Allow for attendance		%	
	SIGNAGE (EXTERNAL)			
13	Provide the sum of R50 000.00 (Fifty Thousand Rand) as indicated above to be used as a whole or part of, as instructed and approved by the Project Manager	ltem		50 000.00
14	Allow for profit		%	
15	Allow for attendance		%	
	STANDARD FOR ENTERPRISE DEVELOPMENT (CPG)			
16	Provide the sum of R200 000.00 (Two Hundred Thousand Rand) as indicated above to be used as a whole or part of, as instructed and approved by the Project Manager	Item		200 000.00
17	Allow for profit		%	
18	Allow for attendance		%	
	Carried to Final Summary		R	
	Section No. 4: Provisional Sums Bill No. 1			
	Provisional and Prime Cost Sums			

Bills of Quantities Section No. 5: Electrical Installations

Item	Description	Unit	Qty	Rate	Amount
Note	The complete installation must comply with SANS 0142 specifications and the Quality specification in this document. Therefore Tenders are advised to study the specification and drawings before the Bill is to be priced.				
1	Bulk Power Supply				
1.1	Bulk Power Connection (Provision for connection fee by local Supply Authority, Design and installation, Including MV Cabling, RMU/Transformer and all required accessories)	Prov Sum	1		
1.2	Contractors profit and attendance on item 1.1 above	10%	1		
	Total Carried Forward to Bill 1 Sumi	mary: Muni	icipality Bu	ılk Supply Services	

Item	Description	Unit	Qty	Rate	Amount
1	LV Distribution Kiosk				
	Supply and Installation of LV Kiosks with labels, legends, danger warning signs, & all necessary Accessories, Compliant to SANS 10142-1:2017				
1.1	Main Kiosk - Ref: drawing (EE2023/ZCE/MAIN KIOSK_SLD/D1)	no.	1		
1.2	Plinth (Including all required Concrete tests)	no.	1		
1.3	Certificate of Compliance	no.	1		
			TOTAL CA	RRIED FORWARD	_

2	LV Cables and Cable Management				
			TOTAL BRO	OUGHT FORWARD	
	Compliant to SANS 1507-3-4				
2.1	CU 50 mm ² 4C PVC PVC SWA PVC BLK/RED SANS 1507 600/1000V including all necessary accessories for installation	m	100		
2.2	35 mm ² Bare copper earth - SANS 1411 including all necessary accessories for installation	m	100		
2.3	CU 50 mm² 4C PVC PVC SWA PVC Termination kit	no.	4		
2.4	CU 35 mm² BCEW Termination kit	no.	4		
2.5	CU 6 mm ² 4C PVC PVC SWA PVC BLK/RED SANS 1507 600/1000V including all necessary accessories for installation	m	800		
2.6	CU 4 mm ² Bare copper earth - SANS 1411 including all necessary accessories for installation	m	800		
	•		TOTAL CA	ARRIED FORWARD	

3	Trenching				
		•	TOTAL BRO	DUGHT FORWARD	
	Compliant to SANS 10198-8:2016 ; Trenching of dimension 0.6m x 0.5m for Cables				
3.1	Excavate for cables in all materials for trenches, backfill, compact and dispose of surplus material. Including concrete Tiles	m ³	100		
3.2	Extra over item for excavating in hard material	m ³	100		
3.3	Danger Warning Tape (for cable route)	m	100		
3.4	Sleeves (DN160mm HDPE Kabelflex Sleeves) SABS (ISO 9001) for electrical cables running across paved surfaces	m	30		
3.5	Concrete Cable Route markers	no.	5		
3.6	1 000 x 1 000 x 800mm Electrical Manhole complete with trafficable cover	no.	3		
				TOTAL	
	Total Carried forward to Bill 2 S	Summary:	LV Reticu	lation Installations	

Item	Description	Unit	Qty	Rate	Amount
1	Perimeter Lighting Installations				
	Supply and installation of SABS approved light fittings , complete with lamps,				
	mounted as required, including				
	accessories necessary to complete the				
	mounting.				
1.1	55W, Post Top Luminaire, 6490lm, High- Pressure powder coated die-cast aluminium base, IP66, High Impact Acrylic Protector, ASA top cover. IK 08 (SANS 62262), 4k. Mounted on 3m post.	no.	35		
1.2	3.5m Fibre Pole	no.	35		
1.3	Black, 1m, 29W Aluminium LED Bollard light, IP 66, 3600lm, 4K, Robust and Vandal resistant, Head Sealed from Pole base, Marine grade Aluminium head (EN 1706 AC-44300), non-discolouring, clear impact resistant, 8mm opal acrylic Protector, IK 07 (SANS 62262)	no.	15		
1.4	Daylight switch IP44, 25A	no.	4		
1.5	Lighting Kiosk	no.	1		
			TOTAL CA	ARRIED FORWARD	

2	Internal Lighting Installations						
	TOTAL BROUGHT FORWARD						
	Supply and installation of SABS approved light fittings , complete with lamps, mounted as required, including accessories necessary to complete the Installation.						
2.1	3x28W LED Recessed Parabolic Light Fitting 1200mmx600mm. (F3)	no.	70				
2.2	1200mm 18W LED Batten Luminaire. (F2)	no.	25				

	Wall/Ceiling mounted round 18W LEDBulkhead with die-cast aluminium						
2.3	body.Lumianires must be complete with Allen key srews and bear the SABS	no.	30				
	markand on IP 44 rating. (B1)						
2.4	Wall mounted round 18W LEDBulkhead with die-cast aluminium body.Lumianires must be complete with Allen key srews and bear the SABS markand on IP 65 rating. (B3)	no.	6				
2.5	SABS approved Emergency LED illuminated (Green) Exit sign. 430x215x45mm, with atleast 2hours of battery power	no.	8				
2.6	Dimmable 10W Decorative LED downlight luminaire, with high end aluminium reflector, IP54 (D1)	no.	70				
2.7	SP Dimmer light switch, 1000W	no.	7				
2.8	25A Day/night switch. 5-50lux (adjustable). IP55	no.	2				
2.9	2 Lever 1 way light switch	no.	5				
2.10.	1 Lever 1 way light switch	no.	30				
2.11	2.5mm² 2 core (600/1000Volt PVC insulated stranded copper conductors)	m	500				
2.12	2.5mm bare earth wire (BCEW)	m	500				
				TOTAL			
	Total carried forward to Bill 3 Summary: Inter & Peri Installations						

Item	Description	Unit	Qty	Rate	Amount
1	PVC Conduits & Conduit Boxes				
1.1	Chase into Brick & Ceiling Space: 20mm PVC Conduits with all necessary Accessories	m	500		
1.2	25mm PVC Conduits with all necessary Accessories	m	400		
1.3	Supply and installation of SABS Approved galvanised pressed steel wall boxes for building flush into brickwork or cast into concrete work. For light Switches	no.	35		
1.4	Supply and installation of SABS Approved galvanised pressed steel wall boxes for building flush into brickwork or cast into concrete work. For wall plugs (Single)	no.	25		
1.5	Supply and installation of SABS Approved galvanised pressed steel wall boxes for building flush into brickwork or cast into concrete work. For wall plugs (Double)	no.	25		
1.6	20mm Galvanised Steel Conduits with all necessary Accessories	m	50		
1.7	25mm Galvanised Steel Conduits with all necessary Accessories	m	50		
1.8	20mm 4 way PVC conduit round Box Including cover	no.	20		
1.9	25mm 4 way PVC conduit round Box Including Cover	no.	20		
1.10	20mm 4 way Galvanised Steel conduit round Box Including cover	no.	10		
1.11	25mm 4 way Galvanised Steel conduit round Box Including cover	no.	10		
				TOTAL	
	Total carried forward to Bill	4 Summar	y: Conduit		

Item	Description	Unit	Qty	Rate	Amount
1	Small Power Installations				
	Supply and installation of SABS approved conduit boxes, installed in the run of the conduit installation, cast into concrete and built into brickwork or flush inside				
	false ceiling spaces, complete with all required conduit termination accessories.				
1.1	1x16A 3-pin sso + 2 16A 2 pin sso[IECC 60906-1] (Compliant with SANS 164-2)	no.	25		
1.2	2x16A 3-pin sso	no.	25		
1.3	Double compartment 2 tier Galvanized Steel powder coated, power skirting Including all accessories required to complete installation	m	50		
1.4	30A Double pole Isolator	no.	20		
1.5	60A Triple pole Isolator	no.	5		
1.6	4mm ² 2 core (600/1000Volt PVC insulated stranded copper conductors)	m	500		
1.7	2.5mm bare earth wire (BCEW)	m	500		
1.8	RJ45 power skirting Mounted Data Point	no.	25		
1.9	RJ11 power skirting Mounted Telephone Point	no.	10		
1.10	1x16A 3-pin sso	no.	25		
1.11	DB-A ref to Drawing EE2023/ZCE/DB_A_SLD/D1	no.	1		
1.12	DB-B ref to Drawing EE2023/ZCE/DB_B_SLD/D1	no.	1		
			TOTAL CA	ARRIED FORWARD	

2	Lightning Protection & Earthing						
			TOTAL BRO	DUGHT FORWARD			
	Supply, install and test a complete Class IV, Type 'A' lightning protection installation including Al and Cu conductors, test joints, steel conduits, earth electrodes etc. Ref to Drawing EE2023/ZCE/LTN PTN_LAYOUT/D1						
2.1	Copper Tape/ 400mm X 4mm Aluminium Strip on the Perimeter of the roof	m	300				
2.2	1200mm x 16mmØ CU earth rods	no.	8				
2.3	50mm ² CU Down conductors	m	30				
2.4	70mm² (equivalent to 10mm² BCEW) anti-	m	10				
2.5	105x105mm PVC/Galvanised steel Box Flush Mounted Complete with cover for Test joint at 300mm AFFL Inside Building	no.	8				
2.6	Joints for electrical continuity	no.	20				
2.7	Soil Resistivity Test	sum	1				
2.8	Test and certifying (COC) by Specialist	sum	1				
2.9	Entire Building Earthing	sum	1				
			TOTAL CA	ARRIED FORWARD			

3	Emergency Back-up Generator & UPS						
		7	TOTAL BRO	OUGHT FORWARD			
3.1	Supply ,delivery , Installation (including all necessary wiring and accessories) and commissioning of a 80KVA , 50Hz 4-line and Y-connection loop mode standby diesel generator complete with all equipment and minimum continous runtime (at full load) of 24 hours. Housed in a weather proof canopy enclosure	no.	1				
3.2	Supply, install (Including all necessary accessories and wiring) and delivery of 3-Phase 4 Wire 50Hz 8kVA, 0,9 P.F or better UPS for all sensitive computer equipment on the network and for the main network servers The UPS will have a battery pack to enable a minimum runtime of 10 minutes at full load	no.	1				
				TOTAL			
	Total carried forward to Bill 5 Summa	ry:Small P	ower & Li	ghtning Protection			

Item	Description	Unit	Qty	Rate	Amount
1	CCTV				
1.1	12U Black server cabinet	no.	1		
1.2	16 port POE switch	no.	1		
1.3	8 Channel NVR with inbuilt 10TB SSD storage & NAS option.	no.	1		
1.4	Dome IP Camera, 4MP, With night vision & motion triggered recording. Hikvision or similar approved	no.	20		
1.5	Video Management Software (VMS) 1 year subscription	no.	1		
1.6	32' CCTV monitor	no.	2		
1.7	Solid core Cat 6 Cables	m	200		
1.8	Test and commision	no.	1		
			TOTAL CA	RRIED FORWARD	

2	Intruder alarm system							
	TOTAL BROUGHT FORWARD							
2.1	8 Zone Control Panel with backup battery	no.	1					
2.2	Wired Infrared motion sensor (180° Detection angle, 12m detection distance)	no.	20					
2.3	Panic button	no.	5					
2.6	Electro Magnetic lock complete with release button	no.	7					
2.7	8 zone classic LED backlit Keypad	no.	7					
2.8	P9000 Truncking	m	50					

2.9	Padlock Lockable Flush Mounted 300mm (W) x 140mm (D) Box to House the Alarm Control Unit	no	1			
2.10	Cat 5e Cable	m	100			
2.11	Ceiling mounted Siren	no.	2			
2.12	Door and window contacts Including all accessories required to complete installation, Wiring etc,	no.	50			
	TOTAL					
	Total carried forward to Bill 6 Summary:CCTV & Intruder Alarm					

Item	Description	Unit	Qty	Rate	Amount
1	Fire detection Layout				
1.1	Electronic Sounder,102db @ 1m, IP54	no.	3		
1.2	Red Flashing Beacon, 230V ac, LED Bulb	no.	7		
1.3	Red Break Glass Call Point, Resettable, 87x87x53mm. IP 67	no.	8		
1.4	Addressable Optical Smoke Detectors (Compliant with Sans 50054-7)	no.	18		
1.5	Heat Detector	no.	2		
1.6	4 zone, 2 loops, addressable Fire Alarm Control Panel with back up Power	no.	1		
1.7	Emergency lighting	no.	10		
1.8	Mineral Insulated copper sheathed cables with an Overal polymeric covering, complying with terminations complying with EN 60702-2, BS 7629, BS 7846. With Voltage rating of 300/500V or Greater.	m	300		
1.9	Certification and commissioning by Fire Engineer	no.	1		
1.10	Documentation and accredited training for operating personel	no.	1		
	'			TOTAL	
	Total carried forward to Bill 7	Summary	:Fire dete	ction Installations	

Item	Description	Unit	Qty	Rate	Amount	
1	LV Distribution Kiosk					
	Supply and Installation of LV Kiosks with					
	labels, legends, danger warning signs, &					
	all necessary Accessories, Compliant to					
	SANS 10142-1:2017					
1.1	GH-DB - Ref: drawing (EE2023/ZCE/GH_SLD/D1)	no.	1			
1,2	Certificate of Compliance	no.	1			
	TOTAL CARRIED FORWARD					

2	Internal Lighting Installations				
		TC	OTAL BROU	JGHT FORWARD	
	Supply and installation of SABS approved light fittings, complete with lamps, mounted as required, including accessories necessary to complete the Installation.				
2.1	3x28W LED Recessed Parabolic Light Fitting 1200mmx600mm. (F3)	no.	2		
2.2	1200mm 18W LED Batten Luminaire. (F2)	no.	2		
2.3	Wall/Ceiling mounted round 18W LEDBulkhead with die-cast aluminium body.Lumianires must be complete with Allen key srews and bear the SABS markand on IP 44 rating. (B1)	no.	2		
2.4	Wall mounted round 18W LEDBulkhead with die-cast aluminium body.Lumianires must be complete with Allen key srews and bear the SABS markand on IP 65 rating. (B3)	no.	4		
		1	TOTAL CAR	RIED FORWARD	

3	PVC Conduits & Conduit Boxes				
		TO	OTAL BROU	JGHT FORWARD	
3,1	Chase into Brick & Ceiling Space: 20mm PVC Conduits with all necessary Accessories	m	50		
3,2	25mm PVC Conduits with all necessary Accessories	m	50		
3,3	Supply and installation of SABS Approved galvanised pressed steel wall boxes for building flush into brickwork or cast into concrete work. For light Switches	no.	4		
3,4	Supply and installation of SABS Approved galvanised pressed steel wall boxes for building flush into brickwork or cast into concrete work. For wall plugs (Single)	no.	3		
3,5	Supply and installation of SABS Approved galvanised pressed steel wall boxes for building flush into brickwork or cast into concrete work. For wall plugs (Double)	no.	3		
3,6	20mm Galvanised Steel Conduits with all necessary Accessories	m	10		
3,7	25mm Galvanised Steel Conduits with all necessary Accessories	m	10		
3,8	20mm 4 way PVC conduit round Box Including cover	no.	5		
3,9	25mm 4 way PVC conduit round Box Including Cover	no.	5		
3.10.	20mm 4 way Galvanised Steel conduit round Box Including cover	no.	5		
3,11	25mm 4 way Galvanised Steel conduit round Box Including cover	no.	5		
		7	TOTAL CAR	RIED FORWARD	

4	Small Power Installations				
		TC	OTAL BROU	JGHT FORWARD	
	Supply and installation of SABS approved conduit boxes, installed in the run of the conduit installation, cast into concrete and built into brickwork or flush inside false ceiling spaces, complete with all required conduit termination accessories.				
4,1	1x16A 3-pin sso + 2 16A 2 pin sso[IECC 60906-1] (Compliant with SANS 164-2)	no.	3		
4,2	2x16A 3-pin sso	no.	3		
4,3	Double compartment 2 tier Galvanized Steel powder coated, power skirting Including all accessories required to complete installation	m	5		
4,4	30A Double pole Isolator	no.	1		
4,5	60A Triple pole Isolator	no.	1		
4,6	4mm² 2 core (600/1000Volt PVC insulated stranded copper conductors)	m	50		
4,7	2.5mm bare earth wire (BCEW)	m	50		
4,8	RJ45 power skirting Mounted Data Point	no.	2		
4,9	RJ11 power skirting Mounted Telephone Point	no.	2		
4.10.	1x16A 3-pin sso	no.	3		
		1	TOTAL CAR	RIED FORWARD	

5	Lightning Protection & Earthing					
		TC	OTAL BROU	JGHT FORWARD		
	Supply, install and test a complete Class IV, Type 'A' lightning protection installation including Al and Cu conductors, test joints, steel conduits, earth electrodes etc. Ref to Drawing EE2023/ZCE/LTN PTN_LAYOUT/D1					
5,1	Copper Tape/ 400mm X 4mm Aluminium Strip on the Perimeter of the roof	m	50			
5,2	1200mm x 16mmØ CU earth rods	no.	4			
5,3	50mm ² CU Down conductors	m	5			
5,4	70mm² (equivalent to 10mm² BCEW) anti-theft composite stranded down conductor connected to Test Point	m	5			
5,5	105x105mm PVC/Galvanised steel Box Flush Mounted Complete with cover for Test joint at 300mm AFFL Inside Building	no.	4			
5,6	Joints for electrical continuity	no.	6			
5,7	Test and certifying (COC) by Specialist	sum	1			
5,8	Entire Building Earthing	sum	1			
	TOTAL CARRIED FORWARD					

6	ссти					
		TC	OTAL BROU	JGHT FORWARD		
6,1	4U Black server cabinet	no.	1			
6,2	4 Channel NVR with inbuilt 6TB SSD storage & NAS option.	no.	1			
6,3	Hikvision (or similar approved) 4MP AcuSense Bullet Network Camera, with night vision	no.	4			
6,4	32' CCTV monitor	no.	2			
6,5	Solid core Cat 6 Cables	m	200			
6,6	Test and commision	no.	1			
				TOTAL		
	Total Carried forward to Bill 8 Summary :Guard House Installations					

Item	Bill	Description	Amount
1	Bill 1	Municipality Bulk Supply Services	
2	Bill 2	LV reticulation Installations	
3	Bill 3	Internal & Perimeter Lighting Installations	
4	Bill 4	Conduits & Conduit Boxes	
5	Bill 5	Small Power and Lightning protection Installations	
6	Bill 6	CCTV & Intruder Alarm System	
7	Bill 7	Fire detection Installations	
8	Bill 8	Guard House Installations	
TOTAL CARRIED FORWARD TO NEXT PAGE			

_

Bills of Quantities Section No. 6: Solar Power Systems Installations

	ULE OF QUANTITIES -					
No	Ref	Description	Unit	Quantity	Rate	Amount
		Design, Supply, Deliver, Install, Test, Commission and Perform Remote Monitoring for a 25kW Solar Power System with Battery Back-up				
1,0		Solar Panel Mounts				
	<u>CS3W-415PMC4</u>	415W Canadian Solar PV Panels	No	64		
2,0		Power Cube				
	PYL-PCH2-BATT	Pylontech 3.55kW Battery	No	16		
2,2	PYL-PCH2-BATT	Pylontech BMS unit for Powercube 1000V/100A (SC1000-100S)	No	2		
2,3	BATTRACKPT3-13	Power Tower Pylon US3000C	No	2		
2,4	CAB-PK-PYLON	Pylontech Cable Pack for US3000 Batteries	No	16		
3,0		Inverter				
3,1	<u>BME-30</u>	Blue Mountain Commercial 30kW HV Hybrid Inverter	No	2		
4,0		System Protection				
		Circuit Breaker				
	CD Turns 1	Poles: 2 Pole	Nia	0		
4,1	CB Type 1	Amps: 15	No	8		
		Voltage: 1000VDC				
		Circuit Breaker				
4,2	CB Type 2	Poles: 2 Pole Amps: 25	No	4		
		Voltage: 800VDC				
		Circuit Breaker				
4.3	CB Type 3	Poles: 2 Pole	No	2		
.,5	<u>55 . </u>	Amps: 50		_		
		Voltage: 1000VDC				
		Circuit Breaker Poles: 4 Pole				
4,4	CB Type 4	Amps: 30	No	2		
		Voltage: 400VAC				
		Circuit Breaker				
4,5	CB Type 5	Poles: 2 Pole	No	4		
		Amps: 63 Voltage: 400VAC				
		Circuit Breaker				
16	CB Type 6	Poles: 4 Pole	No	1		
4,0	сь туре о	Amps: 63 Voltage: 400VAC		1		
		Surge Arrestor				
4,7	SA Type 1	Poles: 2 Pole (Live and Neutral)	No	4		
		Voltage: 1000VDC				
4,8	DC Combiner DB Box 1	12 Way Surface Mounted DB Board	No	1		
4,9	Battery DB Box 2,3	12 Way Surface Mounted DB Board	No	2		
4,10	Inverter DB Box 4,5	12 Way Surface Mounted DB Board	No	2		
		T	OTAL A	AMOUNT CAR	RIED FORWARD	

SCHEDULE OF QUANTITIES - PV SOLAR

SCHED! No	<u>JLE OF QUANTITIES -</u> Ref	PV SOLAR Description	Unit	Quantity	Rate	Amount
					GHT FORWARD	
4,11	AC Combiner Box 6	12 Way Surface Mounted DB Board	No	1		
4,12	DB Combiner Box 7	6 Way Surface Mounted DB Board	No	1		
5,0		Cabling				
5,1	<u>PV Cable</u>	6.0mm² Single Core Cable - Red	m	300		
5,2	<u>PV Cable</u>	6.0mm² Single Core Cable - Black	m	300		
5,3	Earth Cable	4.0mm² Single Core Cable - Green/Yellow	m	150		
5,4	Battery Cable	25mm² Single Core Cable - Red	m	80		
5,5	Battery Cable	25mm² Single Core Cable - Black	m	80		
5,6	AC Output 1	25mm² Four Core Amoured Cable	m	20		
5,7	AC Output 2	35mm² Four Core Amoured Cable	m	50		
5,8	Lugs Type 1	Lugs with 5mm Dia Hole - 6mm² Cable	No	100		
5,9	Lugs Type 2	Lugs with 10mm Dia Hole - 25mm² Cable	No	20		
5,10	Ferrules 1	6mm² Ferrules	No	50		
5,11	Ferrules 2	25mm² Ferrules	No	20		
5,12	Ferrules 3	25mm² Ferrules	No	10		
5,13	Trunking 1	Trunking Galvanised P8000	m	30		
5,14	Trunking 2	100X40mm PVC Trunking	m	50		
5,15	Conduting 1	25mm Dia Conduit	m	300		
5,16	Flex Cond 1	1m x 25mm Dia Flexible Sprague	No	30		
5,17	PVC Saddles 1	25mm Dia Spacer Bar PVC Saddles	No	100		
	Accessories FSBCe	Conduit Accessories Fasteners, Screws, Drill Bits, Glands etc	Sum Sum	1 1		
6		Pitched Roof Mountings				
6,1	<u>2003098</u>	K2 SolidRail Ultra Light 32 - 4.30m	m	100		
6,2	<u>2002857</u>	K2 RibClamp KL (Kliplok)	No	80		
6,3	<u>1000041</u>	K2 T-Head bolt 28/15 M10x30 A2	No	80		
6,4	<u>1000042</u>	K2 M10 Locking Nut A2	No	80		
6,5	<u>2002558</u>	K2 MiniClamp 30-50mm Mid Clamp	No	120		
6,6	<u>2002559</u>	K2 MiniClamp 30-50mm End Clamp	No	25		
6,7	FSBCe	Fasteners, Screws, Drill Bits, etc	Sum	1		
		TOTAL AMOUNT CA	RRIED	ORWARD TO	THE NEXT PAGE	

2 of 4

SCHEDULE OF QUANTITIES - PV SOLAR

No	Ref	Description	Unit	Quantity	Rate	Amount
	_		TOTAL A	MOUNT BROU	IGHT FORWARD	R -
,	7	Flat Roof Mountings				
7,	2001967	K2 Dome S1000 2.0	No	12		
7,	2 2001968	K2 Dome SD 2.0	No	12		
7,	3 2002732	K2 2.0m Dome Windbreaker	No	20		
7,	4 <u>2002653</u>	K2 Windbreaker Bolt and Nut Set	No	80		
7,	5 <u>Anchor</u>	M10 x 75mm Anchor Shield	No	40		
7,	6 <u>2001695</u>	K2 Dome S1000 Building Protection Mat	No	12		
7,	7 2001739	K2 Dome SD Building Protection Mat	No	12		
7,	8 FSBCe	Fasteners, Screws, Drill Bits, etc	Sum	1		
		TOTAL AMOUNT C	ARRIED FORW	ARD TO THE S	UMMARY PAGE	R -

Item	Bill	Description	Amount
1	1	schedule of quantities PV Solar	
		TOTAL CARRIED FORWARD TO NEXT PAGE	

NEW GALESHEWE LIBRARY DEPARTMENT OF ROADS AND PUBLIC WORKS NORTHERN CAPE PROVINCE

Item No		Quantity	Rate	Amount
	SECTION NO. 6			
	BILL NO. 1			
	SOLAR POWER SYSTEM INSTALLATIONS			
	SUPPLEMENTARY PREAMBLES			
	NOTE: The Tenderer is referred to the relevant Clause in the separate document "Model Preambles for Trades" (2008 Edition) and to the Supplementary Preambles which are incorporated hereunder.			
	Solar Power System Installation			
1	Solar Power System Installations Brought Forward from Solar Power System Bills of Quantities	Item		
	Occurred to TV 10			
	Carried to Final Summary Section No. 6: Solar Power System Installations		R	
	Bill No. 1 Solar Power System Installations			

Bills of Quantities Section No. 7: Mechanical Installations

VRV Air Conditioning Installations

M NO.	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QTY	RATE	TOTAL
1	Site Establishment	sum			
2	Methodology statement and Works Program within 14 days				
	of on acceptance of the appointment letter.	sum			
3	Technical Submissions and all the Workshop Drawings.(Air Conditioning and Electrical layout plans)	sum			
4	Transportation of Materials	sum			
5	Health and Safety Compliance including Covid-19 method statement	sum			
6	Rigging, Scaffolding and Hoisting	sum			
	55 5.				
7	50 Hydraulic Mobile Crane (all inclusive)	sum			
8	GUARANTEE				
	Allowance for 12 maintenance guarantee as described	sum			
9	Operational Training for Touch Central Controller	sum			
10	MANUALS				
	Allowance for the provision of operating and maintenance manuals				
	(4 sets). Drawings in an electronic AutoCAD format in addition				
	to hard copies in O & M manuals.	SET			
11	MAINTENANCE AND SERVICE				
11,1	12 months of the manufactures warranties, service	Item			
,.	should be done on a quarterly based per year	itom			
11,2	24 Months extended manufacture warranties and guarantees	Item			
12	Quality Management Plan	sum			
	, ,				
13	COMMISSIONING AND TESTING				
	Allowance for the inspection, commissioning and applicable testing				
	of the entire installation as described.(All inclusive)	Sum			
14	Certificate of Compliance per building block	Sum			

Page 1 P & G's

14	DESCRIPTION Q to be priced in conjunction with the mechanical specification for supply, deliver and install ceilling mounted wind free cassett ordance with the Conditions of Contract, provide for all expenses, obligations and general items pertaining to such conditions as not specifically specified or mentioned to enable the work to be completed in a satisfactory manner. Rates to be priced to easy as items may be added or omitted to the client discretion. All capacities specified on the BOQ are dated capacities and must buch. All the units below to be BACnet gateway compatible the units below must be BACnet gateway compatible Model No: AM16FXVAGR and AM220FXVAGR of all approved 4way cassette and Hideaway VRV Heat pump 4way Cassette unit (850x48x850) including denser water pump, interface module (MIM-B14) complete with heat recovery, hard wired controller /CU01) del No: AM224JNHFKH or equal approved 22,4kW cooling VRV Heat Recovery Hideaway split type unuding condenser water pump, interface module (MIM-B14) complete with heat recovery, hard wired troller. del No: AM140KNMDEH or equal approved 14,2kW cooling VRV Heat Recovery Hideaway split type unuding condenser water pump, interface module (MIM-B14) complete with heat recovery, hard wired	and all ich specifi priced or		RATE	TOTAL
14	ordance with the Conditions of Contract, provide for all expenses, obligations and general items pertaining to such conditions as not specifically specified or mentioned to enable the work to be completed in a satisfactory manner. Rates to be priced to easi tems may be added or omitted to the client discretion. All capacities specified on the BOQ are dated capacities and must such. All the units below to be BACnet gateway compatible the units below must be BACnet gateway compatible Model No: AM16FXVAGR and AM220FXVAGR all approved 4way cassette and Hideaway VRV Heat pump 4way Cassette unit (850x48x850) including denser water pump, interface module (MIM-B14) complete with heat recovery, hard wired controller /CU01) del No: AM224JNHFKH or equal approved 22,4kW cooling VRV Heat Recovery Hide away split type unuding condenser water pump, interface module (MIM-B14) complete with heat recovery, hard wired troller. del No: AM140KNMDEH or equal approved 14,2kW cooling VRV Heat Recovery Hideaway split type unuding condenser water pump, interface module (MIM-B14) complete with heat recovery, hard wired del No: AM140KNMDEH or equal approved 14,2kW cooling VRV Heat Recovery Hideaway split type unuding condenser water pump, interface module (MIM-B14) complete with heat recovery, hard wired	and all ich specifi priced or			
14	ordance with the Conditions of Contract, provide for all expenses, obligations and general items pertaining to such conditions as not specifically specified or mentioned to enable the work to be completed in a satisfactory manner. Rates to be priced to easi tems may be added or omitted to the client discretion. All capacities specified on the BOQ are dated capacities and must such. All the units below to be BACnet gateway compatible the units below must be BACnet gateway compatible Model No: AM16FXVAGR and AM220FXVAGR all approved 4way cassette and Hideaway VRV Heat pump 4way Cassette unit (850x48x850) including denser water pump, interface module (MIM-B14) complete with heat recovery, hard wired controller /CU01) del No: AM224JNHFKH or equal approved 22,4kW cooling VRV Heat Recovery Hide away split type unuding condenser water pump, interface module (MIM-B14) complete with heat recovery, hard wired troller. del No: AM140KNMDEH or equal approved 14,2kW cooling VRV Heat Recovery Hideaway split type unuding condenser water pump, interface module (MIM-B14) complete with heat recovery, hard wired del No: AM140KNMDEH or equal approved 14,2kW cooling VRV Heat Recovery Hideaway split type unuding condenser water pump, interface module (MIM-B14) complete with heat recovery, hard wired	and all ich specifi priced or			
Item as as such as s	as items may be added or omitted to the client discretion. All capacities specified on the BOQ are dated capacities and must buch. All the units below to be BACnet gateway compatible the units below must be BACnet gateway compatible Model No: AM16FXVAGR and AM220FXVAGR all approved 4way cassette and Hideaway VRV Heat pump 4way Cassette unit (850x48x850) including denser water pump, interface module (MIM-B14) complete with heat recovery, hard wired controller //CU01) del No: AM224JNHFKH or equal approved 22,4kW cooling VRV Heat Recovery Hide away split type unuding condenser water pump, interface module (MIM-B14) complete with heat recovery, hard wired troller. del No: AM140KNMDEH or equal approved 14,2kW cooling VRV Heat Recovery Hideaway split type unuding condenser water pump, interface module (MIM-B14)complete with heat recovery, hard wired	priced	C		
14	the units below to be BACnet gateway compatible the units below must be BACnet gateway compatible Model No: AM16FXVAGR and AM220FXVAGR of all approved 4way cassette and Hideaway VRV Heat pump 4way Cassette unit (850x48x850) including denser water pump, interface module (MIM-B14) complete with heat recovery, hard wired controller //CU01) del No: AM224JNHFKH or equal approved 22,4kW cooling VRV Heat Recovery Hide away split type unuding condenser water pump, interface module (MIM-B14) complete with heat recovery, hard wired troller. del No: AM140KNMDEH or equal approved 14,2kW cooling VRV Heat Recovery Hideaway split type unuding condenser water pump, interface module (MIM-B14) complete with heat recovery, hard wired	or			
All the equal conder (FWC) Mode include control Mode include control Mode (600 x) Wired Mode (600 x) Mode (600 x) Mode (600 x) Mode (17 (600 x) Mode (18 include control Supple 20 Supple 21 Supple 22 Supple 22 Supple 23 Supple 24 Supple 24 Supple 25 Supple 26 Supple 27 Supple 28 Supple	the units below must be BACnet gateway compatible Model No: AM16FXVAGR and AM220FXVAGR of all approved 4way cassette and Hideaway VRV Heat pump 4way Cassette unit (850x48x850) including denser water pump, interface module (MIM-B14) complete with heat recovery, hard wired controller /CU01) del No: AM224JNHFKH or equal approved 22,4kW cooling VRV Heat Recovery Hide away split type unuding condenser water pump, interface module (MIM-B14) complete with heat recovery, hard wired troller. del No: AM140KNMDEH or equal approved 14,2kW cooling VRV Heat Recovery Hideaway split type unuding condenser water pump, interface module (MIM-B14)complete with heat recovery, hard wired				
14 equal conde (FWC) Mode include control Mode include control Mode (600 x) wired Mode include control Mode (600 x) wired Mode include control Supple 20 Supple 21 Supple 22 Supple 24 Supple 24 Supple 24 Supple 25 Supple 26 Supple 27 Supple 28 Supple	al approved 4way cassette and Hideaway VRV Heat pump 4way Cassette unit (850x48x850) including denser water pump, interface module (MIM-B14) complete with heat recovery, hard wired controller (CU01) del No: AM224JNHFKH or equal approved 22,4kW cooling VRV Heat Recovery Hide away split type unuding condenser water pump, interface module (MIM-B14) complete with heat recovery, hard wired troller. del No: AM140KNMDEH or equal approved 14,2kW cooling VRV Heat Recovery Hideaway split type unuding condenser water pump, interface module (MIM-B14)complete with heat recovery, hard wired				
15 Mode include control 20 Supple 21 Supple 22 Supple 24 Supple 24 Supple 25 Supple 26 Supple 27 Supple 28	del No: AM224JNHFKH or equal approved 22,4kW cooling VRV Heat Recovery Hide away split type unuding condenser water pump, interface module (MIM-B14) complete with heat recovery, hard wired troller. del No: AM140KNMDEH or equal approved 14,2kW cooling VRV Heat Recovery Hideaway split type unuding condenser water pump, interface module (MIM-B14) complete with heat recovery Hideaway split type unuding condenser water pump, interface module (MIM-B14)complete with heat recovery, hard wired	_{iit} Each			
Mode include control Mode include control Mode include control Mode include control Mode 16	del No: AM224JNHFKH or equal approved 22,4kW cooling VRV Heat Recovery Hide away split type unuding condenser water pump, interface module (MIM-B14) complete with heat recovery, hard wired troller. del No: AM140KNMDEH or equal approved 14,2kW cooling VRV Heat Recovery Hideaway split type unuding condenser water pump, interface module (MIM-B14)complete with heat recovery, hard wired	it Each		a contract of the contract of	
15 include control	uding condenser water pump, interface module (MIM-B14) complete with heat recovery, hard wired troller. del No: AM140KNMDEH or equal approved 14,2kW cooling VRV Heat Recovery Hideaway split type uruding condenser water pump, interface module (MIM-B14)complete with heat recovery, hard wired	it Each			
15 include control	uding condenser water pump, interface module (MIM-B14) complete with heat recovery, hard wired troller. del No: AM140KNMDEH or equal approved 14,2kW cooling VRV Heat Recovery Hideaway split type uruding condenser water pump, interface module (MIM-B14)complete with heat recovery, hard wired	it Each			
Mode include control Mode (600 x) Mode (17 (600 x) Mode (20 x) Mode (21 x) Mode (22 x) Supple (22 x) Supple (23 x) Supple (24 x) Supple (25 x) Supple (26 x) Supple (27 x) Supple (28 x) Supple	del No: AM140KNMDEH or equal approved 14,2kW cooling VRV Heat Recovery Hideaway split type ur uding condenser water pump, interface module (MIM-B14)complete with heat recovery, hard wired		2		
Mode include control Mode food wired Mode food wired Mode food	del No: AM140KNMDEH or equal approved 14,2kW cooling VRV Heat Recovery Hideaway split type ur uding condenser water pump, interface module (MIM-B14)complete with heat recovery, hard wired				
Mode 16	uding condenser water pump, interface module (MIM-B14)complete with heat recovery, hard wired				
Mode 16	uding condenser water pump, interface module (MIM-B14)complete with heat recovery, hard wired	nit Fach	1		
16 (600 x wired Mode (600 x wired (600 x w		Laon	· ·		
16 (600) wired Mode 17 (600) wired Mode 18 include control 19 Suppl 20 Suppl 21 Suppl 22 Suppl 23 Suppl 24 Suppl 24 Suppl 26 Suppl 27 Suppl 28 Suppl	troller				
16 (600) wired Mode 17 (600) wired Mode 18 include control 19 Suppl 20 Suppl 21 Suppl 22 Suppl 23 Suppl 24 Suppl 24 Suppl 26 Suppl 27 Suppl 28 Suppl	del No: AM022NNNDEH or equal approved 2,2kW cooling VRV Heat pump 4way Cassette unit wind fre	O Fact			
Mode 17 (600 x wired Mode 18 includ contro 19 Suppl 20 Suppl 21 Suppl 22 Suppl 23 Suppl 24 Suppl 24 Suppl 26 Suppl 27 Suppl 28 Suppl	der No: AM022NNNDEH or equal approved 2,2kW cooling VRV Heat pump 4way Cassette unit wind fre D x 600) including condenser water pump, interface module (MIM-B14)complete with heat recovery, har		2		
17 (600 x wired wired wired Mode include control 19 Suppl 20 Suppl 21 Suppl 22 Suppl 23 Suppl 24 Suppl 26 Suppl 27 Suppl 28 Suppl	ed controller				
17 (600 x wired wired wired Mode include control 19 Suppl 20 Suppl 21 Suppl 22 Suppl 23 Suppl 24 Suppl 26 Suppl 27 Suppl 28 Suppl					
wired Mode include control 19 Suppl 20 Suppl 21 Suppl 22 Suppl 23 Suppl 24 Suppl 26 Suppl 27 Suppl 28 Suppl	del No: AM036NNNDEH or equal approved 3,6kW cooling VRV Heat pump 4way Cassette unit wind fre 0 x 600) including condenser water pump, interface module (MIM-B14)complete with heat recovery, har				
19 Suppl 20 Suppl 21 Suppl 22 Suppl 23 Suppl 24 Suppl 24 Suppl 26 Suppl 27 Suppl 28 Suppl	ed controller	Each	1		
19 Suppl 20 Suppl 21 Suppl 22 Suppl 23 Suppl 24 Suppl 24 Suppl 26 Suppl 27 Suppl 28 Suppl					
20 Suppl 20 Suppl 21 Suppl 22 Suppl 23 Suppl 24 Suppl 24 Suppl 26 Suppl 27 Suppl 28 Suppl	del No: AM071NN4DEH or equal approved 7,1kW cooling VRV Heat pump 4way Cassette unit wind fre	е			
 Supple 	uding condenser water pump, interface module (MIM-B14)complete with heat recovery, hard wired	Each	2		
 20 Suppl 21 Suppl 22 Suppl 23 Suppl 24 Suppl 26 Suppl 27 Suppl 28 Suppl 		Lacii			
 21 Suppl 22 Suppl 23 Suppl 24 Suppl 26 Suppl 27 Suppl 28 Suppl 	ply, Install and deliver Model No: MDP-G0755SQ or equal approved Duct S internal .	Each	1		
 21 Suppl 22 Suppl 23 Suppl 24 Suppl 26 Suppl 27 Suppl 28 Suppl 	oply, Install and deliver Model No: MXJ-YA2500M or equal approved Y joint .	Each	1		
 22 Suppl 23 Suppl 24 Suppl 26 Suppl 27 Suppl 28 Suppl 	pry, mstali and deliver Moder No. M/X0-1/2500M or equal approved 1 joint.	Lacii			
 23 Suppl 24 Suppl 24 Suppl 26 Suppl 27 Suppl 28 Suppl 	ply, Install and deliver Model No: MXJ-YA2815M or equal approved Y joint.	Each	1		
 23 Suppl 24 Suppl 24 Suppl 26 Suppl 27 Suppl 28 Suppl 	why leaded and deliver Madel New MOUL CONTIVON on a revel amount of C Part Vit				
 24 Suppl 24 Suppl 26 Suppl 27 Suppl 28 Suppl 	oply, Install and deliver Model No: MCU- S6NEK2N or equal approved 6 Port Kit.	Each	2		
 24 Suppl 24 Suppl 26 Suppl 27 Suppl 28 Suppl 	oply, Install and deliver Model No: MCU- S2NEK2N or equal approved 2 Port Kit.	Each	1		
24 Suppl26 Suppl27 Suppl28 Suppl	pry, motali and donvor modorito: mod Ozivenervor oqual approvod 2 i oretice:	Each	1		
26 Suppl27 Suppl28 Suppl	pply, Install and deliver Model No: DB62-12981A or equal approved MCU joint .	Each	2		
26 Suppl27 Suppl28 Suppl					
27 Suppl 28 Suppl	pply, Install and deliver Model No: DB62-12980A or equal approved MCU joint.	Each	2		
27 Suppl 28 Suppl					
28 Suppl	ply, Install and deliver Model No: PC4NUFMAN or equal approved wind free panel.	Each	5		
28 Suppl	oply, Install and deliver Model No: PC4SUFMAN or equal approved panel.	Each	2		
	pry, motali and deliver Meder No. 1 64661 Mil NV or equal approved parter.	Laon			
29 Suppl	pply, Install and deliver Model No: MWR-SH11N or equal approved touch Controller	Each	8		
29 Suppi	anky Install and deliver Model Net MWD WE12N or equal approved wired remote	Foob	0		
	oply, Install and deliver Model No: MWR-WE13N or equal approved wired remote	Each	3		
		Each	1		
	oply, Install and deliver (AM220FXVGR) or equal approved outdoor (3Ø) VRV condensing heat recovery with inverter scroll compressors, inverter fan motors, expansion kit, piping between condenser and	′			
	trols with BMS BACnet compatible function Cooling capacity 40,93kW (System 1)				
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·				
recov	oply, Install and deliver (AM160FXVAGR/EU) or equal approved outdoor (3Ø) VRV condensing heat	er Each	1		
and c	overy unit with inverter scroll compressors, inverter fan motors, expansion kit, piping between condense				
TO	overy unit with inverter scroll compressors, inverter fan motors, expansion kit, piping between condense				

Air Conditioning Bill 01 Page 2

EER NO DESCRIPTION UNT OTY RATE TO SET IN THE SET OF SET IN THE SET	ROM PREVIOUS PA	FROM		KIMBERLEY: CONSTRUCTION OF GALESHEWE NEW LIBR BROUGHT FORWA				ROM РІ	REVIOUS	PAGE:	
Supply and install refrigerant piping including the TEEs, 90 degree bends, 45 degree bends, couplings, feater botts and nuts and all other accessories to keep the piping in position. 10					Ī						TOTAL
Supply and Install refrigerant piping including the TEEs, 30 degree bends, 45 degree bends, couplings, fester boths and nuts and all other accessories to keep the piping in position. 100,4 11/4* 11/4* 11/4* 11/4* 11/5* 11			<u> </u>								
descent belts and rutes and all other accessories to keep the piping in position. 140	 	+-		REFRIGERANT RETICULATION PIPING (indoor unit)	RI	REFRIGERANT RETICULATION PIPING (indoor unit)					
feetien holts and rules and all other accessories to keep the piping in position. 140		+		Supply and Install refrigerant piping including the TEE's. 90 degree bends, 45 degree bends, couplings.	Sı	Supply and Install refrigerant piping including the TEE's, 90 degree bends, 45 degree bends, couplings.					
33 38 8 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100		+									
33 38 *			<u> </u>								
12	35	35	m	1/4"	11/	1/4"	m	35			
38 58 8 9 9 78 17 17 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18	100,4	100	m	3/8 "	3/8	3/8 "	m	100,4			
38 59 8 9 9 78 17 18 17 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18	47.04	1,7,	l	4/0	١,,	4 (0)		47.04			
38 34 *	47,81	47,8	m		11/		m	47,81			
38 39.17 78 * 39 11/8 * 39 34 * Elbow 40 78 * Elbow 40 78 * Elbow 41 11/8 * Elbow 42 Additional R410A for field charging of the refrigerant for the operational of the systems 42 Additional R410A for field charging of the refrigerant for the operational of the systems 43 The pipes shall be insulated with 6mm thick nitrite 44 Supply, install and deliver Model No: MDP-G075SQ or equal approved drain pump. 45 The pipes shall be insulated with 6mm thick nitrite 46 Supply, Install and deliver Model No: MDP-G075SQ or equal approved drain pump. 47 Each 2 Eac	78,17	78,1	m	5/8 "	5/8	5/8 "	m	78,17			
38 1/18 "	40.24	40 1	m	3/4 "	3/	3/4 "	m	40.24			
38 1/8° m 29,8 m 29,8 m 39 34 * Elbow m 8 3 m 39 34 * Elbow m 8 3 m 9 3 m 9 4 * Elbow m 9 9 m 9 9 m 9 4 * Elbow m 9 9 m 9 6 * Elbow m 9 9 9 m 9 6 * Elbow m 9 9 9 m 9 6 * Elbow m 9 9 9 m 9 6 * Elbow m 9 9 9 * Elbow m 9 9 9 m 9 6 * Elbow m 9 9 9 * Elbow m 9 9 9 9 9 * Elbow m 9 9 9 9 9 * Elbow m 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9	40,24	40,2	''' 		-	3/4	'''	40,24			
39 34 * Elbow m 8 8 4	9,17	9,1	m	7/8 "	7/8	7/8 "	m	9,17			
39 34 * Elbow	29.8	29	m	11/8 "	111	11/8 "	m	29.8			
41 11/8 "Elbow			 I] ``		'''	20,0			
11.8 "Elbow m 9 9 12.8 Additional R410A for field charging of the refrigerant for the operational of the systems Kg 17,16 12.8 Additional R410A for field charging of the refrigerant for the operational of the systems Kg 17,16 13.8 The pipes shall be insulated with firms thick nitrile m 60 14.8 Supply, Install and deliver Model No: MDP-G075SQ or equal approved drain pump. Each 2 15.9 Each 2 16.0 Each 2 17.16 Each 2 18.10 Supply, Deliver, Install, commissioning and testing. Units with plasma and synthetic was able filters installed complete with refrigerating piping, controls, Armafex insulation, electrical supply, The wired Controls to all cassette units shall be sleek and self diagnostic type as shown on drawings, including the drains pipes 20mm condensate drains. All condensing units must be mounted the mount brackets and channels including bots and nuts. All as necessary for the units for the units to operate as specified. 15.0 Cooling Capacity: 3.00kW 16.0 CONTROL SYSTEMS 17.16 Cooling Capacity: 3.00kW 18.1 Cooling Capacity: 3.00kW 18.2 CONTROL SYSTEMS 18.3 Supply, Install and deliver Model No: MCM-300N or equal approved Touch Centralized Controller. 19.4 CONTROL SYSTEMS 19.4 CONTROL SYSTEMS 19.5 Supply and Install wire mesh cable trays including the TEE's, Intervals, Horizontals, External, Raduis bends and straight lengths for the outdoor rising refrigerant piping from the condensing units. 19.4 GOS x 60mm straight light duty cable trays with spike clamps. 19.4 PVC DRAIN PIPING IN CEILLING VOID 20.5 Supply and Install the PVC condensate piping including the Stop ends, Radius bends, Supply and Install the PVC condensate piping including the Stop ends, Radius bends, Supply and Install the PVC condensate piping including the Stop ends, Radius bends, Supply and Install the PVC condensate piping including the Stop ends, Radius bends, Supply and Install the PVC condensate piping including the Stop ends, Radius bends, Supply and Install the PVC condensate piping including the Stop ends, Radius	8	8	m	3/4 " Elbow	3/	3/4 " Elbow	m	8			
11.8 * Elbow	3	3	m	7/8 " Elbow	7/8	7/8 " Elbow	m	3			
Additional R410A for field charging of the refrigerant for the operational of the systems UPVC heavy class drain piping for all the Cassette type units following the 25mm diameter of the piping. The pipes shall be insulated with 6mm thick nitrile 43 Supply, Install and deliver Model No: MDP-G075SQ or equal approved drain pump. Each 2 NEW DX SPLIT TYPE AIR CONDITIONING INSTALLATION (Cooling only) Mid-Wall Split Units (Sever Room) Supply, Deliver, install, commissioning and testing. Units with plasma and synthetic was able filters installed complete with refrigerating piping, controls, Armaflex insulation, electrical supply, The wired Controls to all cassette units shall be sleek and self diagnostic type as shown on drawings, including the drains pipes 20mm condensate drains. All condensing units must be mounted the mount brackets and channels including botts and rust. All as necessary for the units for the units to operate as specified. 45 Cooling Capacity: 3.00kW CONTROL SYSTEMS Supply, Install and deliver Model No: MCM-300N or equal approved Touch Centralized Controller. 6 ALVANISCD FINISH LIGHT DUTY CABLE TRAYS INCLUDING THE HANGER SUPPORT Supply and Install wire mesh cable trays including the TEE's, intervals, Horizontals, External, Raduis bends and straight lengths for the outdoor rising refrigerant piping from the condensing units. 7 GOB x Sormon straight light duty cable trays with splice clamps. PVC DRAIN PIPING IN CEILLING VOID Supply and install the PVC condensate piping including the Stop ends, Radius bends, Square Bends, 45° bends, 15° bends, 15° bends, 69° bends and cement glue. As per the drawings 8 e812,8mm (25°) condensate drain PVC pipe from the indoor unit to connect at the main line TOTAL AMOUNT CARRIED FORWARD. KIMBERLEY: CONSTRUCTION OF GALESHEWE NEW LIBRAY BROUGHT FORWARD FROM PREVIOUS PAGE: In India and electrical box with a time controller (FAF 1) In line Fresh Tube Fan (335Diameter KD335xl1) 533l/s @ 200Pa,431W,1ph c/w 2 x 1.5 D Sound attenuators with podes and electr											
UPVC heavy class drain piping for all the Cassette type units following the 25mm diameter of the piping. The pipes shall be insulated with 6mm thick nitrile 43 Supply, Install and deliver Model No: MDP-G075SQ or equal approved drain pump. Each 2 NEW DX SPLIT TYPE AIR CONDITIONING INSTALLATION (Cooling only) Mid-Wall Split Units (Sever Room) Supply, Deliver, install, commissioning and testing, Units with plasma and synthetic was able filters installed complete with refrigerating piping, controls, Armaflex insulation, electrical supply. The wired Controls to all cassette units shall be sleek and self diagnostic type as shown on drawings, including the drains pipes 20mm condensate drains. All condensing units must be mounted the mount brackets and channels including boths and nuts. All as necessary for the units for the units to operate as specified. 45 Cooling Capacity: 3.00kW Each 2 CONTROL SYSTEMS Supply, Install and deliver Model No: MCM-300N or equal approved Touch Centralized Controller. each 1 GALVANISED FINISH LIGHT DUTY CABLE TRAYS INCLUDING THE HANGER SUPPORT Supply and Install wire mesh cable trays including the TEE's, Intervals, Horizontals, External, Raduis bends and straight lengths for the outdoor rising refrigerant piping from the condensing units. 609 x 50mm straight light duty cable trays with splice clamps. PVC DRAIN PIPING IN CEILLING VOID Supply and Install the PVC condensate piping including the Stop ends, Radius bends, Square Bends, 45' bends, 15' bends, 90' bends and cement glue. As per the drawings 9812.8mm (25') condensate drain PVC pipe from the indoor unit to connect at the main line TOTAL AMOUNT CARRIED FORWARD: KIMBERLEY: CONSTRUCTION OF GALESHEWE NEW LIBRAY BROUGHT FORWARD FROM PREVIOUS PAGE: In Interval Provided and electrical box with a time controller. (FAF 1) In line Fresh Tube Fan (335Diameter KD335xl1) 533/s @ 200Pa, 431W, 1ph c/w 2 x 1.5 D Sound attenuators with pods and electrical box with a time controller. (FAF 1)	9	9	<u>m</u>	11/8 " Elbow	111	11/8 " Elbow	m	9			
The pipes shall be insulated with 6mm thick nitrile The pipes shall be insulated with 6mm thick nitrile The pipes shall be insulated with 6mm thick nitrile At Supply, install and deliver Model No: MDP-G075SQ or equal approved drain pump. Each 2 NEW DX SPLITTYPE AIR CONDITIONING INSTALLATION (Cooling only) Mid-Wall Spit Units (Sever Room) Supply, Deliver, install, commissioning and testing, Units with plasma and synthetic was able filters installed complete with refrigerating piping, controls, Armaflex insulation, electrical supply, The wired Controls to all cassette units shall be sleek and self diagnostic type as shown on drawings, including the drains pipes including boths and rust. All as necessary for the units for the units to operate as specified. Control systems Control systems GALVANISED FINISH LIGHT DUTY CABLE TRAYS INCLUDING THE HANGER SUPPORT Supply and install wire mesh cable trays including the TEE's, Intervals, Horizontals, External, Raduis bends and straight lengths for the outdoor rising refrigerant piping from the condensing units. PVC DRAIN PiPING IN CEILLING VOID Supply and Install the PVC condensate piping including the Stop ends, Radius bends, Square Bends, 45° bends, 15° bends, 90° bends and cement glue. As per the drawings BROUGHT FORWARD KIMBERLEY: CONSTRUCTION OF GALESHEWE NEW LIBRAY BROUGHT FORWARD FROM PREVIOUS PAGE: KIMBERLEY: CONSTRUCTION OF GALESHEWE NEW LIBRAY BROUGHT FORWARD FROM PREVIOUS PAGE: In line Fresh Tube Fan (335Diameter KD335x1) 533//s @ 200Pa, 431W, 1ph o/w 2 x 1,5 D Sound attenuators with pools and electrical box with a time controller (FAF 1)	17,16	17,1	Kg	Additional R410A for field charging of the refrigerant for the operational of the systems	Ad	Additional R410A for field charging of the refrigerant for the operational of the systems	Kg	17,16			
The pipes shall be insulated with 6mm thick nitrile The pipes shall be insulated with 6mm thick nitrile At Supply, Install and deliver Model No: MDP-G075SQ or equal approved drain pump. Each 2 NEW DX SPLIT TYPE AIR CONDITIONING INSTALLATION (Cooling only) Mid-Wall Split Units (Sever Room) Supply, Deliver, install, commissioning and testing, Units with plasma and synthetic was able filters installed complete with refrigerating piping, controls, Armaflex insulation, electrical supply, The wired Controls to all cassette units shall be sleek and self diagnostic type as shown on drawings, including the drains pipes including bolts and rust. All as necessary for the units for the units to operate as specified. Control. systems Control. systems Galvanised Finish Light Duty Cable Trays including the TEP's, Intervals, Horizontals, External, Raduis bends and straight lengths for the outdoor rising refrigerant piping from the condensing units. Galvanised Finish Light Duty Cable Trays including the TEP's, Intervals, Horizontals, External, Raduis bends and straight lengths for the outdoor rising refrigerant piping from the condensing units. FYC DRAIN PIPING IN CEILLING VOID Supply and Install the PVC condensate piping including the Stop ends, Radius bends, Square Bends, 45' bends, 15' bends, 90' bends and cement glue. As per the drawings BROUGHT FORWARD KIMBERLEY: CONSTRUCTION OF GALESHEWE NEW LIBRAY BROUGHT FORWARD FROM PREVIOUS PAGE: In line Fresh Tube Fan (335Diameter KD335x11) 533l/s @ 200Pa, 431W, 1ph o/w 2 x 1,5 D Sound attenuators with pods and electrical box with a time controller (FAF 1) In line Fresh Tube Fan (335Diameter KD335x11) 533l/s @ 200Pa, 431W, 1ph o/w 2 x 1,5 D Sound attenuators with pods and electrical box with a time controller (FAF 1)				LIDVC heavy along drain nining for all the Connette type units following the 25 pm diameter of the nining	ļ.,,	LIDVC has a close design sining for all the Connette type units following the 25 mm diameter of the pining					
A4 Supply, install and deliver Model No: MDP-G075SQ or equal approved drain pump. Bach 2 NEW DX SPLIT TYPE AIR CONDITIONING INSTALLATION (Cooling only) Mid-Wall Split Units (Sever Room) Supply, Deliver, install, commissioning and testing, Units with plasma and synthetic was able filters installed complete with refrigerating piping, controls, Armaflex insulation, electrical supply, The wired Controls to all cassette units shall be sleek and self diagnostic type as shown on drawings, including the drains pipes 20mm condensate drains. All condensing units must be mounted the mount brackets and channels including bolts and nuts. All as necessary for the units for the units to operate as specified. CONTROL SYSTEMS CONTROL SYSTEMS Supply, Install and deliver Model No: MCM-300N or equal approved Touch Centralized Controller. GALVANISED FINISH LIGHT DUTY CABLE TRAYS INCLUDING THE HANGER SUPPORT Supply and Install tween mesh cable trays including the TEE's, intervals, Horizontals, External, Raduis bends and straight lengths for the outdoor rising refrigerant piping from the condensing units. PVC DRAIN PIPING IN CEILLING VOID PVC DRAIN PIPING IN CEILLING VOID Supply and Install the PVC condensate piping including the Stop ends, Radius bends, Square Bends, 45' bends, 15' bends, 90' bends and cement glue. As per the drawings 8812,8mm (32') main drain line for the condensate PVC pipe m 30 WIMBERLEY: CONSTRUCTION OF GALESHEWE NEW LIBRAY BROUGHT FORWARD FROM PREVIOUS PAGE: In line Fresh Tube Fan (335Diameter KD335x11) 533//s @ 200Pa, 431W,1ph c/w 2 x 1,5 D Sound attenuators with place and electrical box with a time controller (FAF 1)	60	60	m				m	60			
NEW DX. SPLIT TYPE AIR CONDITIONING INSTALLATION (Cooling only) Mid-Wall Split Units (Sever Room) Supply, Deliver, install, commissioning and testing. Units with plasma and synthetic was able filters installed complete with refrigerating piping, controls, Armaflex insulation, electrical supply, The wired Controls to all cassette units shall be sleek and self diagnostic type as shown on drawings, including the drains pipes 20mm condensate drains. All condensing units must be mounted the mount brackets and channels including bolts and nuts. All as necessary for the units for the units to operate as specified. 45 Cooling Capacity, 3.00kW Each 2 CONTROL SYSTEMS CONTROL SYSTEMS GALVANISED FINISH LIGHT DUTY CABLE TRAYS INCLUDING THE HANGER SUPPORT Supply and Install wire mesh cable trays including the TEE's, Intervals, Horizontals, External, Raduis bends and straight lengths for the outdoor rising refrigerant piping from the condensing units. 47 609 x 50mm straight light duty cable trays with splice clamps. PVC DRAIN PIPING IN CEILLING VOID Supply and Install the PVC condensate piping including the Stop ends, Radius bends, Square Bends, 45° bends, 15° bends, 90° bends and cement glue. As per the drawings 48 e812,8mm (32°) main drain line for the condensate PVC pipe TOTAL AMOUNT CARRIED FORWARD: KIMBERLEY: CONSTRUCTION OF GALESHEWE NEW LIBRAY BROUGHT FORWARD FROM PREVIOUS PAGE: Fan System In line Fresh Tube Fan (335Diameter KD335xl1) 533/s @ 200Pa,431W,1ph c/w 2 x 1,5 D Sound attenuators with pods and electrical box with a time controller (FAF 1)											
Mid-Wall Spilt Units (Sever Room) Supply, Deliver, install, commissioning and testing. Units with plasma and synthetic was able filters installed complete with refrigerating piping, controls, Armaflex insulation, electrical supply, The wired Controls to all cassette units shall be sleek and self diagnostic type as shown on drawings, including the drains pipes 20mm condensate drains. All condensing units must be mounted the mount brackets and channels including bolts and nuts. All as necessary for the units to operate as specified. 45 Cooling Capacity: 3.00kW Each 2 CONTROL SYSTEMS 46 Supply, Install and deliver Model No: MCM-300N or equal approved Touch Centralized Controller. GALVANISED FINISH LIGHT DUTY CABLE TRAYS INCLUDING THE HANGER SUPPORT Supply and install wire mesh cable trays including the TEE's, Intervals, Horizontals, External, Raduis bends and straight lengths for the outdoor rising refrigerant piping from the condensing units. 47 609 x 50mm straight light duty cable trays with splice clamps. PVC DRAIN PIPING IN CEILLING VOID Supply and Install the PVC condensate piping including the Stop ends, Radius bends, Square Bends, 45° bends, 15°	2	1 2	Each	Supply, Install and deliver Model No: MDP-G075SQ or equal approved drain pump.	Sı	Supply, Install and deliver Model No: MDP-G075SQ or equal approved drain pump.	Each	2			
Supply, Deliver, install, commissioning and testing, Units with plasma and synthetic was able filters installed complete with refrigerating piping, controls, Armaflex insulation, electrical supply, The wired Controls to all cassette units shall be sleek and self diagnostic type as shown on drawings, including the drains pipes 20mm condensate drains. All condensing units must be mounted the mount brackets and channels including bolts and nuts. All as necessary for the units for the units to operate as specified. 45 Cooling Capacity: 3.00kW Each 2 CONTROL SYSTEMS 46 Supply, Install and deliver Model No: MCM-300N or equal approved Touch Centralized Controller. each 1 GALVANISED FINISH LIGHT DUTY CABLE TRAYS INCLUDING THE HANGER SUPPORT Supply and Install wire mesh cable trays including the TEE's, Intervals, Horizontals, External, Raduis bends and straight lengths for the outdoor rising refrigerant piping from the condensing units. 47 609 x 50mm straight light duty cable trays with splice clamps. PVC DRAIN PIPING IN CEILLING VOID Supply and Install the PVC condensate piping including the Stop ends, Radius bends, Supply and Install the PVC condensate piping including the Stop ends, Radius bends, Supply and Install the PVC pends, 15° bends, 90° bends and cernent glue. As per the drawings 48 a812,8mm (32") main drain line for the condensate PVC pipe TOTAL AMOUNT CARRIED FORWARD: KIMBERLEY: CONSTRUCTION OF GALESHEWE NEW LIBRAY BROUGHT FORWARD FROM PREVIOUS PAGE: Fan System In line Fresh Tube Fan (335Diameter KD335xl1) 533l/s @200Pa,431W,1ph c/w 2 x 1,5 D Sound attenuators with pods and electrical box with a time controller (FAF 1)				NEW DX SPLIT TYPE AIR CONDITIONING INSTALLATION (Cooling only)	NI	NEW DX SPLIT TYPE AIR CONDITIONING INSTALLATION (Cooling only)					
complete with refrigerating piping, controls, Armaflex insulation, electrical supply, The wired Controls to all cassette units shall be sleek and self diagnostic type as shown on drawings, including the drains pipes 20mm condensate drains. All condensing units must be mounted the mount brackets and channels including botts and nuts. All as necessary for the units for the units to operate as specified. 45 Cooling Capacity: 3.00kW Each 2 Ea				Mid-Wall Split Units (Sever Room)	Mi	Mid-Wall Split Units (Sever Room)					
complete with refrigerating piping, controls, Armaflex insulation, electrical supply. The wired Controls to all cassette units shall be sleek and self diagnostic type as shown on drawings, including the drains pipes 20mm condensate drains. All condensing units must be mounted the mount brackets and channels including botts and nuts. All as necessary for the units for the units to operate as specified. 45 Cooling Capacity: 3.00kW Each 2 Ea		+-			\vdash						
cassette units shall be sleek and self diagnostic type as shown on drawings, including the drains pipes 20mm condensate drains. All condensing units must be mounted the mount brackets and channels including botts and nuts. All as necessary for the units for the units to operate as specified. 45 Cooling Capacity: 3.00kW Each 2 CONTROL SYSTEMS 46 Supply, Install and deliver Model No: MCM-300N or equal approved Touch Centralized Controller. each 1 GALVANISED FINISH LIGHT DUTY CABLE TRAYS INCLUDING THE HANGER SUPPORT Supply and Install wire mesh cable trays including the TEE's, Intervals, Horizontals, External, Raduis bends and straight lengths for the outdoor rising refrigerant piping from the condensing units. 47 609 x 50mm straight light duty cable trays with splice clamps. PVC DRAIN PIPING IN CEILLING VOID Supply and Install the PVC condensate piping including the Stop ends, Radius bends, Square Bends, 45° bends, 15° bends, 90° bends and cement glue. As per the drawings 48 a812,8mm (32°) main drain line for the condensate PVC pipe m 30 TOTAL AMOUNT CARRIED FORWARD: *** **TOTAL AMOUNT CARRIED FORWARD:** *** *** *** *** *** *** ***											
including bolts and nuts. All as necessary for the units for the units to operate as specified. 45 Cooling Capacity: 3.00kW CONTROL SYSTEMS 46 Supply, Install and deliver Model No: MCM-300N or equal approved Touch Centralized Controller. Supply, Install and deliver Model No: MCM-300N or equal approved Touch Centralized Controller. GALVANISED FINISH LIGHT DUTY CABLE TRAYS INCLUDING THE HANGER SUPPORT Supply and Install wire mesh cable trays including the TEE's, Intervals, Horizontals, External, Raduis bends and straight lengths for the outdoor rising refrigerant piping from the condensing units. 47 609 x 50mm straight light duty cable trays with splice clamps. PVC DRAIN PIPING IN CEILLING VOID Supply and Install the PVC condensate piping including the Stop ends, Radius bends, Square Bends, 45° bends, 15° bends, 90° bends and cement glue. As per the drawings 48 a812,8mm (32°) main drain line for the condensate PVC pipe m 30 49 a635mm (25°) condensate drain PVC pipe from the indoor unit to connect at the main line m 20 KIMBERLEY: CONSTRUCTION OF GALESHEWE NEW LIBRAY *** *** *** *** *** *** ***		+-		cassette units shall be sleek and self diagnostic type as shown on drawings, including the drains pipes	ca	cassette units shall be sleek and self diagnostic type as shown on drawings, including the drains pipes					
CONTROL SYSTEMS 46 Supply, Install and deliver Model No: MCM-300N or equal approved Touch Centralized Controller. GALVANISED FINISH LIGHT DUTY CABLE TRAYS INCLUDING THE HANGER SUPPORT Supply and Install wire mesh cable trays including the TEE's, Intervals, Horizontals, External, Raduis bends and straight lengths for the outdoor rising refrigerant piping from the condensing units. 47 609 x 50mm straight light duty cable trays with splice clamps. PVC DRAIN PIPING IN CEILLING VOID Supply and Install the PVC condensate piping including the Stop ends, Radius bends, Square Bends, 45° bends, 15° bends, 90° bends and cement glue. As per the drawings 48 a812,8mm (32") main drain line for the condensate PVC pipe m 30 TOTAL AMOUNT CARRIED FORWARD: KIMBERLEY: CONSTRUCTION OF GALESHEWE NEW LIBRAY KIMBERLEY: CONSTRUCTION OF GALESHEWE NEW LIBRAY BROUGHT FORWARD FROM PREVIOUS PAGE: In line Fresh Tube Fan (335Diameter KD335x11) 533l/s @200Pa,431W,1ph c/w 2 x 1,5 D Sound attenuators with pods and electrical box with a time controller (FAF 1)		+-									
CONTROL SYSTEMS 46 Supply, Install and deliver Model No: MCM-300N or equal approved Touch Centralized Controller. each 1 GALVANISED FINISH LIGHT DUTY CABLE TRAYS INCLUDING THE HANGER SUPPORT Supply and Install wire mesh cable trays including the TEE's, Intervals, Horizontals, External, Raduis bends and straight lengths for the outdoor rising refrigerant piping from the condensing units. 47 609 x 50mm straight light duty cable trays with splice clamps. PVC DRAIN PIPING IN CEILLING VOID Supply and Install the PVC condensate piping including the Stop ends, Radius bends, Square Bends, 45° bends, 15° bends, 90° bends and cement glue. As per the drawings 88 2812,8mm (32") main drain line for the condensate PVC pipe m 30 49 9635mm (25") condensate drain PVC pipe from the indoor unit to connect at the main line m 20 KIMBERLEY: CONSTRUCTION OF GALESHEWE NEW LIBRAY BROUGHT FORWARD FROM PREVIOUS PAGE: Fin System In line Fresh Tube Fan (335Diameter KD335xl1) 533l/s @200Pa,431W,1ph c/w 2 x 1,5 D Sound attenuators with pods and electrical box with a time controller (FAF 1) each 1											
46 Supply, Install and deliver Model No: MCM-300N or equal approved Touch Centralized Controller. GALVANISED FINISH LIGHT DUTY CABLE TRAYS INCLUDING THE HANGER SUPPORT Supply and Install wire mesh cable trays including the TEE's, Intervals, Horizontals, External, Raduis bends and straight lengths for the outdoor rising refrigerant piping from the condensing units. ### 600 x 50mm straight light duty cable trays with splice clamps. ### 600 x 50mm straight light duty cable trays with splice clamps. ### 600 x 50mm straight light duty cable trays with splice clamps. ### 600 x 50mm straight light duty cable trays with splice clamps. ### 600 x 50mm straight light duty cable trays with splice clamps. ### 600 x 50mm straight light duty cable trays with splice clamps. ### 600 x 50mm straight light duty cable trays with splice clamps. ### 600 x 50mm straight light duty cable trays with splice clamps. ### 600 x 50mm straight light duty cable trays with splice clamps. ### 800 x 50mm straight light duty cable trays with splice clamps. ### 800 x 50mm straight light duty cable trays with splice clamps. ### 800 x 50mm straight light duty cable trays with splice clamps. ### 800 x 50mm straight light duty cable trays with splice clamps. ### 800 x 50mm straight light duty cable trays with splice clamps. ### 800 x 50mm straight light duty cable trays with splice clamps. ### 800 x 50mm straight light duty cable trays with splice clamps. ### 800 x 50mm straight light duty cable trays with splice clamps. ### 800 x 50mm straight light duty cable trays with splice clamps. ### 800 x 50mm straight light duty cable trays with splice clamps. ### 800 x 50mm straight light duty cable trays with splice clamps. ### 800 x 50mm straight light duty cable trays with splice clamps. ### 800 x 50mm straight light duty cable trays with splice clamps. ### 800 x 50mm straight light duty cable trays with splice clamps. ### 800 x 50mm straight light duty cable trays with splice clamps. ### 800 x 50mm straight light duty cable tray	2	2	Each	Cooling Capacity: 3.00kW	Co	Cooling Capacity: 3.00kW	Each	2			
GALVANISED FINISH LIGHT DUTY CABLE TRAYS INCLUDING THE HANGER SUPPORT Supply and Install wire mesh cable trays including the TEF's, Intervals, Horizontals, External, Raduis bends and straight lengths for the outdoor rising refrigerant piping from the condensing units. 47 609 x 50mm straight light duty cable trays with splice clamps. PVC DRAIN PIPING IN CEILLING VOID Supply and Install the PVC condensate piping including the Stop ends, Radius bends, Square Bends, 45° bends, 15° bends, 90° bends and cement glue. As per the drawings 48 a812,8mm (32") main drain line for the condensate PVC pipe m 30 49 a635mm (25°) condensate drain PVC pipe from the indoor unit to connect at the main line m 20 TOTAL AMOUNT CARRIED FORWARD: KIMBERLEY: CONSTRUCTION OF GALESHEWE NEW LIBRAY BROUGHT FORWARD FROM PREVIOUS PAGE: Fan System In line Fresh Tube Fan (335Diameter KD335xl1) 533l/s @200Pa,431W,1ph c/w 2 x 1,5 D Sound attenuators with pods and electrical box with a time controller (FAF 1)		+		CONTROL SYSTEMS	C	CONTROL SYSTEMS					
Supply and Install wire mesh cable trays including the TEE's, Intervals, Horizontals, External, Raduis bends and straight lengths for the outdoor rising refrigerant piping from the condensing units. 47 609 x 50mm straight light duty cable trays with splice clamps. PVC DRAIN PIPING IN CEILLING VOID Supply and Install the PVC condensate piping including the Stop ends, Radius bends, Square Bends, 45° bends, 15° bends, 90° bends and cement glue. As per the drawings 48 2812,8mm (32") main drain line for the condensate PVC pipe m 30 49 ø635mm (25") condensate drain PVC pipe from the indoor unit to connect at the main line m 20 TOTAL AMOUNT CARRIED FORWARD: KIMBERLEY: CONSTRUCTION OF GALESHEWE NEW LIBRAY BROUGHT FORWARD FROM PREVIOUS PAGE: Fin System In line Fresh Tube Fan (335Diameter KD335xl1) 533l/s @200Pa,431W,1ph c/w 2 x 1,5 D Sound attenuators with pods and electrical box with a time controller (FAF 1) each 1	1	າ 1	each	Supply, Install and deliver Model No: MCM-300N or equal approved Touch Centralized Controller.	Sı	Supply, Install and deliver Model No: MCM-300N or equal approved Touch Centralized Controller.	each	1			
Supply and Install wire mesh cable trays including the TEE's, Intervals, Horizontals, External, Raduis bends and straight lengths for the outdoor rising refrigerant piping from the condensing units. 47 609 x 50mm straight light duty cable trays with splice clamps. PVC DRAIN PIPING IN CEILLING VOID Supply and Install the PVC condensate piping including the Stop ends, Radius bends, Square Bends, 45° bends, 15° bends, 90° bends and cement glue. As per the drawings 48 2812,8mm (32") main drain line for the condensate PVC pipe m 30 49 ø635mm (25") condensate drain PVC pipe from the indoor unit to connect at the main line m 20 KIMBERLEY: CONSTRUCTION OF GALESHEWE NEW LIBRAY BROUGHT FORWARD FROM PREVIOUS PAGE: Fig. 50 Fan System In line Fresh Tube Fan (335Diameter KD335xl1) 533l/s @200Pa,431W,1ph c/w 2 x 1,5 D Sound attenuators with pods and electrical box with a time controller (FAF 1) each 1		+-		GALVANISED FINISH LIGHT DUTY CABLE TRAYS INCLUDING THE HANGER SUPPORT	G	GALVANISED FINISH LIGHT DUTY CABLE TRAYS INCLUDING THE HANGER SUPPORT					
47 609 x 50mm straight light duty cable trays with splice clamps. PVC DRAIN PIPING IN CEILLING VOID Supply and Install the PVC condensate piping including the Stop ends, Radius bends, Square Bends, 45° bends, 15° bends, 90° bends and cement glue. As per the drawings 48 ø812,8mm (32") main drain line for the condensate PVC pipe m 30 49 ø635mm (25") condensate drain PVC pipe from the indoor unit to connect at the main line m 20 TOTAL AMOUNT CARRIED FORWARD: KIMBERLEY: CONSTRUCTION OF GALESHEWE NEW LIBRAY BROUGHT FORWARD FROM PREVIOUS PAGE: Fan System In line Fresh Tube Fan (335Diameter KD335xl1) 533l/s @200Pa,431W,1ph c/w 2 x 1,5 D Sound attenuators with pods and electrical box with a time controller.(FAF 1)			nd	Supply and Install wire mesh cable trays including the TEE's, Intervals, Horizontals, External, Raduis bends a	Sι	Supply and Install wire mesh cable trays including the TEE's, Intervals, Horizontals, External, Raduis bends	and				
PVC DRAIN PIPING IN CEILLING VOID Supply and Install the PVC condensate piping including the Stop ends, Radius bends, Square Bends, 45° bends, 15° bends, 90° bends and cement glue. As per the drawings ### ### ### ### ### ### ### ### ### #	60				_		100	60			
Supply and Install the PVC condensate piping including the Stop ends, Radius bends, Square Bends, 45° bends, 15° bends, 90° bends and cement glue. As per the drawings ### 88 ### 8812,8mm (32") main drain line for the condensate PVC pipe ### 30 ### 30 ### 49 ### 8635mm (25") condensate drain PVC pipe from the indoor unit to connect at the main line ### TOTAL AMOUNT CARRIED FORWARD: ### TOTAL AMOUNT CARRIED FORWARD: ### BROUGHT FORWARD FROM PREVIOUS PAGE: FROM System ### In line Fresh Tube Fan (335Diameter KD335x11) 533l/s @200Pa,431W,1ph c/w 2 x 1,5 D Sound attenuators with pods and electrical box with a time controller (FAF 1) ### 51	00	+ 60		1009 x 30mm straight light duty cable trays with splice damps.	lor	ספא א סטווווו אוומוקוונ ווקוונ duty cable trays with splice clamps.	m	00			
Square Bends, 45° bends, 90° bends and cement glue. As per the drawings #8 #812,8mm (32") main drain line for the condensate PVC pipe #8 #812,8mm (32") main drain line for the condensate PVC pipe #8 #812,8mm (32") main drain line for the condensate PVC pipe #8 #812,8mm (32") main drain line for the condensate PVC pipe #8 #812,8mm (32") main drain line for the condensate PVC pipe #8 #812,8mm (32") main drain line for the condensate PVC pipe #8 #8 #812,8mm (32") main drain line for the condensate PVC pipe #8 #8 #812,8mm (32") main drain line for the condensate PVC pipe #8 #8 #812,8mm (32") main drain line for the condensate PVC pipe #8 #8 #812,8mm (32") main drain line for the condensate PVC pipe #8 #8 #812,8mm (32") main drain line for the condensate PVC pipe #8 #8 #8 #8 #8 #8 #8 #8 #8 #8 #8 #8 #8 #		1			_						
48 Ø812,8mm (32") main drain line for the condensate PVC pipe 49 Ø635mm (25") condensate drain PVC pipe from the indoor unit to connect at the main line TOTAL AMOUNT CARRIED FORWARD: KIMBERLEY: CONSTRUCTION OF GALESHEWE NEW LIBRAY BROUGHT FORWARD FROM PREVIOUS PAGE: Fan System In line Fresh Tube Fan (335Diameter KD335xl1) 533l/s @200Pa,431W,1ph c/w 2 x 1,5 D Sound attenuators with pods and electrical box with a time controller.(FAF 1) each 1 51	 	+-			_						
KIMBERLEY: CONSTRUCTION OF GALESHEWE NEW LIBRAY BROUGHT FORWARD FROM PREVIOUS PAGE: BROUGHT FORWARD FROM PREVIOUS PAGE: In line Fresh Tube Fan (335Diameter KD335xl1) 533l/s @200Pa,431W,1ph c/w 2 x 1,5 D Sound attenuators with pods and electrical box with a time controller.(FAF 1) each 1 51	30	30	m	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	_	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	m	30			
KIMBERLEY: CONSTRUCTION OF GALESHEWE NEW LIBRAY BROUGHT FORWARD FROM PREVIOUS PAGE: BROUGHT FORWARD FROM PREVIOUS PAGE: In line Fresh Tube Fan (335Diameter KD335xl1) 533l/s @200Pa,431W,1ph c/w 2 x 1,5 D Sound attenuators with pods and electrical box with a time controller.(FAF 1) and the controller of the control	20	<u> </u>		COSTANT (OFII) and departs design DVO signs from the index of the inde		TOO France (OSII) and all a season design DVO a line france the line beauty and a season of th		00			
KIMBERLEY: CONSTRUCTION OF GALESHEWE NEW LIBRAY BROUGHT FORWARD FROM PREVIOUS PAGE: Fan System In line Fresh Tube Fan (335Diameter KD335xl1) 533l/s @200Pa,431W,1ph c/w 2 x 1,5 D Sound attenuators with pods and electrical box with a time controller.(FAF 1) each 1 51	20	+ 20	m_	Øb35mm (25) condensate drain PVC pipe from the indoor unit to connect at the main line	ø	שנים כבי) condensate drain PVC pipe from the indoor unit to connect at the main line	m	20			
KIMBERLEY: CONSTRUCTION OF GALESHEWE NEW LIBRAY BROUGHT FORWARD FROM PREVIOUS PAGE: Fan System In line Fresh Tube Fan (335Diameter KD335xl1) 533l/s @200Pa,431W,1ph c/w 2 x 1,5 D Sound attenuators with pods and electrical box with a time controller.(FAF 1) each 1 51											
BROUGHT FORWARD FROM PREVIOUS PAGE: 50 Fan System In line Fresh Tube Fan (335Diameter KD335xl1) 533l/s @200Pa,431W,1ph c/w 2 x 1,5 D Sound attenuators with pods and electrical box with a time controller.(FAF 1) 6 each 1	T CARRIED FORM	NT CA	IOUN	TOTAL AN		TOTAL A	MOUN	IT CAR	RIED FOR	RWARD:	
BROUGHT FORWARD FROM PREVIOUS PAGE: 50 Fan System In line Fresh Tube Fan (335Diameter KD335xl1) 533l/s @200Pa,431W,1ph c/w 2 x 1,5 D Sound attenuators with pods and electrical box with a time controller.(FAF 1) 6 each 1			ΔY	KIMBERI FY: CONSTRUCTION OF GALESHEWE NEW LIRE		KIMBERI FY: CONSTRUCTION OF GALESHEWE NEW LIRE	ΔY				
50 Fan System In line Fresh Tube Fan (335Diameter KD335xl1) 533l/s @200Pa,431W,1ph c/w 2 x 1,5 D Sound attenuators with pods and electrical box with a time controller.(FAF 1) 51	ROM PREVIOUS PA	FROM						ROM PI	REVIOUS	PAGE:	R 0,00
In line Fresh Tube Fan (335Diameter KD335xl1) 533l/s @200Pa,431W,1ph c/w 2 x 1,5 D Sound attenuators with pods and electrical box with a time controller.(FAF 1) each 1											5,50
with pods and electrical box with a time controller.(FAF 1) each 1 51			-	Fan System	Fa	Fan System					
with pods and electrical box with a time controller.(FAF 1) each 1 51				In line Fresh Tube Fan (335Diameter KD335xl1) 533l/s @200Pa,431W,1ph c/w 2 x 1.5 D Sound attenuators	In	In line Fresh Tube Fan (335Diameter KD335xl1) 533l/s @200Pa,431W,1ph c/w 2 x 1.5 D Sound attenuator	\$				
	1	ı 1		with pods and electrical box with a time controller.(FAF 1)				1			
pir into notifical rado ran (0000 antoto N00000 in) 000/0 @2001 a,70 1 W, 1 PH 0/W 2 X 1,0 D 000 III					In	In line fresh air Tube Fan (335Diameter KD335xl1) 666l/s @200Pa 451W 1pb c/w 2 x 1 5 D Sound					
attenuators with pods and electrical box with a time controller.(FAF 2) each 1	1	1	each			,	each	1			

Bill No: 1 Schedule of Quantities No 1:- Mechanical Installations VRV Air Conditioning and Ventilation Installation

- THE AIR C	-	-	_		
52	Inline Extractor Tube Fan (335Diameter KD335xl1) 424l/s @200Pa,431W,1ph c/w 2 x 1,5 D Sound attenuators with pods and electrical box with a time controller.(EAF 1)	each	1		
53	inline Extractor Tube Fan (335Diameter KD335xl1) 274l/s @150Pa,431W,1ph c/w 2 x 1,5 D Sound attenuators with pods and electrical box with a time controller.(EAF 2)	each	1		
			·		
	Wall Mounted Extractor Fans				
	Supply, install Wall Mounted Extraction fans with 10 to 12 dual louvers, aerodynamic designed balance blade, adjustable upwards and downward tilting mechanism, Gravity Shutter to prevent entry of foreign				
54	objects like bird, pets, ducting, filters etc. all as per specification and drawing Wall Mount extractor Fan Number WEF 1 (33l/s @100Pa)	each	4		
55	Wall Mount extractor Fan Number WEF 2 (28l/s@100Pa)	each	1		
56	Wall Mount extractor Fan Number WEF 3 (74l/s @100Pa)	each	2		
		Caon	_		
	Grilles Supply and Install double sided Indoor louvre natural anodised aluminium C/W vermin proof screen with low				
57	deferential pressure and low regenerated noise.				
	Door Grill 200 x 150mm	Each	10		
58	Door Grill 300 x 250mm	Each	1		
59	Door Grill 250 x 200mm	Each	9		
60	Door Grill 300 x 300mm	Each	2		
			_		
	<u>Diffusors</u>				
	Supply, install, test, balancing, commission and including duct clamps, mounting brackets and seal with the duct tape around				
	duct tape around	1			
61	Supply Disc Valves 150 diameter Power coated aluminium- Hospital White (DV1)	Each	2		
		<u>.</u> .			
62	Extract Disc Valves 150 diameter Power coated aluminium- Hospital White (DV1)	Each	4		
63	Supply Disc Valves 200 diameter Power coated aluminium- Hospital White(DV2)	Each	2		
64	Supply Disc Valves 100 diameter Power coated aluminium- Hospital White (DV3)	Each	1		
		L .			
65	Extract Disc Valves 100 diameter Power coated aluminium- Hospital White (DV3)	Each	11		
66	Supply Disc Valves 250 diameter Power coated aluminium- Hospital White (DV4)	Each	4		
67	600 x600 Supply Air Diffuser with neck 250 diameter- Hospital White (SAD1)	Each	6		
68	600 x600 Supply Air Diffuser with neck 350 diameter- Hospital White (SAD2)	Each	4		
69	600 x600 Supply Air Diffuser with neck 300 diameter- Hospital White (SAD3)	Each	4		
	Weather Louvres Supply and Install single sided weather louvre natural anodised aluminium C/W vermin proof screen. Duct				
	plenum box c/w with washable filters cartridge of and lockable door c/w including all fitting, rods, hangers and brackets.				
70	300 x200mm c/w Filter box (WL1)	Each	1		
	TOTAL AMOUNT CARRIED FORWARD:				
	KIMBERLEY: CONSTRUCTION OF GALESHEWE NEW LIBRAY				
		EODIA/A	ם בפסי	A DDEVIOUS DAGE	
ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	FORWA UNIT	RD FROM	N PREVIOUS PAGE: RATE	TOTAL
	DEGONI HON	51411	V (11	IVAIL	IOIAL
	Flexible insulated ducting				
	Insulated flexible ductwork, externally insulated with 25mm foil faced fibreglass, including jubilee duct clamps and vapour barrier tape				
		1			
71	Ø 350 mm	m	4,5		
72	Ø 300 mm	m	6		
73	Ø 250 mm	m	6		
13	2 200 11111	'''	U		
	Insulated flexible ductwork, externally Uni-insulated with 25mm foil faced fibreglass, including jubilee duct clamps and vapour barrier tape				
74	Ø 200 mm	m	4		
	J	_	ı	i	

Bill No: 1 Schedule of Quantities No 1:- Mechanical Installations VRV Air Conditioning and Ventilation Installation

75	Ø 150 mm	m	8	
'6	Ø 100 mm	m	8	
		1		
	Plenum Ducting Box			
	500 x 30mm duct plenum box c/w with washable filters cartridge of 500 x 500 x 600mm and lockable door			
77	c/w including all fitting, rods, hangers and brackets.	each	4	
		1		
		_		
		1		
		1		
	TOTAL AMOUNT CARRIED TO THE MECHANICAL FINAL SUMMARY PAGE			

KIMBERLEY: CONSTRUCTION OF GALESHEWE NEW LIBRARY						
TEM NO. DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QTY	RATE	TOTAL		
			1011			
Erection and workmen The erection and completion of this installation is to be carried out to the complete satisfaction of the Chief Director or his Representative I Agent by specialising in this type of work. Pricing	a firm					
The Tenderer must price each item in this section individually and no change made by the tenderer shall be recognised.	ges					
uPVC pipes and fittings uPVC pressure pipes and fittings						
Pipes for water supply shall be of the class stated. Pipes of 40mm diameter and smaller shall be plain ended with solvent weld uPVC loose sockets and fittings.	ded					
Pipes of 50mm diameter and greater shall have sockets and spigots with p type integral rubber ring joints.						
Bends shall be uPVC and all other fittings shall be cast iron, all with similar in type joints.	pusn-					
Copper Pipes Pipes shall be hard drawn and half-hard pipes of the class stated. Class 0 walled hard drawn) pipes shall not be bent. Class 1 (thin walled half-hard), 2 (half-hard) and class 3 (heavy walled half hard) pipes shall only be bent v benders with inner and outer formers. Fittings to copper waste, vent and ar syphon pipes, capillary solder fittings and compression fittings shall be "Co Watertech" type. Capillary solder fittings shall comply with ISO 2016. Only compression fittings shall be used in walls or in ground.	class vith ti-					
Reducing fittings						
Where fittings have reducing ends or branches they are described as "redu In the case of pipes with diameters not exceeding 60mm only the largest elebranch size is given. Should the contractor wish to use other fittings and but or reducers he may do so on the understanding that no claim in this regard be entertained. In the case of pipes with diameters exceeding 60mm all size given and no claim for extra bushes, reducers, etc will be entertained.	nd or Ishes will					
Nature of the ground						
No claim for rock excavation will be entertained unless the contractor has timeously notified the Quantity Surveyor thereof prior to backfitling.						
Soft rock and "hard rock" shall be as defined in "Earthworks".						
Laying, backfilling, bedding, etc. of pipes Pipes shall be laid and bedded and trenches shall be carefully backfilled in						
accordance with manufacturers' instructions. Where no manufacturers' instructions exist pipes shall be laid in accordance and a few shall be laid in accordance.	e with					
clauses 5.1 and 5.2 of each of the following: SABS 1200 L : Medium-pressure pipelines						
SABS 1200 LD Sewers SABS 1200 LE : Stormwater drainage						
Pipe trenches etc shall be backfilled in accordance with clauses 3, 5.5, 5.6, and 7 of SABS 1200	5.7					
Earthworks (Pipe trenches)						
Pipes shall be bedded in accordance with clauses 3.1 to 3.4.1, 5.1 to 5.3 a SABS 1200	nd 7 of					
LB : Bedding (Pipes). Unless otherwise described bedding of rigid pipes shall be class B bedding						
Flush pans						
Flush pans shall have straight or side outlets and "P" or "S" traps as neces	sary.					
Stainless steel basins, sinks, wash troughs, urinals, etc. Units shall have standard aprons on all exposed edges and tiling keys agai walls where applicable.	nst					
		TOTAL AMOUN	NT CARRIED F	R 0.		

	KIMBERLEY: CONSTRUCTION OF GALES						
	BROUGHT FORWARD FROM PREVIOUS PAGE:						
M NO.	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QTY	RATE	TOTAL		
	Waste unions						
	Descriptions of waste unions shall be deemed to include rubber or vulcanite						
	plugs and chains fixed to fittings.	, l					
	Valves, etc.						
	Descriptions of valves etc. shall be deemed to include Ifanged or screwed						
	connections to piping, reducers, supports etc.						
	FIRE SERVICES						
	Galvanised piping						
	25 mm pipe						
	Extra on piping for:						
	25 mm Fittings.						
	Fittings						
	Approved rotary hose reel in accordance with SABS 543 with 30 m of 20 m	m					
	reinforced rubber hose and shut off valve and fixed to wall complete.						
	4.5 kg Co2 Hand fire extinguisher with brackets fixed to and including wrot						
	hardwood oiled backboard bolted to wall.			-			
	Allow for testing the water and sanitary plumbing installation.			-			
	Down Life or			-			
	Sundries	.		-			
	Note: Rates are to include for filling voids solid in 1-5 cement mortar and formaking good						
	Cut vertical or horizontal chase in brickwork for pipe not exceeding 35 mm			-			
	diameter.						
	Hole through facings for pipe not exceeding 110mm diameter.						
				 			
				ľ			
				_			
				_			
				_			
				-			
				-			
				-			
			İ				

Page 7 WET Services

			T		
0.	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QTY	RATE	TOTAL
	BLANK DESCRIPTION				
	SANITARY PLUMBING				
	PVC in accordance with SABS 967/1975				
	50 mm Piping.	m	25		
	110 mm Piping.	m	370		
	Extra on PVC piping for:				
	50 mm Reducer.	No	5		
	110 x 50 mm Reducer.	No	12		
	50 mm Bend.	No	20		
	50 mm Inspection bend.	No	13		
	110 mm Inspection bend.	No	14		
	110mm Inspection bend with vent horn.	No	14		
	50mm Junction.	No	4		
	110 x 50mm Inspection reducing junction.	No	13		
	50mm Inspection junction.	No	5		
	110 mm Pan connector.	No	14		
	50 mm G.I two way vent valve.	No	14		
	Traps, etc. including joints to PVC pipe and to fitting	No	19		
	32 mm Chromium plated waste outlet with plug and chain.	No	13		
	50 mm Ditto.	No	10		
	50 mm Ditto to urinal.	No	3		
	50mm White rubber flexitrap deep seal S or P trap.	No	3		
	50mm Combination flexi-trap.	No	2		
	32 x 40 mm Chromium plated brass deep seal bottle trap with cleaning eye and screwed coupling.	No	3		
	50 x 50 mm Ditto.	No	19		
	110mm PVC trap to slop hopper including couplings to unit, etc.	No	14		
	Sanitary fittings including fixing in position making all connections and jointing to	sum	sum		
	pipes	Julii	Jann		
	HOT AND COLD WATER SUPPLIES				
_	Maksal class 0 or other approved half hard copper tubing	l			
	15 mm Pipe.	No	50		
	22 mm Pipe. 15 mm Pipe wrapped in and including two layers of heavy brown building paper and fixed in	No	30		
	chase .	No	20		
	22 mm Ditto.	No	4		
	Copper or gun metal pressure capillary solder fittings as cobra copcal 1502016				
	including joints to copper unless otherwise described	.			
	15 mm Fittings.	No	20		
_	15mm Adaptor coupling to 20mm HDPE pipe.	No No	4		
	22 mm Fittings.	No No	50		
_	22mm Adaptor coupling to 20mm HDPE pipe.	No	6		
	Fittings including joints to copper or steel	No	50		
	15mm Extension piece with sliding wall flange. 15 mm Bent service pipe average 400 mm girth including two straight couplings, one	No	50		
	copper to steel and the other copper to copper.	No	4		
	15 mm Approved brass half fullway ballostop ball cock.	No	40		
_	22 mm Brass fullway gate valve with wheel head.	No	6		
	20 mm Brass bib tap with hose connection.	No	3		
	22 mm Cobra chromium plated bib tap with chromium plated extension piece for	No	2		
	slophopper and with Carina handles.				
_	· · · · ·	No	20		
	15 mm Cobra 166/041 chromium plated wall-type sink mixer with swivel outlet and Carina handles.	No	1		

Page 8 WET Services

	KIMBERLEY: CONSTRUCTION	OF GALESHEWE NEW LIBI	RARY		
		BROUGHT FORW	ARD FROM PRI	EVIOUS PAGE:	
ΓΕΜ NO.	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QTY	RATE	TOTAL
230	250 Litre ditto fixed to timber truss.	No	3		
	TAPS, VALVES, ETC				
	Brass:				
	15mm Stopcock.	No	3		
	22mm Stopcock.	No	3		
	·				
				L	
				l L	
				+	
	TOTAL AMOUNT CARRIED TO THE MECHA	ANICAL FINAL SUMMARY P	AGE : 173		

Page 9 WET Services

KIMBERLEY: CONSTRUCTION OF GALESHEWE NEW LIBRARY						
ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QTY	RATE	TOTAL	
	HEATING WATER INSTALLATION					
	Pipes shall be hard drawn and half-hard pipes of the class stated. Class 0 (thin walled hard drawn) pipes shall not be bent. Class 1 (thin walled half-hard), class					
	2 (half-hard) and class 3 (heavy walled half hard) pipes shall only be bent with					
	benders with inner and outer formers. Fittings to copper waste, vent and anti-					
	syphon pipes, capillary solder fittings and compression fittings shall be "Cobra Watertight" type. Capillary solder fittings shall comply with ISO 2016. Only					
	compression fittings shall be used in walls or in ground.					
	ELECTRIC GEYSER AND PIPING INSTALLATION					
	Kwikot 150L Electric Geyser					
	150L 400kPa Electric Geyser					
78	Accessories: Wall Mountings, Valves, Automatic Pressure Release Valve and Ball Valves	m	3			
	Dail Valves		- U			
	22 Diameter Class II Copper Pipes (Hot & Cold water piping)					
	Supply, Deliver, install, commissioning and pressure testing piping. Complete before insulated with <i>Nitrile Rubber Tubular insulation</i>					
	connecting including the couplings, 90 bends, Tee's, reducers etc.					
	as per the specifications					
	Material	m	65			
	15 Diameter Class II Copper Pipes (Hot & Cold water piping)					
	Complete before insulated with Nitrile Rubber Tubular insulation					
	connecting including the couplings, 90 bends, Tee's, reducers etc.					
79	as per the specifications Material	m	120			
13	iviateriai	- '''	120			
80	22 diameter piping Brackets	Item	100			
81	15 diameter piping Brackets	Item	100			
01	To didinate piping Didentets	itom	100			
82	22mm Brass Water Tap	each	3			
]	,			
83	Shut off Valves 22mm dia.	Each	4			
84	Stop Valves 22mm dia.	Each	2			
85	Check Valves 22mm dia.	Each	2			
ου	OHECK VAIVES ZZIIIII UIA.	Each	2			
86	Non return valves 22mm dia.	each	2			
87	Flow Switch 22mm dia	Each	4			
01	1 low Gwitch 22mm dia	Lacii	7			
88	Y Strainers 22mm dia	each	2			
89	Issuing of COC for the entire heating hot water system by Registered Plumber	Sum	1			
90	Plumberazy ' black Polyethylene geyser trays (SABS 1848:2000):	each	3			
					D FORWARD:	

KIMBERLEY: CONSTRUCTION OF GALESHEWE NEW LIBRARY

	BROUG	HT FORWAR	RD FROM PRE	EVIOUS PAGE:	
ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QTY	RATE	TOTAL
90	LAGGING Fibreglass Snap-on' plain sections: Insulation 15mm thick to 15mm pipes and couplings.	m	12		
30	PV SOLAR MODULES (GEYSORS) Supply, install and connector 265Watt Solar Panel 1650 x 990 x 30 mm (30T) /		12		
92	1650 x 990 x 40 mm (40T), wieight of 17kg, with a High-Transmittance Low Iron Tempered Glass, Anodized Aluminum Frame, PV Wire (PV1-F), 12AWG (4mm2) Cable Length at 1000mm and MC4 Connectable	No	24		
93	Solar Cables (Red)	М	150		
94	Solar Cables (Black)	М	150		
95	4 x Core communication Cable	М	100		
96	6 X Core Communication Cables	М	100		
	4 and 6 core connectors	М	100		
	4.2m Rail	each	12		
	End Clamps	each	16		
	Mid clamps	each	32		
	MC 4 Connectables	each	20		
	Geyser Controler	each	3		
103	Thermo and Couple Display Screen	each each	6		
	Supply and install similar or equally to Geyserobot	each	3		
	30 Amp double pole isolayor enclose IP66	each	3		
100		odon			
	Workshop Drawings, Disinfection, Testing, Commissioning and COCs				
107	Issuing of COC for each PV Solar System	Unit	3		
	TOTAL AMOUNT CARRIED TO THE MECHANICAL FINAL SUM	MARY PAG	SE:		

NO.	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QTY	RATE	TOTAL
	BILL No. 1: CONVENTIONAL FIRE PROTECTION SYSTEM				
	FIRE FIGHTING EQUIPMENT				
	TIKE FIGHTING EQUIT MENT				
	FIRE HYDRANTS				
	Suction Hydrant				
	Supply and install Right Angle Tamperproof Hydrant with 100mm Storz Outlet and	No.	1		
	100mm Female BSP Inlet. (Installation downstream of water meter connection).				
	Backflow Preventer				
	Supply and install Cast Iron Wafer Check Valve with Ductile Iron or 316 Stainless Steel	No.	1		
	Double Doors and EPDM Seal. This valve assembly to be encased in a medium gra	de			
	600mm x 480mm manhole with frame for access for maintenance.				
	Supply and install 100mm FxF (Female x Female) Full Bore BSP Brass Ball Valve				
	Hose Box				
	nose box				
	Supply and install a raised steel hose box with 3 x 65 mm 30 metre long layflat hoses, complete with couplings, branch pipes and a 16 mm nozzle all of which comply with the requirements of SANS 1128-2.	No.	1		
	Twin Fire Brigade Booster Connection				
	Comply and install Tors Bort Booston with Compa Breas Booston Compactors				
	Supply and install Two-Port Booster with 65mm Brass Booster Connectors, a Pressure Gauge	No.	1		
	with 100mm T/16 Inlet encased in a steel cover with front open. Pressure				
	gauge Dial to read up to 2500kPa. (Installed downstream of Item Above).				
	Raised Fire Hydrants				
	Raiseu Fire Hydrants				
	Supply and install 80mm x 65mm Cast Iron Right Angle Pattern Tamperproof Hydrant with a Single	No.	2		
	Lug Instantaneous Outlet and 80mm Male BSP Inlet.				
	Note : The hydrants shall be opened by use of a square key on this project. Under no circumstances shall wheel handle type hydrants be acceptable.				
	FIRE HOSE REELS				
	Supply and install SANS 543 approved 30 Metre Hose Reel complete with 25mm C Shut-off valve, Plastic Nozzle, Hose Guide and angle iron fixing bracket.	No.	3		
\dashv	Ondi-on valve, r lastic inozzle, i lose Guide and angle non fixing blacket.				
	Supply and install SANS 543 approved 30 Metre Hose Reel complete with 25mm Chromium plated	No.	1		
	Shut-off valve, Plastic Nozzle, Glycerine-filled pressure Gauge, Hose Guide and angle iron fixing bracket.				
	PORTABLE FIRE EXTINGUISHERS				
	Supply and install 9kg Dry Chemical Powder (DCP) Type portable fire extinguisher	No.	2		
	complete with steel mounting bracket and 100mm W x 600mm L polished & varnished	ed			
\dashv	Meranti Hardwood Backing board plugged in wall behind.				

	BROU	JGHT FORW	ARD FROM PR	EVIOUS PAGE:	
NO.	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QTY	RATE	TOTAL
	Supply and install 4.5kg Dry Chemical Powder (DCP) Type portable fire extinguishe		8		
	complete with steel mounting bracket and 100mm W x 600mm L polished & varnish	ed			
	Meranti Hardwood Backing board plugged in wall behind.				
	Supply and install 5.0kg Carbon Dioxide (CO ₂) Type portable fire extinguisher	No.	5		
	complete with steel mounting bracket and 100mm W x 600mm L polished & varnish	ed			
	Meranti Hardwood Backing board plugged in wall behind.				
	STATUTORY SIGNAGE				
	STATUTORY SIGNAGE				
	Photoluminescent signage and warning notices in accordance with SANS 1186	No.	32		
	Parts 1 & 5 incorporating the pictographs in the standard 190mm x 190mm module		02		
	encased in Aluminium metal frames with chamfered edges mechanically and secure				
	fixed to walls or roof slabs or ceiling hung in stainless steel chain or wire. Strictly NC				
	double sided tape or silicone sealing of statutory signage is allowed.				
	Signs shall be a single sign along its width and not multiple individual signs.				
	ABS signage in accordance with SANS 1186 for external twin fire booster connection	No.	8		
	incorporating the pictographs in the standard 290mm x 290mm module size fixed or)			
	a purpose made triangular steel support such that the sign is visible from the two				
	sides along the road. The mounting height to be ±2000mm above finished ground				
	level.				
	DIDING DETICULATION				
	PIPING RETICULATION				
	All rates supplied in this bill of quantities shall be deemed to include				
	scaffolding to any height and fixing piping up to roof height.				
	All piping rates supplied shall include couplings, bends, tees, sockets, pipe				
	supports, anchors, along the running length and backfilling and compaction				
	where pipes are laid in the ground				
	All all and a second at the se	.1			
	All pipes suspended from concrete slabs, roof, ceiling, etc, shall be deemed to inclu	ae I			
	in the rates all necessary hanger brackets, threaded rods (irrespective of the	NIa	20		
	suspension length), nuts, washers, anchors and drilling of holes in the concrete slab	No.	32		
	All pipes are generally to be concealed inside recesses s,ceiling voids except where	Litie			
	necessary to feed an appliance and fixed with standard type pipe supports and				
	brackets spaced at intervals strictly as per manufacturer's recommendations.	No.	8		
	and the opening at the rate of the per management of the opening management	110.			
	ABOVE GROUND PIPING				
	Galvanised Steel Pipework and Fittings				
	All above-ground firewater pipes shall be Medium Grade Galvanised Steel to SANS	62			
	Part 1 for nominal sizes from 25mm up to and including 150mm.				
	All pipes and fittings shall be installed strictly in accordance with the manufacturer's				
	specifications, and recommendations.				
	Pipes shall be colour coded in accordance with the requirements of SANS 10140				
	Identification Colour Marking - Part 3: 2017 Contents of Pipelines or similar approve	d in			
	close consultation with the Fire Engineer.				

Page 13 Fire Protection

	В	ROUGHT FORW	ARD FROM P	REVIOUS PAGE:	
NO.	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QTY	RATE	TOTAI
- 1	Medium Grade Steel Pipes				
	100mm diameter pipes	m	6		
	Toomin diameter pipes				
	80mm diameter pipes	m	18		
	50mm diameter pipes	m	1		
	40mm diameter pipes	m	1		
;	32mm diameter pipes	m	6		
-	25mm diameter pipes	m	24		
	23mm diameter pipes	- 111	24		
	BELOW GROUND EXTERNAL PIPING (BY OTHERS)				
	High Pressure HDPE Class 16 pipes to SANS 4427-1 with a Minimum				
	Required Strength (MRS) of 8MPa used in conjunction with electrofusion o	<u>r</u>			
	butt welded fittings suitable for below-ground applications for the				
	conveyance of potable water in reticulation systems in which continuous temperatures in excess of 25°C are not encountered.				
- 1	temperatures in excess of 25 o are not encountered.				
	Ø110mm High pressure pipe laid in ground not exceeding 1000mm deep.	m	240		
	3. F				
9	Ø32mm High pressure pipe laid in ground not exceeding 1000mm deep.	m	36		
!	Ø25mm High pressure pipe laid in ground not exceeding 1000mm deep.	m	6		
	High Pressure HDPE Class 6 pipes to SANS 4427-1 with a Minimum Requir	<u>ed</u>			
	Strength (MRS) of 6.3MPa used in conjunction with compression fittings suitable for below-ground				
	applications for the below-ground applications for the conveyance of potal	ole			
	water in reticulation systems in which continuous temperatures in excess				
	25°C are not encountered.				
	CAAO area 1 link Danasara 11DDE Olana Onin an Inidia area and and according				
	Ø110mm High Pressure HDPE Class 6 pipes laid in ground not exceeding 1000mm deep.	m	145		
	Toodhiin deep.				
9	Ø110mm High Pressure HDPE Class 4 pipes laid in ground not exceeding		450		
	1000mm deep.	m	150		
	FIRE HYDRANTS WATER STORAGE AND PRESSURE BOOSTER PUMP SY	STEM			
	COMPINED DOMESTIC AND FIRE WATER DISCOTIONAL STORAGE TANK				
	COMBINED DOMESTIC AND FIRE WATER BISECTIONAL STORAGE TANK				
	Supply and install sectional steel water tank constructed from square				
	shaped standard panel size 1.22m L x 1.22m W. Tank configuration to be				
	such that the tank is subdivided into two equal sections with a divider	Sum	1		
	± 150 mm below the roof of the tank. Tank Full Structure = 6.10m Long x				
	4.88m Wide x 3.66m High i.e. 4 panels L x 4 panels W x 3 panels H				
\prod					
					WARD:

	BR	OUGHT FORW	ARD FROM P	REVIOUS PAGE:	
NO.	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QTY	RATE	TOTAL
	Note: Tank shop drawing to be issued to the Fire Engineer for approval				
	prior to placement of order.				
	All tank valves and accessories to be included in the price not necessarily				
	limited to the following:				
	- 2-off 600mm x 600mm access manholes on the roof of the tank				
	- 2-off Ø150 air vents				
	- 1-off External catladder				
	- 2-off internal catladders				
	- 2 x 80mm mechanical ball float valves				
	- 2 x 100mm Overflow warning pipe outlets				
	- 1-off x 125mm pump test return inlet at high level or roof of the tank				
	- 2 x Ø600mm Vortex Inhibitors				
	- 2-off x Ø80mm low level tank water balancing outlets with an				
j	interconnecting pipe with a centred valve (normally open)				
	- 2 x Ø100mm water suction points on underside of tank to be pipied for				
	municipal hyrant suction				
	- 2 x Ø80mm drain valves (normally closed).				
	- 2 x 150mm Fire Water delivery / Fire Pumps suction c/w OS & Y isolating				
	valves (normally open).				
	- 2 x 150mm Fire Water delivery / Fire Pumps suction c/w OS & Y isolating				
	valves (normally open).				
	FIRE HYDRANTS BOOSTER PUMP SET				
T					
	Supply and install pressure switch operated packaged Electric Duty and Standby	+ 0			
j	jockey pump set	Sum	2		
	complete with all standard isolating valves, strainers, non-return valves, pressure				
	gauges etc.				
	-Fire pump duty = 2400 Litres per minute @ 500kPa				
	-Jockey Pump Duty = 60 Litres per minute @ 650kPa				
	-Pump performance curves to be submitted to Fire Engineer for approval.				
	PUMP ROOM PIPING AND ACCESSORIES				
	Supply and install all pump room interconnecting pipework complete with fittings to	Sum	1		
	include all valves,	Odili	'		
	flexible connections accessories not limited to the following:				
	- 2-off non-return valves one on each delivery pump				
	- 2-off isolating valves one on each delivery pump				
	- 2-off pump suction compound pressure gauge one on each pump				
	- 2-off pump delivery pressure gauge one on each pump				
	- 1-off isolating valve upstream of the the jockey pump				
	- 1-off non-return valve on the jockey pump delivery				
	- 1-off isolating valve downstream of the jockey pump non-return valve above				
	- 1-off pump Auto-start Arrangement				
_	- 1-off Pump Room Electrical Distribution Board				
	- 1-off Duty Electrical Motor Driven Pump Controller Panel				
	- 1-off Electrical Jockey Pump Controller Panel				
	- 2-off butterfly isolating valves one on the upstream and the other downstream of				
]	the orifice plate				
	- 2-off pressure gauges on either side of the of the orifice plate	1			
 	- 1 x 125mm brass or stainless steel orifice plate (6mm thick) on pump Proving	1			
	Test Arrangement back to the tank				
	- Dry run pump protection	1			

KIMDEDI EV. COMETDIICTION OE CAI ECHEME NEW I IDDADA

	BROUGHT FORWARD FROM PREVIOUS PAGE:					
M NO.	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QTY	RATE	TOTAL	
	SMOKE VENTILATION SYSTEMS					
	Supply and install BS EN12101-2 compliant electromechanical slope mounted					
	smoke ventilators, galvanised material, with override fusible links to activate at 93°C. Install complete with SE control panels, manual call points with approved fire	Sum	16			
	rated cabling.					
	- Aerodymamic free area = 1.84m ²					
	- The ventilator unit shall have an approved wind load capacity					
	- Unit installed complete with bird guards					
	- unit shall be guranteed against rain ingress					
	- unit shall be guranteed against rain ingress					
-						
-						
-						
	TOTAL AMOUNT CARRIED TO THE MEC					

Page 16 Fire Protection

Page 17 Fire Protection

Page 18 Fire Protection

Page 19 Fire Protection

Page 20 Fire Protection

Page 21 Fire Protection

MECHANICAL FINAL SUMMARY

Mechanical Services: Schedule of Quantities

KIMBERLEY: CONSTRUCTION OF GALESHEWE NEW LIBRARY

New VRV Air Conditioning and Ventilation Installation

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	TOTAL AMOUNT
1	Preliminary and General	R -
2	Total Air Conditioning amount carried forward from bill of Quantities	R -
3	Total WET Services amount carried forward from bill of Quantities	R -
4	Total Solar Water Heating amount carried forward from bill of Quantities	R -
5	Total Fire Protection Installation amount carried forward from bill of Quantities	R -
6	Sub-Total: B	R -
7	TOTAL CARRIED FORWARD TO MECHANICAL SUMMARY PAGE (Excl VAT)	R -

SIGNATURE:	DATE:	
TELEPHONE NO.:		
ADDRESS:		
NAME OF COMPANY:		
NAME OF TENDERER:		

NB: Tenderer's are requested to return this document and the summary with the tender form.

NEW GALESHEWE LIBRARY DEPARTMENT OF ROADS AND PUBLIC WORKS NORTHERN CAPE PROVINCE

Item No		Quantity	Rate	Amount	
	SECTION NO. 7				
	BILL NO. 1				
	MECHANICAL INSTALLATIONS				
	SUPPLEMENTARY PREAMBLES				
	NOTE: The Tenderer is referred to the relevant Clause in the seperate document "Model Preambles for Trades" (2008 Edition) and to the Supplementary Preambles which are incorporated hereunder.				
	Mechanical Installations				
1	Mechanical Installations Brought Forward from Mechanical Bills of Quantities	Item			
	Carried to Final Summary		R		
	Section No. 7: Mechanical Installations Bill No. 1				_=
	Mechanical Installations				
		I		II I	

Bills of Quantities

Final Summary

NEW GALESHEWE LIBRARY DEPARTMENT OF ROADS AND PUBLIC WORKS NORTHERN CAPE PROVINCE

	FINAL SUMMARY			
Section No		Page No		Amount
1	Section No. 1: Preliminaries and General	31		
2	Section No. 2: Building Works	90		
3	Section No. 3: External Works	109		
4	Section No. 4: Provisional Sums	111		
5	Section No. 5: Electrical Installations	112		
6	Section No. 6: Solar Power System Installations	113		
7	Section No. 7: Mechanical Installations	114		
	SUB-TOTAL (Excluding Contingencies, CLO, etc.)		R	
	Allow the sum of R1 500 000.00 (One Million Five Hundred Thousand Rand) for Contingencies		R	1 500 000.00
	Allow the sum as indicated for Community Liaison Officer for the duration of the contract.		R	189 000.00
	Allow for profit and attendance under CLO budgetary amount		%	
	Allow the sum as indicated for Project Steering Committe for the duration of the contract.		R	144 000.00
	Allow for profit and attendance under Project Steering Committee budgetary amount		%	
	SUB-TOTAL (Excluding Escalation)		R	
	Allow the sum of R2 000 000.00 (Two Million Rand) for CPAP (Contract Price Adjustment Provision)		R	2 000 000.00
	SUB-TOTAL (Excluding CSDG)		R	
	Carried Forward		R	

NEW GALESHEWE LIBRARY DEPARTMENT OF ROADS AND PUBLIC WORKS NORTHERN CAPE PROVINCE

FINAL SUMMARY						
Section No		Page No		Amount		
	Brought Forward		R			
	Add: Contract Skills Development Goal (CSDG) Standard (0.5%)					
	(Allow the amount of 0.5% x Sub-Total Above = (Rands) for Contract Skills Development Goal (CSDG) to be used by the Client in terms of Clause (Table 2 of the CIDB)	Item				
	SUB-TOTAL (Excluding Value Added Tax)		R			
	ADD: Value Added Tax (VAT) calculated at the rate of 15%		R			
	Carried to Form of Tender		R			